INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET 2 FOR INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

PROJECT NO. **F 2023(861)**

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION			SHEET NO.
			1
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0688	03	028	FM 1497

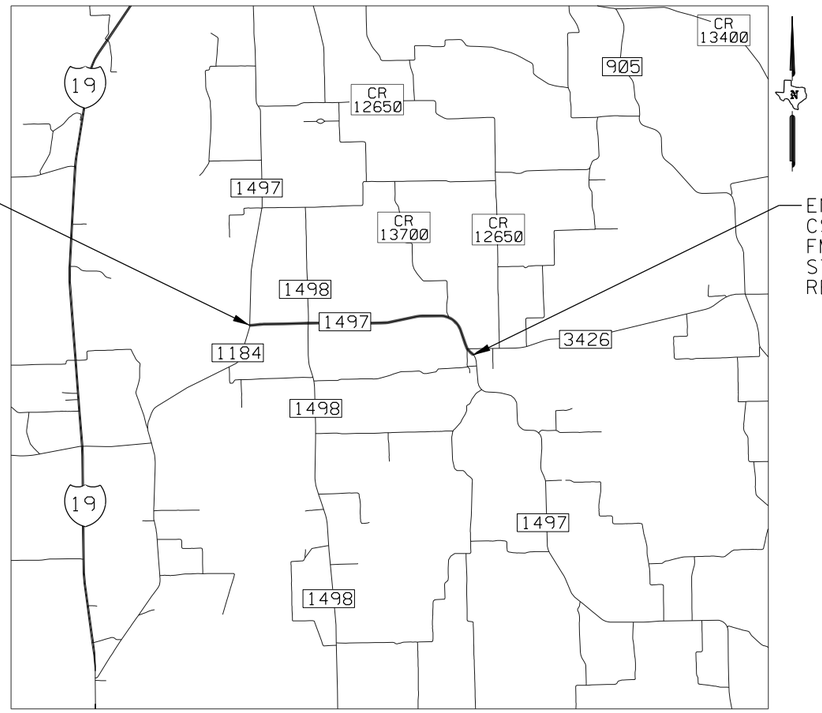
FUNCTIONAL CLASS = MAJOR COLLECTOR
DESIGN SPEED = 45 MPH
A.D.T. (2023) = 1100
A.D.T. (2043) = 1500

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY = 16,700.00 FT = 3.163 MI.
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE = 175.00 FT = 0.033 MI.
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 16,875.00 FT = 3.196 MI.

FM 1497
LAMAR COUNTY

LIMITS: FROM FM 1184 TO FM 3426

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF: REHBILITIATION OF EXISTING ROAD
CONSISTING OF REWORKING BASE, GEOGRID, FLEXBASE, CEMENT TREATING, 2CST



BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ: 0688-03-028
FM 1497
STA: 0+25.00
REF MRK: 210+0.668

END PROJECT
CSJ: 0688-03-028
FM 1497
STA: 169+00.00
REF MRK: 212+1.8646

EXCEPTIONS: N/A
EQUATIONS: N/A
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: N/A

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE:
DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK:
DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED:
DATE WORK WAS ACCEPTED:
ORIGINAL CONTRACT WORKING DAYS:
USED OF WORKING DAYS
NO. OF CHANGE ORDERS:
FINAL CONTRACT COST:
PERCENT OVER/UNDER RUN:
CONTRACTOR:

I CERTIFY THAT THIS PROJECT WAS BUILT IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

AREA ENGINEER DATE

REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC (1)- 21 THRU BC (12)- 21 AND THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

100% SUBMITTAL

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES M. SHINE
62999
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3-14-2023

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, JULY 5, 2022)

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 3/24/2023
DocuSigned by: P.E.
18841028B1974EC... TP&D DIRECTOR

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 3/24/2023
DocuSigned by: Daniel H. Taylor, P.E.
D3B5B88489E5429... AREA ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 3/27/2023
DocuSigned by: Noel Paramanantham
AF7AF41AFE6049... DISTRICT ENGINEER

FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\01*GENERAL\Title Sheet.dgn
DATE: 3/15/2023 5:04:31 PM

100% SUBMITTAL

INDEX OF SHEETS

	SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
		GENERAL
	1	TITLE SHEET
	2	INDEX OF SHEETS
	3 - 5	TYPICAL SECTIONS
	6, 6A - 6F	GENERAL NOTES
	7, 7A - 7B	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY
	8 - 12	QUANTITY SUMMARIES
		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
	13	CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE NARRATIVE
	14	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN RETROFIT RAIL LAYOUT
		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS
*	15 - 26	BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21
	27	TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS
*	28	TCP(1-1)-18
*	29	TCP(1-2)-18
*	29A	TCP(1-7)-11
*	30	TCP(2-1)-18
*	31	TCP(2-2)-18
*	32	TCP(2-8)-18
*	33	TCP(3-1)-13
*	34	TCP(3-3)-14
*	35	TCP(7-1)-13
*	36 - 37	CBS(1)-10
*	38	ABSORB(M)-19
*	39	SLED-19
*	40	WZ(RS)-22
*	41	WZ(STPM)-23
*	42	WZ(UL)-13
		ROADWAY DETAILS
	43 - 51	ROADWAY PLAN LAYOUT
	52 - 54	BRIDGE LAYOUT
	55	SUPERELEVATION TABLE
	56	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
	57	DRIVEWAY DETAILS
	58	MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAILS
		ROADWAY DETAILS STANDARDS
*	59	TREE TRIMMING & BRUSH REMOVAL
*	60	MB(1)-21
*	61	MB(2)-21
*	62	MB(3)-21
*	63	MB(4)-21
*	64	GF(31)-19
*	65 - 66	GF(31)TR TL3-20
*	67	GF(31)MS-19
*	68	BED-14
*	69	SGT(12S)31-18
*	70	SGT(15)31-20
*	71 - 72	TYPE T131RC
		DRAINAGE DETAILS
	73	OVERALL DRAINAGE AREA MAP
	74	HYDRAULIC DATA COMPUTATIONS
	75 - 79	CULVERT LAYOUT
		DRAINAGE DETAILS STANDARDS
	80	BCS
**	81	ECD
**	82	FW-0
**	83	FW-S
**	84	SETP-PD
**	85	PSET-SC
**	86	PSET-SP
**	87	PSET-RP
**	88	PW
**	89 - 90	SCC-3 & 4
**	91 - 92	SCC-5 & 6
**	93	SCP-4
**	94	SCP-5
**	95	SCP-MD
**	96	CH-PW-0
**	97 - 98	SRR
		SIGNING DETAILS
	99	EXISTING SMALL SIGN INVENTORY
	100-102	SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS
	103	SIGN DETAILS
		SIGNING STANDARDS
*	104	SMD(GEN)-08
*	105	SMD(SLIP-1)-08
*	106	SMD(SLIP-2)-08
*	107	SMD(SLIP-3)-08
*	108	TSR(3)-13
*	109	TSR(4)-13
*	110	TSR(5)-13
		PAVEMENT MARKINGS & DELINATION STANDARDS
*	111	D&OM(1)-20
*	112	D&OM(2)-20
*	113	D&OM(3)-20
*	114	D&OM(4)-20
*	115	D&OM(5)-20
*	116	D&OM(VIA)-20
*	117	PM(1)-22
*	118	PM(2)-22
*	119	RS(3)-13
*	120	RS(4)-13
		ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES
	121-122	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)
	123	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)
	124-132	EROSION CONTROL MEASURES LAYOUT
		ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES STANDARDS
*	133	EC(1)-16
*	134	EC(2)-16

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED BY * HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT

,P.E.
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN E. TREVINO-GUERRA
141908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/14/2023

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED BY ** HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT

,P.E.
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT DATE

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

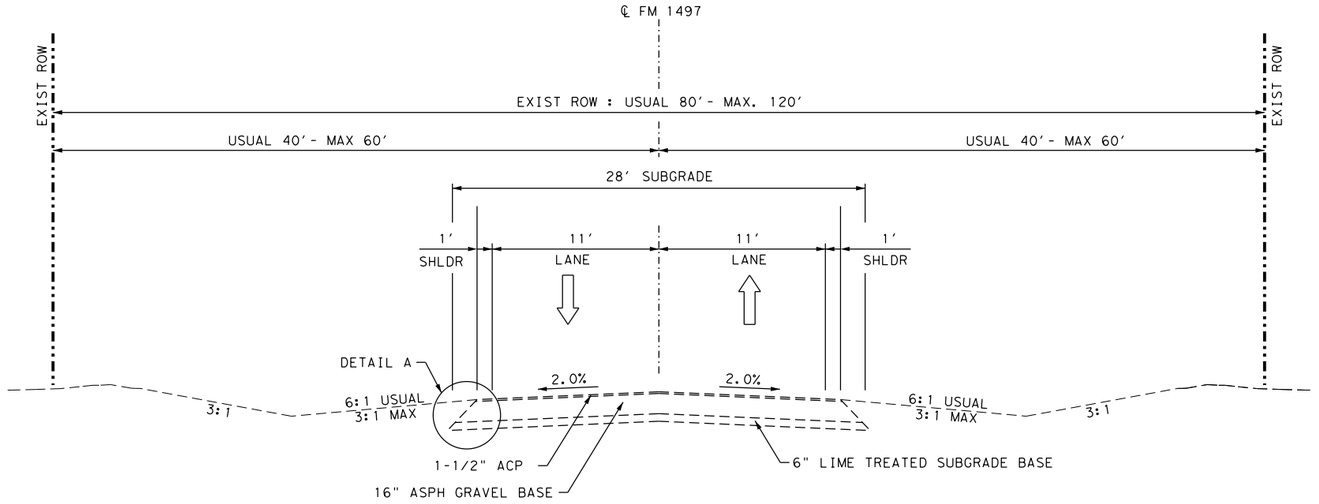
INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

			HIGHWAY NO.
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	2
0688	03	028	

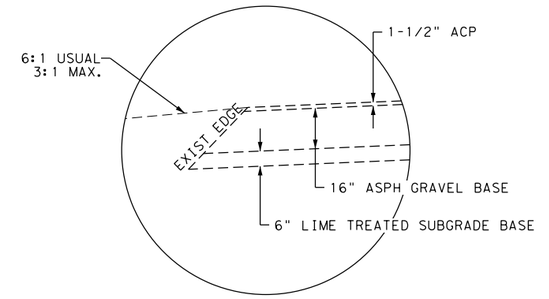
3/24/2023 11:00:06 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\01_GENERAL\FM1497_GNIDX_01.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL

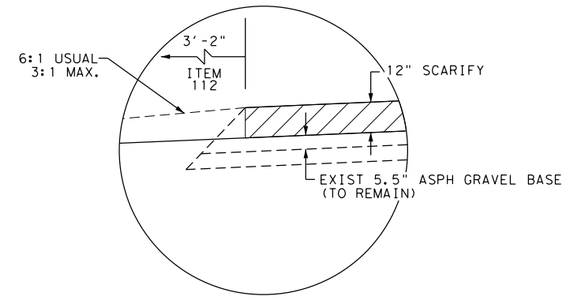


EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

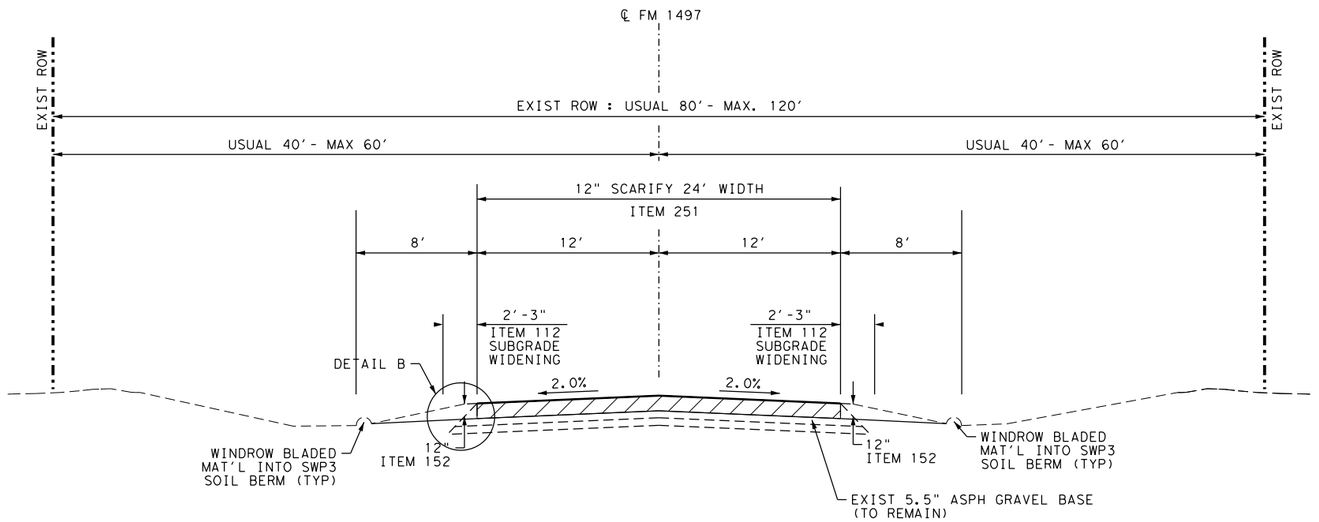
STA 0+25.00 TO STA 57+34.74
STA 57+59.74 TO STA 129+41.25
STA 130+16.25 TO STA 135+37.48
STA 136+12.48 TO STA 169+00.00



DETAIL A



DETAIL B



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
EXISTING ACP AND BASE SCARIFICATION

STA 0+25.00 TO STA 57+34.74
STA 57+59.74 TO STA 129+41.25
STA 130+16.25 TO STA 135+37.48
STA 136+12.48 TO STA 169+00.00

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

SCALE: NTS

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

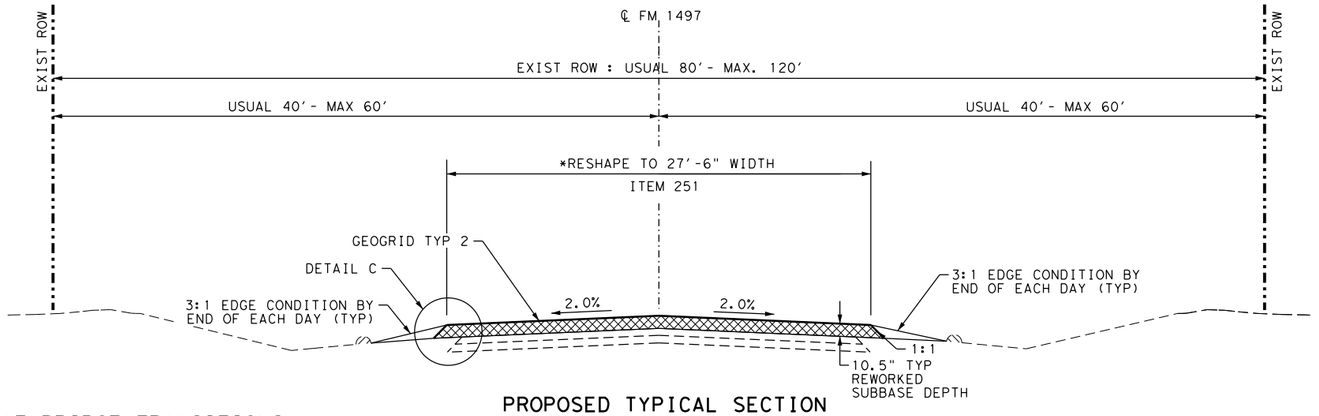
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 3

			HIGHWAY NO.
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	3
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

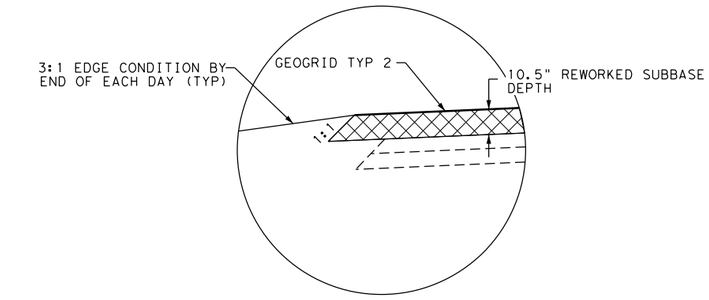
3/15/2023 8:50:39 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\01_GENERAL\FM1497_GNTYP_01.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL

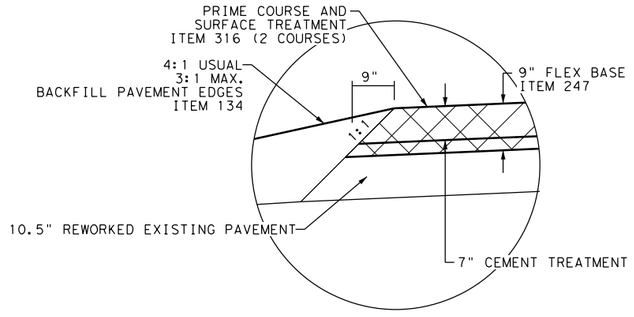


*WIDTH VARIES AT BRIDGE TRANSITIONS
27-6" TO 25'-6" STA 56+34.74 TO STA 57+34.74
25'-6" TO 27-6" STA 57+59.74 TO STA 58+59.74
27-6" TO 25'-6" STA 128+41.25 TO STA 129+41.25
25'-6" TO 27-6" STA 130+16.25 TO STA 131+16.25
27-6" TO 25'-6" STA 134+37.48 TO STA 135+37.48
25'-6" TO 27-6" STA 136+12.48 TO STA 137+12.48

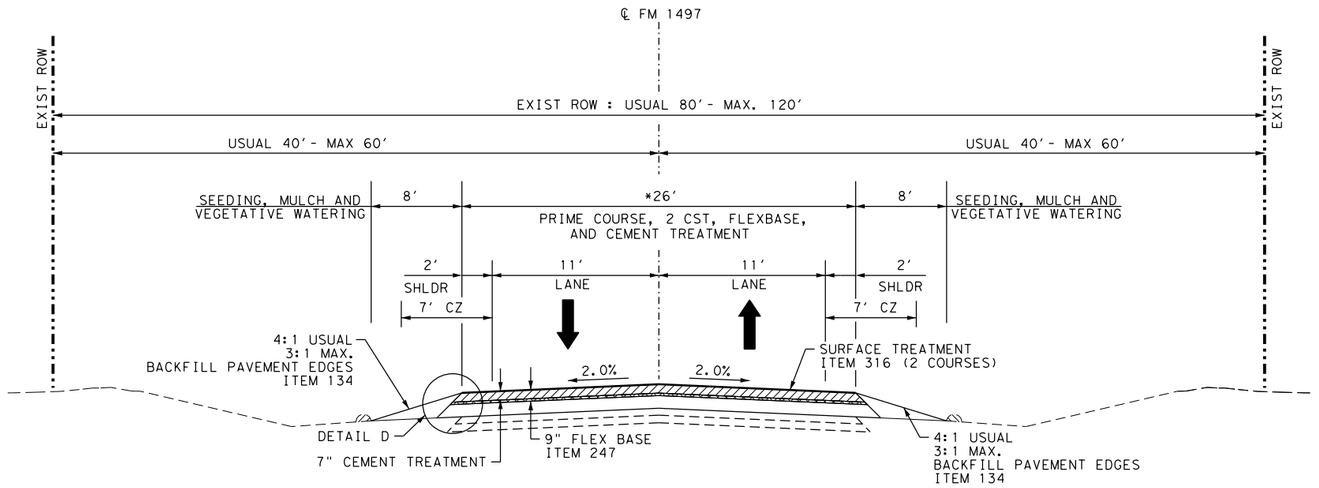
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
BASE RESHAPE, GEOGRID PLACEMENT
STA 0+25.00 TO STA 57+34.74
STA 57+59.74 TO STA 129+41.25
STA 130+16.25 TO STA 135+37.48
STA 136+12.48 TO STA 169+00.00



DETAIL C



DETAIL D



*WIDTH VARIES AT BRIDGE TRANSITIONS
26' TO 24' STA 56+34.74 TO STA 57+34.74
24' TO 26' STA 57+59.74 TO STA 58+59.74
26' TO 24' STA 128+41.25 TO STA 129+41.25
24' TO 26' STA 130+16.25 TO STA 131+16.25
26' TO 24' STA 134+37.48 TO STA 135+37.48
24' TO 26' STA 136+12.48 TO STA 137+12.48

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA 0+25.00 TO STA 57+34.74
STA 57+59.74 TO STA 129+41.25
STA 130+16.25 TO STA 135+37.48
STA 136+12.48 TO STA 169+00.00

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

SCALE: NTS

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

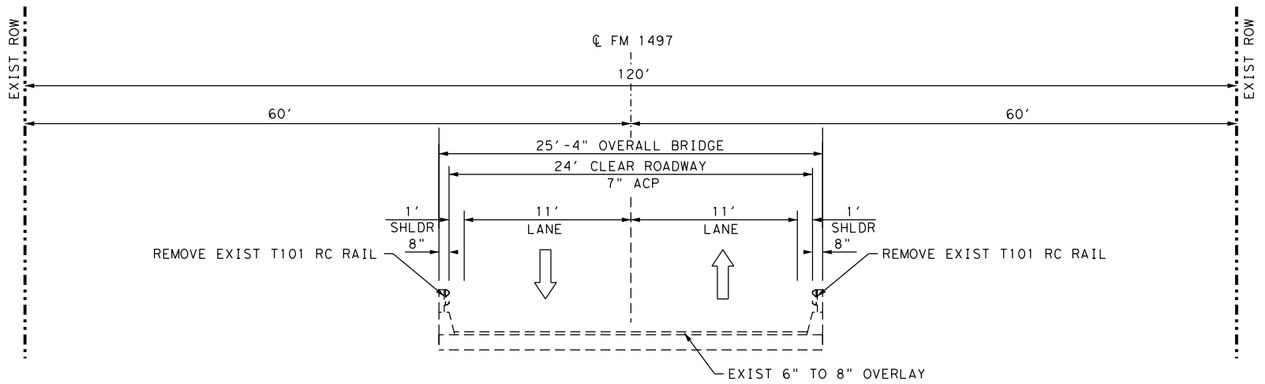
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 2 OF 3

			HIGHWAY NO.
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	4
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

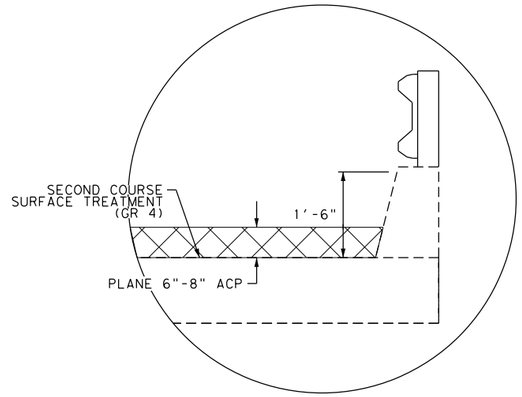
3/15/2023 8:50:40 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\01_GENERAL\FM1497_GNTYP_01.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL

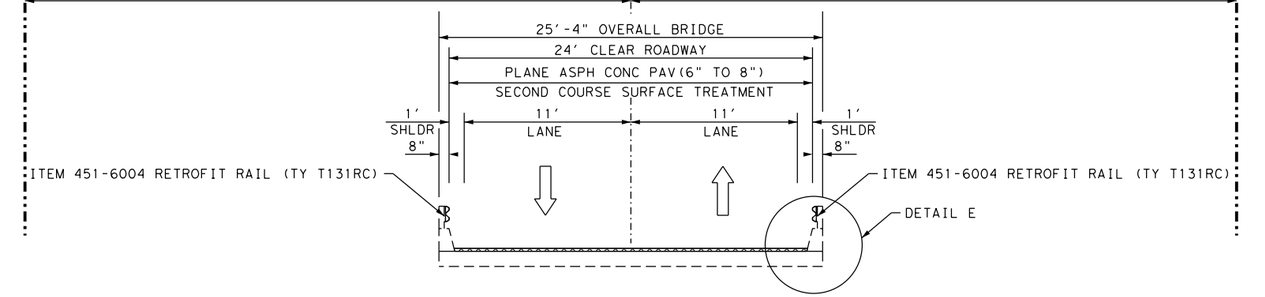


EXISTING BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTION

STA 57+34.74 TO STA 57+59.74
STA 129+41.25 TO STA 130+16.25
STA 135+37.48 TO STA 136+12.48



DETAIL E



PROPOSED BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTION

STA 57+34.74 TO STA 57+59.74
STA 129+41.25 TO STA 130+16.25
STA 135+37.48 TO STA 136+12.48

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

SCALE: NTS

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 3 OF 3

			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	5
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

FM1497_GNTYP_01.dgn

3/15/2023 8:50:40 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\01_GENERAL\FM1497_GNTYP_01.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

General:

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Paris Area Office
Daniel Taylor P.E. - Daniel.Taylor@txdot.gov
Zachary Smith P.E. - Zachary.Smith@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:
https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

On Contractor request, earthwork cross sections and construction timelines will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:
https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/
The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

Locate equipment a minimum of 30 feet from roadway when possible. Place signs and barricades as approved.

Stockpile sites for construction materials must be approved. Give at least 48 hours notification prior to stockpiling material.

Item 5 Control of the Work:

The responsibility for the construction surveying on this contract will be in accordance with Section 5.9.3, Method C.

Working days will be computed and charged in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4 Standard Work Week.

Right and left are determined based upon the forward direction of stationing in the specific control section.

When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design. Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Item 6 Control of Materials:

To comply with the latest provisions of Built America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit a notarized original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the BUY America Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link.

https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html

Item 7 Legal Relations and Responsibilities:

No significant traffic generator events identified.

Item 8 Prosecution and Progress:

Before beginning work on this project submit in writing, for approval, a plan of construction operations outlining in detail a sequence of work to be followed.

Provide a Bar Chart progress schedule for this project.

This project includes SP 008-003 which allows up to a 90-day delay to begin work on the project to allow for Contractor Mobilization.

SP 008-003 is required to allow for TxDOT to properly staff this project either with in-house or contract forces. This SP also allows the contractor ample time to obtain and schedule resources, material, and manpower to ensure continuous prosecution of the work.

Roadway widening operations shall only be allowed on one side of the roadway at a time.

Item 9 Measurement and Payment:

Items of work for the Monthly Estimate will be cut off on the 25th of each month. Items of work performed after the 25th will be processed and paid on the following month's estimate. Material On Hand (MOH) will cut off on the 20th of each month. Special circumstances will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

Item 100 Preparing Right of Way:

Remove all trees within ROW. At cross structures, remove trees to ROW line and within 100' of the structure, parallel to the roadway. Remove underbrush and neatly trim trees and overhanging branches to produce a 60' vertical clear area within the limits of Prep ROW. Remove any trees or underbrush that interferes with any construction operation, including relocation of ditches or other drainage elements. Receive approval of equipment used to trim limbs. A boom axe will not be allowed. Remove all trimmed debris from the ROW or mulch all debris and incorporate into the topsoil on State ROW to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Item 110 Excavation:

Material below finished subgrade elevation suspected of containing sulfates will be tested in accordance with Tex -145-E by the Department. Treat subgrade material to the required depth and width in accordance with the Soil Sulfates Mitigation General Notes.

Before excavation operations the existing topsoil shall be salvaged in a manner to preserve the vigor of the existing Bermuda grass sod per Item 160.

Item 132 Embankment:

Test potential embankment sources using Tex-145-E to determine the presence and concentration of sulfates. Do not bring soil with greater than 3000 ppm sulfates into project.

Embankment sources containing sulfates that meet specification requirements may be used as fill material provided it is placed with at least one foot of separation from materials to be treated with lime, cement, or other calcium-based stabilizers. When soils are to be placed with less than one foot of separation from material to be treated with lime, cement, or other calcium-based stabilizers, process and treat such soils according to the Soil Sulfates Mitigation General Notes.

Excavation pits for project embankment made within 250 feet of State Right of Way must be approved.

Before embankment operations the existing topsoil shall be salvaged in a manner to preserve the vigor of the existing Bermuda grass sod per Item 160.

Item 134 Backfilling Pavement Edges:

The backfill material source shall be approved.

Dirt driveway shaping/construction will be subsidiary to Item 134.

Item 152 Road Grader Work:

Use road grader work to windrow sod (6" depth), construct slopes, construct/repair dirt driveways, prepare driveways for surfacing, grade ditches as necessary to establish drainage and redistribute sod on finished slopes.

Cut ditches to proposed grade in the immediate vicinity of cross drain structures prior to placing Storm Water BMP devices at the early stages of the project.

If excess material is generated under this item, it may be utilized to construct slopes, or wasted as approved.

Item 164 Seeding for Erosion Control, 166 Fertilizer:

Apply fertilizer with a ratio of 3-1-2 (N-P-K) over the areas to be seeded. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary.

Item 168 Vegetative Watering:

Use water trucks equipped with a sprinkler system adequate to permit coverage of the entire seeded area from the roadbed. This equipment must be available to perform watering throughout the duration of vegetative establishment.

Water all seeded areas the day seed is applied. Thereafter, maintain the seeded areas in a well-watered condition throughout the duration of vegetative establishment.

Item 247 Flexible Base:

Grading requirements
Tests to be in accordance with TxDOT Standard Test Methods

	Soil Constants			
Item Desc.	Linear Shrinkage	LL	Wet Ball	WBMV (incr. passing #40 sieve)
Item 247 Flex Base	6.0 max.	40 max.	40 max.	20% max.

PERCENT RETAINED ON SIEVE:

1-3/4"	7/8"	3/8"	No. 4	No. 40
0	10-35	30-50	45-65	70-85

Flexible Base will not contain more than 1% by weight of clay balls.

Item 247 Flexible Base (Cont.):

Place blue top hubs for alignment and elevations of new base at centerline and edge of pavement.

Measure roadway profile smoothness prior to the cover prime or prime course application.

Provide all profile measurements to the Engineer in electronic data files prior to the placement of the prime/cover prime coat using the format specified in Tex-1001-S. The Engineer will use Department software to evaluate longitudinal profiles to determine areas requiring corrective action. Correct 0.1-mi. sections having an average international roughness index (IRI) value greater than 100.0 in. per mile to an IRI value of 100.0 in. per mile or less. The average IRI for the left and right wheel paths will be used to determine acceptance for each 0.1-mi. section. However, the Engineer reserves the right to have the contractor correct isolated imperfections even if the 0.1-mi. section has a passing IRI. This work will be performed at the contractor's expense. Once all corrections have been made, the prime/cover prime coat may be applied.

Re-profile and correct sections that fail to maintain ride quality until placement of the first seal coat, as directed. Correct re-profiled sections until specification requirements are met, as approved. In the spirit of partnering, the department will participate in 50% of an agreed upon cost of repair for any section that has to be subjected to traffic throughout the winter with only a cover prime coat.

Item 251 Reworking Base Courses:

Full depth HMAC patching and stabilized areas of various depths are to be expected and are to be reworked into existing base. Stabilized areas may include but are not limited to cement, fly ash, or asphalt treated base.

Areas with deep asphaltic patching or widening will require processing and relocation operations to incorporate additional flex base to reduce the asphaltic material ration to a 50% maximum by volume. This work will be subsidiary to this Item.

The finished roadway must match existing grades at project limits, highway intersections and bridges. In these areas, salvage existing base and remove sufficient subgrade material to construct the full-depth proposed pavement section, according to the transition details shown in the plans. This removal will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items. Excess subgrade material generated by these transitions may be utilized to construct slopes or wasted as approved by the Engineer.

Item 275 Cement Treatment (Road Mixed):

Microcracking is required where flexible base widths accept full roller width. When temperatures during curing period average below 60 degrees F, perform microcracking operations between 48 and 72 hours.

Subgrade, embankment or backfill suspected of containing sulfates will be tested in accordance with Tex-145-E by the Department. Subgrade, embankment or backfill material within one foot of any area to be treated using cement is subject to the following restriction:

Greater than 7,000 ppm sulfates – Do not treat with any cement or other calcium-based stabilizers. Material within one foot of any area to be treated with cement or other calcium-based stabilizers must be removed or processed as directed.

All cement treated material shall be density control for final acceptance.

Item 302 Aggregates for Surface Treatments:

Use unmodified AC or PG for pre-coating aggregate. Emulsion pre-coating will not be allowed.

Use liquid antistrip or other approved antistrip agent complying with the requirements of Item 301 Asphalt Antistripping Agents. The aggregate will be evaluated for moisture susceptibility using test method TEX-530-C.

Item 316 Surface Treatments:

Unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer in writing, the open season for asphalt placement will be:

May 15- August 31 for AC

Permission to place asphalt outside of the open season may require the contractor to place a fog seal at the contractor's expense.

***Rates For Construction Projects**

First Course

ITEM	APPLICATION	
	Cover Prime	1st Course
*Asphalt Type	RC-250	AC-20XP
*Asph. Rate (Gal/SY)	0.28	0.46
Aggregate Type	B	B
Aggregate Grade	5	3
Aggr. Rate (CY/SY)	1:140	1:105
Min. Cure Time	14 days **	

Item 316 Surface Treatments (Cont.):

Second Course

ITEM	APPLICATION
	2nd Course
*Asphalt Type	AC-20XP
*Asph. Rate (Gal/SY)	0.36
Aggregate Type	PB
Aggregate Grade	4
Aggr. Rate (CY/SY)	1:120

* The information above is intended to provide general guidance and as a basis of estimate. Based on the season and weather conditions at the time, the engineer will determine the asphalt type and rates to be used at the time of application.
** Or as approved by the Engineer

Item 354 Planing and Texturing Pavement:

Plane full width by end of workday.

RAP that is not to be used on this project will become the property of TXDOT. Transfer these millings directly into trucks, and transport directly to the stockpile site located Paris Area Office at 3600 SW Loop 286, Paris TX, or as approved. At the end of the project, shape each stockpile for measurement as directed.
Provide a RAP accountability plan that is acceptable to the Area Engineer.
All bridges will be planed down to the existing concrete bridge deck. After planing the existing asphalt off the bridge decks, the bridge decks must be inspected by Justin Ferguson, Bridge Inspector at Paris District Headquarters, to evaluate the current condition of the bridge deck. The inspection must be done before the seal coat/tack coat operation on the bridge decks.

Justin Ferguson
Justin.Ferguson@txdot.gov
(903)-583-9523

Item 400 Excavation and Backfill for Structures:

Excavation and backfill for bridge, culvert and Safety End Treatment construction/installation will be subsidiary to Item 462, 464, 466, 467 and 472.

Pavement markings and RPM replacement will be subsidiary to “Cut and Restore Pavement”.

Item 402 Trench Excavation Protection

Submit a Trench Excavation Protection Plan to the Engineer a minimum of three weeks prior to use. The excavation support plan shall address excavation/protection methods, work sequencing, traffic control, backfill operations, etc.

Item 420 Concrete Structures:

Do not use membrane curing for structural elements.

Item 432 Riprap:

The Engineer may adjust placement of riprap in the field.

Filter fabric is required for stone riprap.

Removed headwall, wingwall and concrete riprap concrete may be used for stone rip rap. Cut protruding rebar within 2” of concrete surface. Maximum waste concrete cobble size shall match proposed stone rip rap Dmax size.

Item 450 Railing:

Deliver and Stockpile salvaged bridge rail at TXDOT Area Office located at
3600 SW Loop 286, Paris, TX.

Item 462 Concrete Box Culverts and Drains

Required excavation and backfill will be subsidiary to this Item.

Item 464 Reinforced Concrete Pipe:

Required excavation and backfill will be subsidiary to this Item.

Concrete pipe collars shall be subsidiary this item.

Item 466 Headwalls and Wingwalls:

Unless shown in plans to obtain from offsite source, obtain headwall and wingwall backfill from ROW and perform grading to shape ditch to headwall/wingwall, per Engineers directions. This work will be subsidiary to this Item.

Riprap apron, between wingwalls, will be subsidiary to this Item.

Required excavation, backfill and pipe saw cutting will be subsidiary to this Item.

Removed headwalls and wingwalls may be broken into riprap size pieces (12” average diameter) for use as stone riprap on the project. Cut protruding steel reinforcement flush with concrete pieces. Broken concrete and riprap must be stored according to the requirements for material stockpiles indicated on the BC standards.

Item 467 Safety End Treatment:

Parallel pipe culverts ~ 30" diameter and smaller require precast SET unless directed by the Engineer to use cast-in-place SETs when precast SETs would project over 3" above surrounding ground surface or when otherwise indicated in the plans. Additional work to install cast in place SETs will be subsidiary to this Item.

Cross pipe culverts ~ 30" diameter and smaller require precast SET unless indicated otherwise in the plans.

Repair damage culvert ends prior to SET installation. Straighten CMP ends by straightening or cutting off damaged ends. Paint cut off ends with zinc paint. Repair minor damaged RCP ends with epoxy mortar. This work will be subsidiary to this Item.

When necessary to close connection gaps, grout precast SETs to culvert ends. Materials, labor and equipment will be subsidiary to this item.

On existing CMP parallel culverts with mitered metal ends, construct concrete cast in place SETs or remove the mitered ends and install precast or cast-in-place SETs. Replace/remove existing mitered metal ends that are not 6:1 or flatter.

Required excavation, backfill and pipe saw cutting will be subsidiary to this Item.

Unless shown in the plans to obtain backfill from offsite source, obtain SET backfill from the Right-of-Way. This work will be subsidiary to this Item.
Placement of concrete Riprap between multiple SETs on multiple barrel culverts will be subsidiary to this Item.

Prior to SET installation, ensure the slope from the access surface to the top of SET matches the slope of the SET. In addition, also ensure any proposed mailbox turnouts can be constructed without the need for additional pipe. If additional pipe is needed to obtain the desired SET slope or to construct the mailbox turnout, this will be compensated using the items in the contract. When establishing parallel pipe / SET flowline elevations, ensure front slope grade is no steeper than 3:1.

During SET installation, unless indicated otherwise in the plans, match SET flow line grade with the culvert flow line grade.

Removal and disposal of existing headwalls for parallel culverts will be subsidiary to this Item. Removed concrete headwalls and wingwalls may be broken into riprap size pieces (12” average diameter) for use as stone riprap. Cut protruding steel reinforcement. Broken concrete and riprap must be stored according to the requirements for material stockpiles indicated on BC(10)-21.

Item 472 Removing and Re-Laying Culvert:

Seal reinforced concrete pipe joints with either the original manufacturers seal or cementitious mortar per DMS-4675.

Required excavation and backfilling will be subsidiary to this Item. Obtain backfill from Right-of-way unless indicated otherwise in the plans.

Item 502 Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling:

The Contractor Force Account “Safety Contingency” that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor’s Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

The following items will be required for flagger on this project:

1. Flaggers are required to wear a white hard hat while performing flagging operations.
2. Flaggers will be required at the intersection of all State maintained roadways.
3. Flaggers may be required at other high traffic generating intersections as deemed necessary by the Area Engineer.

The traffic control plan for this contract consists of the installation and maintenance of warning signs and other traffic control devices shown in the plans, specification data which may be included in the general notes, applicable provisions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD), traffic control plan sheets included in the plans, standard BC sheets and Item 502 of the Standard Specifications.

Do not begin Item 502, Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling, on the roadway until both of the following conditions are met:

1. The work schedule is approved.
2. No more than 5 workdays will pass between the beginning of Item 502 and the actual commencement of roadway work bid items.

Correct all deficiencies within the time frame noted on the Traffic Control Device Inspection Form 599. Failure to make corrections within time frame specified may result in no payment for this Item for the month of the noted deficiency.

Provide shadow vehicles equipped with Truck Mounted Attenuators (TMA) as shown on Traffic Control Plan (TCP) standards.

Item 502 Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling (Cont.):

Ensure that all travel lanes are open at night.

Provide pilot car during one lane/two-way traffic operations.

Provide Pavement Ends CW8-3 (36x36), Loose Gravel CW8-7 (36x36) and No Center line CW 8-12 (36x36) prior to reworking base material per TMUCTD.

Road closures must be approved by the Engineer. Provide a two-week advance notice to the Engineer prior to desired roadway closure period. Begin display of closure information on PCMBs ten days prior to roadway closure.

The total months of barricades includes the number of working days plus the winterization period.

Portable traffic signals for TCP(2-8)-18 will be subsidiary to this Item.

Item 506 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation & Environmental Controls:

The Temporary Erosion Control measures for this project will consist of using the following items, as directed:

1. Temporary Silt Fence
2. Rock Filter Dams: All rock filter dams shall be installed with 6:1 slopes regardless of their location on the project. Failure to do so will result in no payment for the dam.

Silt fences will remain the property of the Contractor upon completion of the project. The final estimate will not be released until all silt fences have been properly removed, or as directed and 70% establishment of vegetative cover is obtained.

Acquire approval for any change to the location of temporary sediment fence, as shown in the plans, prior to installation. Placement of erosion protection devices may be altered, as directed, to satisfy the requirements of the SW3P.

The pay item to remove rock filter dams will require only a partial removal after 70 percent perennial vegetation has been established and approved. When removing the rock filter dams, leave the lower layer of rock adjacent to the ground in place so as not to disturb the soil.

Refer to the SW3P sheet for the total disturbed area for the project.

The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and Contractor project specific locations (PSLs) within one mile of the project limits will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

(TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. Obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off ROW. When the total area disturbed for all projects in the Contract and PSLs within one mile of the project limits exceeds five acres, provide a copy of the Contractors NOI for PSLs on the ROW (to the appropriate MS4 operator when on an off-system route).

The final estimate will be withheld until all disturbed areas are covered with at least 70% perennial vegetative cover.

Item 512 Portable Traffic Barrier:

PTB stockpiled at 1100 Hillcrest Drive, Sulphur Springs, TX 75482, shall be used in this project. At project completion all Portable Traffic Barriers shall be stockpiled at 1100 Hillcrest Drive, Sulphur Springs, TX 75482. All stockpiled Portable Traffic Barriers shall be cleaned to the extent that all loose and foreign material is removed. Any damaged PTB, as determined by the Engineer, and shall become the property of the Contractor.

Inspect PTB before bidding and provide necessary connection hardware as required.

Reflectors shall be placed on all PTB as shown on standard D&OM(2)-20, throughout stage construction. Expense for this work will be subsidiary to this Item.

Item 540 Metal Beam Guard Fence:

Reinstall removed MBGF and SGT's on the same day.

MBGF delineation shall be installed within ten (10) working days of the completion of each MBGF section. Concrete mow strip is not considered to be a part of this work.

Item 542 Removing Metal Beam Guard Fence:

Contractor shall retain this material.

Item 560 Mailbox Assemblies:

Install new mailboxes unless the property owner chooses to have an existing, compliant mailbox reinstalled. Return all custom non-compliant mailboxes to the property owner.

All new mailboxes furnished and installed by the contractor will display the address number using one inch (1") adhesive back numbering. The color, type, and style of numbering shall be consistent throughout the project.

Install Type 2 Mailbox foundations. Set the mailbox foundations in 12" diameter by 30" deep concrete (Class B) foundations.

Item 644 Small Roadside Sign Support and Assemblies:

Upon removal of sign assemblies, deliver sign faces to TxDOT office at 3600 SW Loop 286, Paris, TX. Dispose of foundations, posts, and hardware.

Use the Southern Plains style triangular slip base for all post types.

Once the cover prime is completed, the Paris District Traffic Operations office will field verify the need and spacing of chevrons. If this verification results in fewer materials, the Paris District will purchase the excess signs at invoice price.

Remove the existing city street and county road topper from city and county signs and install on the new city street and county road stop sign assemblies. This work will be subsidiary to Item 644.

Stake proposed sign locations and obtain Engineer's approval of locations prior to placing foundations.

Contact the Engineer to obtain updated curve travel speeds before manufacture of curve speed warning signs.

Item 662 Work Zone Pavement Markings:

Non-removable markings may be paint and beads.

Place flexible reflective roadway tabs in accordance with the current WZ (STPM) prior to seal coat operations. Place tabs to indicate the beginning and ending of no passing zones.

Cut, remove, and properly dispose of the upright portions of all work zone tabs prior to acceptance of any roadway. Remove entire tab when located on HMAC or concrete surfaces.

Item 666 Reflectorized Pavement Markings:

No stripe will be placed unless the inspector is present and at least 24 hours advance notice has been given by the Contractor.

Lay out pilot lines for approval 24 hours prior to all final pavement marking applications.

Use equipment with footage counters capable of measuring the linear footage placed. Calibrate counters prior to the beginning of striping operations.

Due to problems in traffic handling, do not place a dash center stripe and edge line at the same time.

Contact the Engineer 7 days before pavement marking placement for re-establishment of no-pass zones.

Item 3096 Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions:

Provide 1L (1qt.) clean and dry screw top or friction-lid sampling cans as directed.

Furnish at least one sample of each type of asphalt used on the project for QA/QC purposes.

Item 5001 Geogrid Base Reinforcement:

Install Geogrid with at least a 1 ft. overlap along the longest joint when construction sequencing allows as determined by the Engineer.
Install Geogrid per manufacturer's specifications as well with the following exceptions / inclusions:

1. Cascade Base onto Geogrid using a bulldozer to a depth of at least six inches so that no equipment has direct contact with Geogrid. Raise dozer blade gradually as each lift is pushed out over the Geogrid.

2. Do not operate rubber-tired equipment directly on Geogrid unless allowed by the Engineer. Should operating rubber-tired equipment directly on Geogrid be allowed, operate at no more than 5 mph, do not turn tires on the Geogrid or make sudden stops and starts which causes excessive deformation waves. Keep Geogrid taut and flat. Adjustments to Geogrid installation or construction methods may be directed by the Engineer to minimize deformation waves.

3. Sufficiently compact unbound buffer layer directly above Geogrid to achieve the required density in all subsequently constructed pavement layers.

Item 6001 Portable Changeable Message Board:

Three (3) portable changeable message boards are required for advance warning.

Item 6185 Truck Mounted Attenuators:

Shadow vehicles with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) are required on the traffic control plan and TCP standards for this project. The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these traffic control operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0688-03-028 **DISTRICT** Paris **COUNTY** Lamar
HIGHWAY FM 1497

ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	168.750	
	104-6028	REMOVING CONC (MISC)	SY	13.000	
	132-6019	EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	CY	2,246.000	
	134-6002	BACKFILL (TY B)	STA	168.750	
	152-6001	ROAD GRADER WORK (ORD COMP)	STA	168.750	
	164-6009	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	SY	15,882.000	
	164-6011	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	SY	15,882.000	
	164-6015	STRAW/HAY MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	SY	31,763.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	95.000	
	216-6001	PROOF ROLLING	HR	9.600	
	247-6124	FL BS (RDWY DEL) (TY A GR 4)	TON	22,249.200	
	251-6273	REWORK BS MTL (TY C)(12")(ORD COMP)	SY	44,533.000	
	275-6001	CEMENT	TON	341.000	
	275-6079	CEMENT TREAT (NEW BASE)(7")	SY	48,198.000	
	316-6016	ASPH (AC-20XP)	GAL	39,690.000	
	316-6029	ASPH (RC-250)	GAL	13,495.000	
	316-6403	AGGR (TY-B GR-5 OR TY-L GR-5)	CY	344.000	
	316-6404	AGGR (TY-PB GR-4 OR TY-PL GR-4 SAC-A)	CY	406.000	
	316-6440	AGGR (TY-B GR-3 OR TY-L GR-3)(SAC-B)	CY	459.000	
	354-6026	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(6" TO 8")	SY	480.000	
	403-6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	SF	168.000	
	420-6071	CL C CONC (COLLAR)	EA	1.000	
	432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	CY	1.400	
	432-6031	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(12 IN)	CY	707.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	105.600	
	438-6004	CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS(CL7)	LF	112.500	
	451-6004	RETROFIT RAIL (TY T131RC)	LF	461.000	
	462-6049	CONC BOX CULV (4 FT X 4 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	12.000	
	462-6053	CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 5 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	16.000	
	464-6001	RC PIPE (CL III)(12 IN)	LF	10.000	
	464-6002	RC PIPE (CL III)(15 IN)	LF	4.000	
	465-6126	INLET (COMPL)(PSL)(FG)(3FTX3FT-3FTX3FT)	EA	1.000	
	466-6101	HEADWALL (CH - PW - 0) (DIA= 36 IN)	EA	2.000	
	466-6166	WINGWALL (FW - S) (HW=5 FT)	EA	1.000	
	466-6185	WINGWALL (PW - 2) (HW=10 FT)	EA	1.000	
	466-6195	WINGWALL (PW - 2) (HW=6 FT)	EA	1.000	
	467-6326	SET (TY II) (12 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	8.000	
	467-6341	SET (TY II) (15 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	10.000	
	467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	46.000	
	467-6395	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	15.000	
	467-6423	SET (TY II) (30 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0688-03-028 **DISTRICT** Paris **COUNTY** Lamar
HIGHWAY FM 1497

ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL
	467-6480	SET (TY II) (48 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2.000	
	472-6011	REMOV & RE - LAY PIPE (36 IN)	LF	14.000	
	480-6001	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS	EA	44.000	
	496-6005	REMOV STR (WINGWALL)	EA	3.000	
	496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	232.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	12.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	360.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	360.000	
	506-6021	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	SY	444.000	
	506-6024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	SY	444.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	3,305.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	3,305.000	
	510-6003	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PORT TRAF SIG)	MO	7.000	
	512-6017	PORT CTB (DES SOURCE)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	LF	540.000	
	512-6029	PORT CTB (MOVE)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	LF	2,100.000	
	512-6041	PORT CTB (STKPL)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	LF	540.000	
	530-6003	INTERSECTIONS (SURF TREAT)	SY	1,710.000	
	530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	SY	75.000	
	530-6008	TURNOUTS (ACP)	SY	691.000	
	530-6016	DRIVEWAYS (BASE)	SY	800.000	
	540-6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	275.000	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	12.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	550.000	
	542-6005	RM MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (T101)	EA	12.000	
	542-6006	MTL BM GD FEN (REMOVE & REINSTALL)	LF	425.000	
	544-6002	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (MOVE & RESET)	EA	12.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	4.000	
	545-6003	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	EA	10.000	
	545-6005	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	EA	2.000	
	545-6019	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3)	EA	2.000	
	560-6004	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWG-POST) TY 2	EA	23.000	
	560-6006	MAILBOX INSTALL-M (TWG-POST) TY 2	EA	2.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	48.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	7.000	
	644-6007	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(U)	EA	3.000	
	644-6030	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA	1.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	47.000	
	658-6047	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND	EA	28.000	
	658-6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA	12.000	
	658-6062	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	EA	42.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0688-03-028 **DISTRICT** Paris **COUNTY** Lamar
HIGHWAY FM 1497

ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL
	662-6004	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	LF	32,400.000	
	662-6032	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(BRK)	LF	2,541.000	
	662-6034	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	18,476.000	
	662-6050	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A	EA	1,668.000	
	662-6063	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	LF	4,928.000	
	662-6075	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	LF	66.000	
	662-6095	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	22,000.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	18,476.000	
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	65.000	
	666-6343	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	33,690.000	
	666-6346	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	2,541.000	
	666-6347	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	19,762.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	582.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	5,400.000	
	5001-6002	GEOGRID BASE REINFORCEMENT (TY II)	SY	50,906.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	3.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	218.000	
	6185-6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	96.000	
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000	
1	464-6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF	166.000	
1A	464-6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF	26.000	
	4122-6023	THERMO PIPE(18")(PP)(TY S)(TY II)	LF	140.000	
2	464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	36.000	
3	464-6007	RC PIPE (CL III)(30 IN)	LF	38.000	
4	464-6010	RC PIPE (CL III)(48 IN)	LF	30.000	
2A	4122-6024	THERMO PIPE(24")(PP)(TY S)(TY II)	LF	36.000	
3A	4122-6025	THERMO PIPE(30")(PP)(TY S)(TY II)	LF	38.000	
4A	4122-6028	THERMO PIPE(48")(PP)(TY S)(TY II)	LF	30.000	

100%
SUBMITTAL

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

DESCRIPTION						100-6002	132-6019	134-6002	152-6001	216-6001	247-6124	251-6273	275-6001	275-6079
STA	TO	STA	LENGTH	EXISTING WIDTH	PROPOSED SURFACE WIDTH	PREPARING ROW	* EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE) (ORD COMP) (TY B)	BACKFILL (TY B)	ROAD GRADER WORK (ORD COMP)	PROOF ROLLING	FL BS (RDWY DEL) (TY A GR 4)	REWORK BS MTL (TY C) (12") (ORD COMP)	CEMENT	CEMENT TREAT (NEW BASE) (7")
			LF	LF	LF	STA	CY	STA	STA	HR	TON	SY	TON	SY
0+25.00	TO	56+34.74	5609.74	24	26	56.10		56.10	56.10	3.2	7,384	14,959	115	16,226
56+34.74	TO	57+34.74	100.00	24	25	1.00	295	1.00	1.00	0.1	127	267	2	278
57+34.74	TO	57+59.74	25.00	24	24	0.25		0.25	0.25					
57+59.74	TO	58+59.74	100.00	24	25	1.00	91	1.00	1.00	0.1	127	267	2	278
58+59.74	TO	128+41.25	6981.51	24	26	69.82		69.82	69.82	4.0	9,189	18,617	143	20,169
128+41.25	TO	129+41.25	100.00	24	25	1.00	144	1.00	1.00	0.1	127	267	2	278
129+41.25	TO	130+16.25	75.00	24	24	0.75		0.75	0.75					
130+16.25	TO	131+16.25	100.00	24	25	1.00	191	1.00	1.00	0.1	127	267	2	278
131+16.25	TO	134+37.48	321.23	24	26	3.21		3.21	3.21	0.2	423	857	7	928
134+37.48	TO	135+37.48	100.00	24	25	1.00	277	1.00	1.00	0.1	127	267	2	278
135+37.48	TO	136+12.48	75.00	24	24	0.75		0.75	0.75					
136+12.48	TO	137+12.48	100.00	24	25	1.00	802	1.00	1.00	0.1	127	267	2	278
137+12.48	TO	169+00.00	3187.52	24	26	31.88		31.88	31.88	1.8	4,196	8,500	65	9,208
SUPERELEVATION											295.2			
FM 1497 TOTAL						168.75	1,800	168.75	168.75	9.6	22,249.2	44,533	341	48,198

* FOR EMBANKMENT LOCATION REFER TO MISCELLANEOUS DETALS SHEET.

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

DESCRIPTION						PRIME COURSE		FIRST COURSE		SECOND COURSE		
						316-6029	316-6403	316-6440	316-6016	316-6404	316-6016	5001-6002
STA	TO	STA	LENGTH	EXISTING WIDTH	PROPOSED SURFACE WIDTH	ASPH (RC-250)	AGGR (TY-B GR-5 OR TY-L GR-5)	AGGR (TY-B GR-3 OR TY-L GR-3) (SAC-B)	ASPH (AC-20XP)	AGGR (TY-PB GR-4 OR TY-PL GR-4 SAC-A)	ASPH (AC-20XP)	GEOGRID BASE REINFORCEMENT (TY II)
			LF	LF	LF	GAL	CY	CY	GAL	CY	GAL	SY
0+25.00	TO	56+34.74	5609.74	24	26	4,543	116	155	7,464	135	5,841	17,141
56+34.74	TO	57+34.74	100.00	24	25	78	2	3	128	2	100	294
57+34.74	TO	57+59.74	25.00	24	24					1	24	
57+59.74	TO	58+59.74	100.00	24	25	78	2	3	128	2	100	283
58+59.74	TO	128+41.25	6981.51	24	26	5,647	144	192	9,278	168	7,261	21,332
128+41.25	TO	129+41.25	100.00	24	25	78	2	3	128	2	100	283
129+41.25	TO	130+16.25	75.00	24	24					2	72	
130+16.25	TO	131+16.25	100.00	24	25	78	2	3	128	2	100	283
131+16.25	TO	134+37.48	321.23	24	26	260	7	9	427	8	334	982
134+37.48	TO	135+37.48	100.00	24	25	78	2	3	128	2	100	283
135+37.48	TO	136+12.48	75.00	24	24					2	72	
136+12.48	TO	137+12.48	100.00	24	25	78	2	3	128	2	100	283
137+12.48	TO	169+00.00	3187.52	24	26	2,578	66	88	4,236	77	3,315	9,740
FM 1497 TOTAL						13,495	344	459	22,171	406	17,519	50,906

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS

DESCRIPTION				354-6026	542-6001	542-6005	544-6003
				PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (6" TO 8")	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	RM MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (T101)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)
STA	TO	STA	LENGTH	SY	LF	EA	EA
0+25.00	TO	57+34.74	5709.74		400		
57+34.74	TO	57+59.74	25.00	71.4	150	4	4
57+59.74	TO	129+41.25	7181.51				
129+41.25	TO	130+16.25	75.00	200.7		4	
130+16.25	TO	135+37.48	521.23				
135+37.48	TO	136+12.48	75.00	208.1		4	
136+12.48	TO	169+00.00	3287.52				
FM 1497 TOTAL				480	550	12	4

PRIME COURSE
RC/250 @ 0.28 GAL/SY
GR 5 OR MOD 5 B OR L @ 1CY / 140SY

FIRST COURSE
AC-20-5TR OR AC-20XP @ 0.46 GAL/SY
GR 3 B OR L @ 1CY / 105SY

SECOND COURSE
AC-20-5TR OR AC-20XP @ 0.36 GAL/SY
GR 4 PB OR PL @ 1CY / 120SY

CEMENT TREATMENT
BASED ON AN ASSUMED DRY COMPACTED UNIT WEIGHT OF 135 LBS/CF @ 2% BY WEIGHT
PROOF ROLLING BASED UPON 5000 SY/HR

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

QUANTITY SUMMARIES

SHEET 1 OF 5

			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	8
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

3/31/2023 8:32:51 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\01_GENERAL\FM1497_GNQTY_01.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS																
DESCRIPTION				510-6003	512-6017	512-6029	512-6041	545-6003	545-6005	545-6019	662-6004	662-6032	662-6034	662-6050	662-6063	662-6075	662-6095	662-6111
				ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PORT TRAF SIG)	PORT CTB (DES SOURCE) (F-SHAPE) (TY 1)	PORT CTB (MOVE) (F-SHAPE) (TY 1)	PORT CTB (STKPL) (F-SHAPE) (TY 1)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL) (S) (N) (TL3)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 4" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) 4" (BRK)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) 4" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) 4" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) 24" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y) 4" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY Y-2
STA	TO	STA	LENGTH	MO	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA
0+25	TO	163+44	16319.00	1							32,400	2,541	18,476	1,100				18,476
CULVERT 1														100	800		4,000	
PECAN BRANCH NBI: 01-139-0-0688-03-012																		
57+34.74	TO	57+59.74	25.00	2	360	360		2		2				156	1,216	22	6,000	
HICKORY CREEK NBI: 01-139-0-0688-03-013																		
129+41.25	TO	130+16.25	75.00	2	60	780		4						156	1,336	22	6,000	
CLICK CREEK NBI: 01-139-0-0688-03-014																		
135+37.48	TO	136+12.48	75.00	2	120	960	540	4	2					156	1,576	22	6,000	
FM 1497 TOTAL				7	540	2,100	540	10	2	2	32,400	2,541	18,476	1,668	4,928	66	22,000	18,476

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS							
DESCRIPTION				677-6001	6001-6002	6185-6002	6185-6003
				ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
STA	TO	STA	LENGTH	LF	EA	DAY	HR
0+25	TO	163+44	16319.00		3	218	96
CULVERT 1				5,400			
PECAN BRANCH NBI: 01-139-0-0688-03-012							
57+34.74	TO	57+59.74	25.00				
HICKORY CREEK NBI: 01-139-0-0688-03-013							
129+41.25	TO	130+16.25	75.00				
CLICK CREEK NBI: 01-139-0-0688-03-014							
135+37.48	TO	136+12.48	75.00				
FM 1497 TOTAL				5,400	3	218	96

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE ITEMS															
DESCRIPTION		104-6028	132-6019	403-6001	432-6002	432-6031	462-6049	462-6053	466-6166	466-6195	466-6185	466-6101	472-6011	480-6001	496-6005
		REMOVING CONC (MISC)	EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE) (ORD COMP) (TY B)	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	RIPRAP (CONC) (5 IN)	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (12 IN)	CONC BOX CULV (4 FT X 4 FT) (EXTEND)	CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 5 FT) (EXTEND)	WINGWALL (FW - S) (HW=5 FT)	WINGWALL (PW - 2) (HW=6 FT)	WINGWALL (PW - 2) (HW=10 FT)	HEADWALL (CH - PW - 0) (DIA= 36 IN)	REMOV & RE - LAY PIPE (36 IN)	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS	REMOV STR (WINGWALL)
CULVERT NO.	LENGTH	SY	CY	SF	CY	CY	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	EA	EA
CULVERT 1	85	13	427.5	72		42		16		1	1			1	2
CULVERT 2	45		4			10								1	
CULVERT 3	60					36								1	
CULVERT 4	40		5	54		40						2	14	1	
CULVERT 5	68		9	42	1.4	13	12		1					1	1
FM 1497 TOTAL		13	446	168	1.4	141	12	16	1	1	1	2	14	5	3

SUMMARY OF BRIDGE ITEMS									
DESCRIPTION				432-6031	432-6045	438-6004	540-6002	540-6006	542-6006	544-6002	451-6004
				RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (12 IN)	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN)	CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS (CL7)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	MTL BM GD FEN (REMOVE & REINSTALL)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (MOVE & RESET)	RETROFIT RAIL (TY T131RC)
STA	TO	STA	LENGTH	CY	CY	LF	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF
PECAN BRANCH NBI: 01-139-0-0688-03-012											
57+34.74	TO	57+59.74	25.00	160	31.8		175	4		4	87
HICKORY CREEK NBI: 01-139-0-0688-03-013											
129+41.25	TO	130+16.25	75.00	122	32.9	66.0	50	4	175	4	187
CLICK CREEK NBI: 01-139-0-0688-03-014											
135+37.48	TO	136+12.48	75.00	284	40.9	46.5	50	4	250	4	187
FM 1497 TOTAL				566	105.6	112.5	275	12	425	12	461.0

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

QUANTITY SUMMARIES

SHEET 2 OF 5

		HIGHWAY NO.
		FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT / COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	PARIS / LAMAR	9
CONTROL	SECTION / JOB	
0688	03 / 028	

3/15/2023 8:50:58 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\01_GENERAL\FM1497_GNQTY_01.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL

SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAY ITEMS

DRIVEWAY NO.	CL STATION	LT/RT	SURFACE	L (LENGTH)	W (WIDTH)	R1 (RADIUS)	R2 (RADIUS)	AREA	530 6005 DRIVEWAY (ACP)	530 6016 DRIVEWAY (BASE)	530 6003 INTERSECTION (SURF TREAT)	
				LT	LF	LF	LF	SF	SY	SY	SY	
1	2+63.07	RT	GRAVEL	8	8	8	8	91.4		10.2		
2	10+93.38	LT	GRAVEL	8	8	8	8	91.4		10.2		
3	19+65.50	RT	GRAVEL	8	8	8	8	91.4		10.2		
4	19+70.50	LT	ASPH	8	8	8	8	91.4	10.2			
5	21+72.04	RT	ASPH	8	10	10	10	122.5	13.6			
6	22+73.99	RT	GRAVEL	8	8	8	8	91.4		10.2		
7	24+05.09	LT	GRAVEL	8	8	8	8	91.4		10.2		
8	24+66.68	RT	GRAVEL	8	8	8	8	91.4		10.2		
9	26+97.35	RT	GRAVEL	8	8	8	8	91.4		10.2		
* FM 1498	38+65.78	RT	ASPH	105	32	50	60	4722.2			524.7	* CEMENT TREAT 6" (SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 530)
CR 13800	38+76.45	LT	ASPH	66	18	15	15	2071.7			230.2	
10	40+11.70	LT	GRAVEL	8	15.4	15	15	184.4		20.5		
11	49+20.83	LT	GRAVEL	8	18.4	15	15	208.6		23.2		
12	58+69.82	LT	GRAVEL	8	15.4	15	15	184.6		20.5		
13	62+38.13	LT	GRAVEL	8	12	8	8	123.4		13.7		
14	62+42.20	RT	GRAVEL	8	12.4	10	10	138.7		15.4		
15	68+35.80	RT	GRAVEL	8	12.4	10	10	138.6		15.4		
16	74+41.16	RT	GRAVEL	8	12	8	8	123.4		13.7		
17	76+01.18	LT	GRAVEL	8	12	8	8	123.5		13.7		
18	78+37.09	RT	GRAVEL	8	15.4	15	15	184.4		20.5		
19	83+14.15	RT	GRAVEL	8	15.4	15	15	184.6		20.5		
20	91+13.81	RT	GRAVEL	8	12	8	8	123.0		13.7		
21	92+13.98	RT	GRAVEL	8	13.3	12	12	155.0		17.2		
22	97+63.79	LT	DIRT	8	28.4	15	15	288.6		32.1		
23	99+28.79	LT	GRAVEL	8	18	8	8	171.4		19.0		
24	101+65.64	LT	GRAVEL	8	18.2	8	8	174.3		19.4		
25	105+12.65	LT	DIRT	8	18	8	8	171.4		19.0		
26	105+18.48	RT	GRAVEL	8	21.4	15	15	232.6		25.8		
27	109+76.96	LT	GRAVEL	8	21.4	15	15	232.6		25.8		
28	110+76.96	LT	GRAVEL	8	12	8	8	123.0		13.7		
29	111+07.96	RT	DIRT	8	12	8	8	123.8		13.8		
30	127+22.07	RT	DIRT	8	12	8	8	123.9		13.8		
CR 13700	131+96.50	LT	ASPH	170	26	20	50	4438.7			493.2	
31	141+74.96	LT	GRAVEL	8	18.3	15	15	206.5		22.9		
32	145+78.31	LT	GRAVEL	8	13.3	12	12	155.9		17.3		
33	148+61.31	RT	GRAVEL	8	18.4	15	15	208.6		23.2		
34	149+45.31	LT	GRAVEL	8	12	8	8	123.4		13.7		
35	152+45.89	LT	GRAVEL	8	12.4	10	10	138.6		15.4		
36	153+13.92	LT	GRAVEL	8	15.4	10	10	162.6		18.1		
37	154+43.92	LT	GRAVEL	8	12	8	8	123.4		13.7		
38	154+75.92	LT	GRAVEL	8	12	8	8	123.4		13.7		
39	156+73.22	RT	ASPH	8	50	N/A	40	462.8	51.4			
40	156+82.62	LT	GRAVEL	8	15.60	15	15	187.8		20.9		
CR 13680	157+23.01	LT	ASPH	31	14	15	10	454.9			50.5	
CR 13685	157+21.23	RT	ASPH	27	55	30	N/A	1629.0			181.0	
41	158+76.16	RT	GRAVEL	8	12.3	10	10	137.4		15.3		
42	159+28.67	LT	GRAVEL	8	16.8	15	15	197.0		21.9		
43	159+33.16	RT	GRAVEL	8	18.2	15	15	205.4		22.8		
44	160+21.19	RT	GRAVEL	8	21.2	15	15	229.2		25.5		
45	161+24.91	LT	GRAVEL	8	12	8	8	123.4		13.7		
FM 3436	162+86.15	LT	ASPH	48	24	50	50	2075.3			230.6	
46	165+22.02	RT	BASE	8	14	8	8	140.6		15.6		
47	167+04.85	RT	BASE	8	38	8	8	333.8		37.1		
48	168+00.00	RT	BASE	8	28	8	8	251.5		27.9		
						FM 1497 TOTAL			75	800	1,710	

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

QUANTITY SUMMARIES

SHEET 3 OF 5

			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	10
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

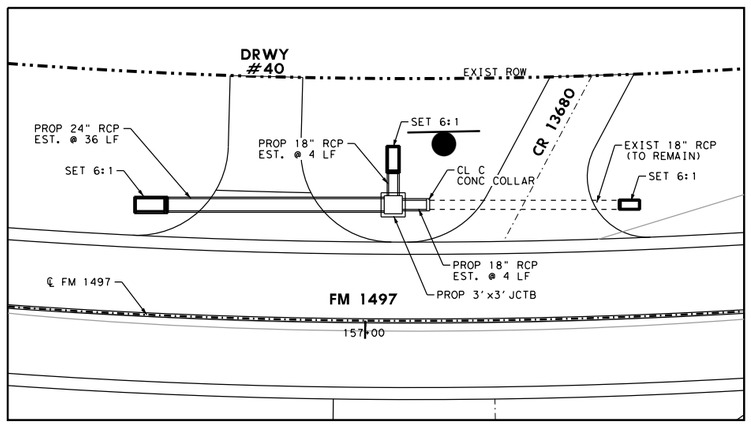
3/15/2023 8:50:58 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\01_GENERAL\FM1497_GNQTY_01.dgn

100% SUBMITTAL

SUMMARY OF PARALLEL DRAINAGE ITEMS																				ALT BID (SEE NOTE 1)				
DRIVEWAY NO.	CL STATION	LT/RT	EXIST PIPE TYPE	EXIST PIPE DIAMETER	420-6071 CL C CONC (COLLAR)	464-6001 RC PIPE (CL III)(12 IN)	464-6002 RC PIPE (CL III)(15 IN)	464-6003 RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	464-6005 RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	464-6007 RC PIPE (CL III)(30 IN)	464-6010 RC PIPE (CL III)(48 IN)	465-6126 INLET (COMPL)(PSL)(FG)(3FT X3FT-3FTX3 FT)	467-6326 SET (TY II) (12 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	467-6341 SET (TY II) (15 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	467-6363 SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	467-6395 SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	467-6423 SET (TY II) (30 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	467-6480 SET (TY II) (48 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	480-6001 CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS	496-6007 REMOV STR (PIPE)	4122-6023 THERMO PIPE(18") (PP)(TYS)(TY II)	4122-6024 THERMO PIPE(24") (PP)(TYS)(TY II)	4122-6025 THERMO PIPE(30") (PP)(TYS)(TY II)	4122-6028 THERMO PIPE(48") (PP)(TYS)(TY II)	
				IN	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	
1	2+63.07	RT	RCP	15			4							2					1	4					
2	10+93.38	LT	CMP	2 - 24												4			2						
3	19+65.50	RT	RCP	12		10							2						1						
4	19+70.50	LT	RCP	18				12							2				1						
5	21+72.04	RT	CMP	12									2						1						
8	24+66.68	RT	CMP	15										2					1						
9	26+97.35	RT	RCP	15										2					1						
11	49+20.83	LT	RCP	15										2					1						
12	58+69.82	LT	CMP	48							30							2		30				30	
15	68+35.80	RT	RCP	18											2				1						
16	74+41.16	RT	RCP	18											2				1						
17	76+01.18	LT	CMP	3-24												6			3						
18	78+37.09	RT	CMP	24												2			1						
19	83+14.15	RT	CMP	18				26							2					26	26				
20	91+13.81	RT	RCP	18											2				1						
21	92+13.98	RT	RCP	18											2				1						
22	97+63.79	LT	CMP	2 - 21						38							2			42			38		
23	99+28.79	LT	CMP	18											2				1						
24	101+65.64	LT	CMP	2 - 18											4				2						
25	105+12.65	LT	RCP	18											2				1						
26	105+18.48	RT	CMP	18											2				1						
27	109+76.96	LT	CMP	18											2				1						
28	110+76.96	LT	RCP	18											2				1						
29	111+07.96	RT	RCP	18											2				1						
30	127+22.07	RT	RCP	15										2					1						
32	145+78.31	LT	CMP	24												2			1						
33	148+61.31	RT	CMP	18											2				1						
34	149+45.31	LT	RCP	18				6							2				1	3					
35	152+45.89	LT	CMP	18											2				1						
36	153+13.92	LT	RCP	18											2				1						
37	154+43.92	LT	RCP	18											2				1						
38	154+75.92	LT	RCP																						
40	156+82.62	LT	CMP	24				4	36			1			1	1				24		36			*REFER TO DETAIL A
CR 13680	157+23.01	LT	CMP	18				4							1				1						*REFER TO DETAIL A
* 41	158+76.16	RT	RCP	12	1								2						1						
* 42	159+28.67	LT	RCP	12									2						1						
46	165+22.02	RT	RCP	18				20							2					17	20				
47	167+04.85	RT	RCP	18				50							2					46	50				
48	168+00.00	RT	RCP	18				44							2					40	44				
			FM 1497 TOTAL		1	10	4	166	36	38	30	1	8	10	46	15	2	2	39	232	140	36	38	30	

SUMMARY OF MAILBOX MARKINGS							
LOCATION	LT/RT	NUMBER OF BOXES	560-6004 MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWG-POST) TY 2	560-6006 MAILBOX INSTALL-M (TWG-POST) TY 2	530-6008 TURNOUTS (ACP)	316-6404 * AGGR (TY-PB GR-4 OR TY-PL GR-4 SAC-A)	316-6016 * ASPH (AC-20XP)
STA			EA	EA	SY	CY	GAL
2+81	RT	1	1		26	0.2	9.4
10+68	RT	1	1		37	0.3	13.3
19+84	RT	1	1		26	0.2	9.4
21+60	RT	1	1		26	0.2	9.4
22+64	RT	1	1		26	0.2	9.4
24+85	RT	1	1		26	0.2	9.4
26+87	RT	1	1		26	0.2	9.4
58+69	RT	1	1		8	0.1	2.9
62+30	RT	1	1		26	0.2	9.4
74+29	RT	1	1		26	0.2	9.4
75+75	RT	1	1		37	0.3	13.3
78+23	RT	1	1		26	0.2	9.4
83+00	RT	1	1		26	0.2	9.4
92+35	RT	1	1		26	0.2	9.4
99+08	RT	1	1		37	0.3	13.3
101+24	RT	1	1		37	0.3	13.3
105+44	RT	1	1		26	0.2	9.4
109+39	RT	1	1		37	0.3	13.3
152+70	RT	1	1		37	0.3	13.3
156+95	RT	3		1	0	0.0	0.0
157+73	LT	1	1		37	0.3	13.3
159+75	RT	1	1		37	0.3	13.3
165+09	RT	1	1		25	0.2	9.0
166+79	RT	1	1		25	0.2	9.0
168+28	RT	2		1	25	0.2	9.0
		PROJECT TOTAL	23	2	691	5.8	248.8

* APPLY SECOND COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT TO MAILBOX TURNOUTS. QUANTITY SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 530. (FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY)



CULVERT DETAIL A
AT CR 13680 AND DRWY #40

NOTE:

1. THIS WILL BE AN ALTERNATE TO RCP PIPE BID ITEMS FOR DRIVEWAY LOCATIONS ONLY.

IDCUS PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

QUANTITY SUMMARIES

SHEET 4 OF 5

		HIGHWAY NO.
		FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT / COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	PARIS / LAMAR	11
CONTROL	SECTION / JOB	
0688	03 / 028	

3/15/2023 8:50:59 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\01_GENERAL\FM1497_GNQTY_01.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS								
DESCRIPTION				666-6048	666-6343	666-6346	666-6347	672-6009
				REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100 MIL)	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
STA	TO	STA	LENGTH	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA
0+62	TO	22+35	2173	21	4,346		4,346	109
22+35	TO	30+43	809		1,618	202	809	20
30+43	TO	31+48	106		212		212	5
31+48	TO	39+23	776	24	1,552	194	776	19
39+23	TO	39+90	67		134	17		2
39+90	TO	48+53	864		1,728	216	864	22
48+53	TO	76+19	2766		5,532	692		69
76+19	TO	85+13	895		1,790	224	895	22
85+13	TO	87+70	257		514		514	6
87+70	TO	97+11	941		1,882	235	941	24
97+11	TO	104+28	717		1,434	179		18
104+28	TO	111+41	714		1,428	178	714	18
111+41	TO	113+59	218		436	55		5
113+59	TO	119+50	591		1,182	148	591	15
119+50	TO	120+53	103		206		206	5
120+53	TO	128+54	802		1,604	201	802	20
128+54	TO	169+00	4046	20	8,092		8,092	202
FM 1497 TOTAL				65	33,690	2,541	19,762	582

SUMMARY OF SIGNING ITEMS											
DESCRIPTION				644-6001	644-6004	644-6007	644-6030	644-6076	658-6047	658-6060	658-6062
				IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(U)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)
STA	TO	STA	LENGTH	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
0+25	TO	169+00	16875.00	48	7	3	1	47	28	12	42
FM 1497 TOTAL				48	7	3	1	47	28	12	42

SUMMARY OF SWPPP ITEMS													
DESCRIPTION				164-6009	164-6011	164-6015	168-6001	506-6002	506-6011	506-6021	506-6024	506-6038	506-6039	
				BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	STRAW/HAY MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	** VEGETATIVE WATERING	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	FERTILIZER 3-1-2 *
STA	TO	STA	LENGTH	SY	SY	SY	MG	LF	LF	SY	SY	LF	LF	LBS
0+25	TO	169+00	16875.00	15,882	15,882	31,763	95	360	360	444	444	3,305	3,305	3,126
FM 1497 TOTAL				15,882	15,882	31,763	95	360	360	444	444	3,305	3,305	3,126

* FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY; 2 CYCLES AT 50 LBS. NITROGEN PER ACRE AT 21-7-14 (NPK) ANALYSIS = 0.0492 LBS/SY/CYCLE

** VEGETATIVE WATERING BASED ON 2 APPLICATIONS AT A RATE OF 0.003 MG/SY/CYCLE

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

QUANTITY SUMMARIES

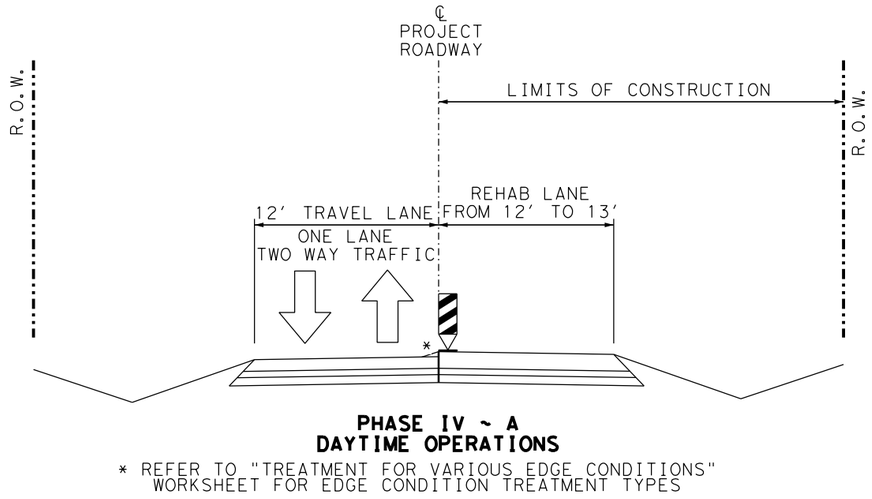
SHEET 5 OF 5

		HIGHWAY NO
		FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT / COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS / LAMAR	12
CONTROL	SECTION / JOB	
0688	03 / 028	

FM1497_GNQTY_01.dgn

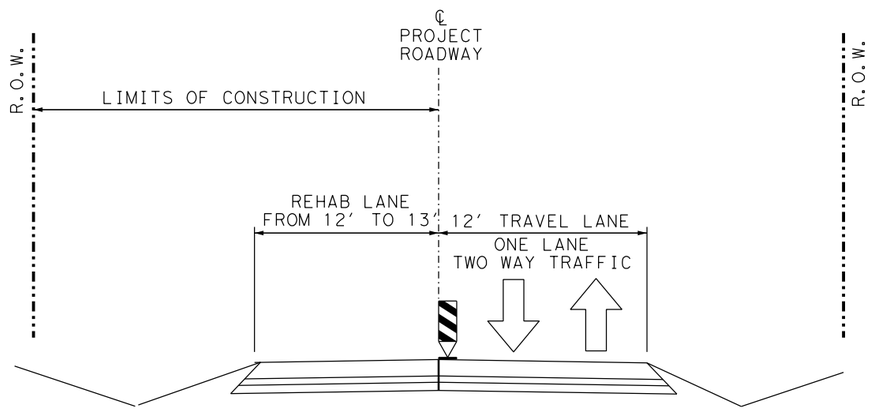
3/15/2023 10:25:45 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\01_GENERAL\FM1497_GNQTY_01.dgn

100% SUBMITTAL

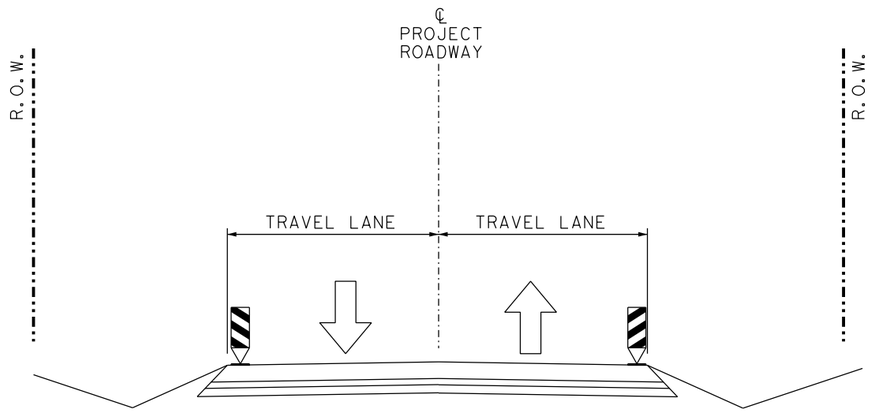


PHASE IV ~ A
DAYTIME OPERATIONS

* REFER TO "TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS" WORKSHEET FOR EDGE CONDITION TREATMENT TYPES



PHASE IV ~ B
DAYTIME OPERATIONS



NIGHT TIME TRAFFIC FLOW

PHASE I ~ INITIAL TRAFFIC CONTROL

INSTALL PROJECT LIMIT TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TCD) PER THE BC STANDARD SHEETS. UTILIZE THE APPLICABLE TCP(2-1)-18 OR TCP(2-2b)-18 LAYOUT FOR RCD INSTALATION.

PROVIDE PAVEMENT ENDS CW8-3 (36X36), LOOSE GRAVEL CW8-7 (36X36) AND NO CENTER LINE CW 8-12 (36X36), SHOULDER DROP OFF W8-9AT (36X36) SIGNS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

PHASE II ~ EROSION CONTROL

INSTALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES UTILIZING THE APPLICABLE TCP(2-1)-18 LAYOUT OR TCP(2-2b)-18.

PHASE III ~ CULVERT WORK (CROSS AND PARALLEL CULVERTS)

PERFORM OFF-PAVEMENT CULVERT OPERATIONS UTILIZING THE APPLICABLE TCP(2-1)-18.

PERFORM ON-PAVEMENT CULVERT OPERATIONS UTILIZING TCP(2-2b)-18.

PERFORM ON-PAVEMENT BOX CULVERT WORK UTILIZING TCP (2-8b)-18.

REFER TO BC(10)-21 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS WHEN WORK IS NOT IN PROGRESS.

CULVERT WORK MAY PROCEED CONCURRENTLY WITH ROADWAY REHABILITATION WHEN APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. ADHERE TO THE WORKSHEET FOR EDGE CONDITION TREATMENT TYPES.

PHASE IV ~ ROADWAY REHABILITATION

REFER TO THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (TCP) TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION WORK AREA AND TRAFFIC FLOW.

PERFORM OPERATIONS TO FULL WIDTH BY END OF EACH WORK DAY.

PERFORM PAVEMENT REHABILITATION OPERATIONS UP TO COVERED PRIME UTILIZING TCP(2-2b)-18 AND PLACE WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING UTILIZING TCP (3-1)-13

INSTALL BRIDGE RAIL RETRO-FIT, MBGF AND MOWSTRIP UTILIZING "TCP RETRO-FIT RAIL LAYOUT" SHEET.

LIMIT ROADWAY REHABILITATION OPERATIONS TO ONE MILE SECTIONS. PRIOR TO ADVANCEMENT TO THE NEXT SECTION, ALL BACKFILLING AND TEMPORARY SEEDING MUST BE COMPLETED AND THE SECTION BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. ADHERE TO THE WORKSHEET FOR EDGE CONDITION TREATMENT TYPES.

PHASE V ~ FINAL PAVEMENT SURFACE AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PLACE TWO COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT UTILIZING TCP(2-2b)-18 AND FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS/MARKERS UTILIZING TCP (3-1)-13 AND TCP (3-3)-14 RESPECTIVELY.

PHASE VI ~ BACKFILL, SIGN AND SEEDING OPERATIONS

PERFORM SIGN INSTALATION AND SEEDING UTILIZING TCP(2-1)-18.

PHASE VII ~ PROJECT CLEAN UP

REMOVE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES, CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND WASTE MATERIAL
UTILIZING TCP(2-1)-18.

NOTES:

PRIOR TO A SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION OPERATION, THE TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARD SPECIFIED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE IN THIS NARRATIVE MUST BE EVALUATED THOROUGHLY FOR APPROPRIATENESS.

ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL OPERATIONS MUST ADHERE TO THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD) AND THE APPLICABLE TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS. CONSTRUCTION PHASE ORDER MAY BE VARIED WHEN APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. SUBMIT A WORK AND TRAFFIC CONTROL SEQUENCE PLAN TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL. ENSURE THAT BOTH TRAVEL LANES ARE OPEN AT NIGHT. PROVIDE ACCESS TO PRIVATE PROPERTY AND PUBLIC ROADS AT ALL TIMES. PROVIDE PILOT CAR DURING ONE LANE/TWO WAY TRAFFIC OPERATIONS. ROAD CLOSURES MUST BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

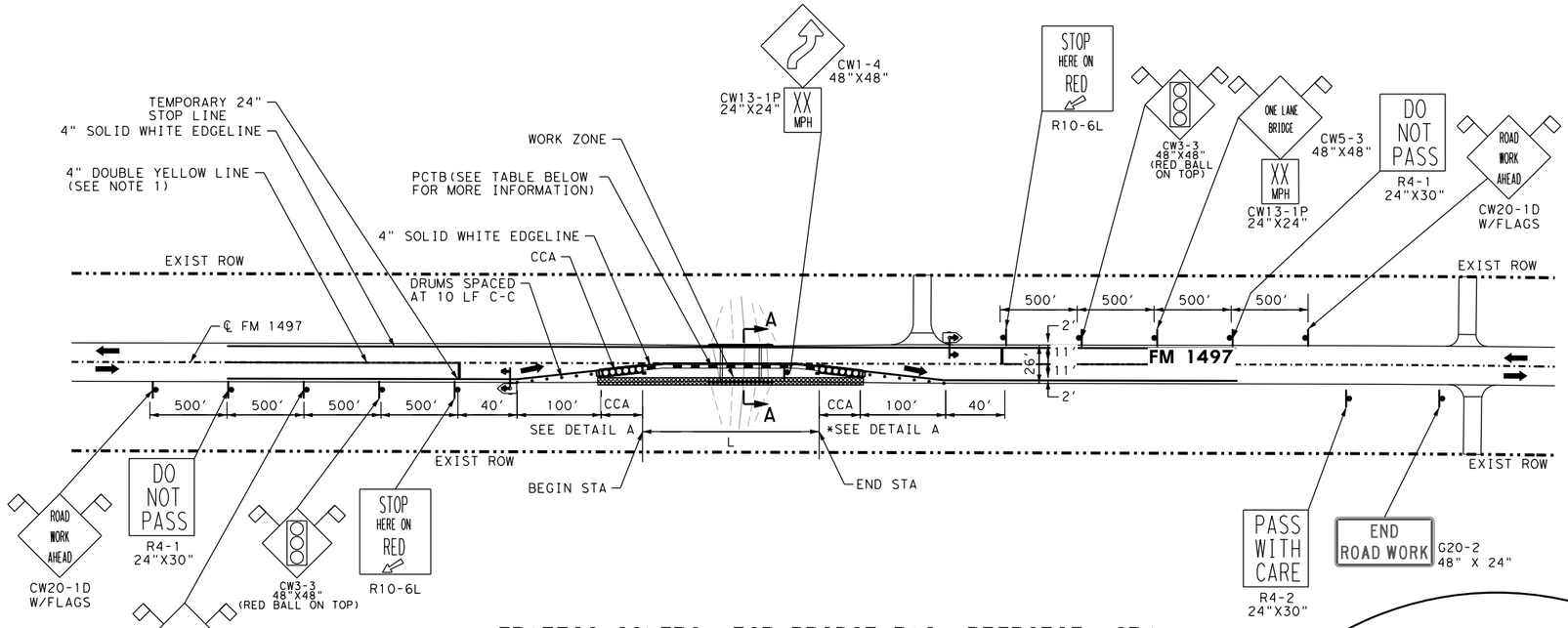
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL SECTIONS CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE NARRATIVE

SHEET 1 OF 1

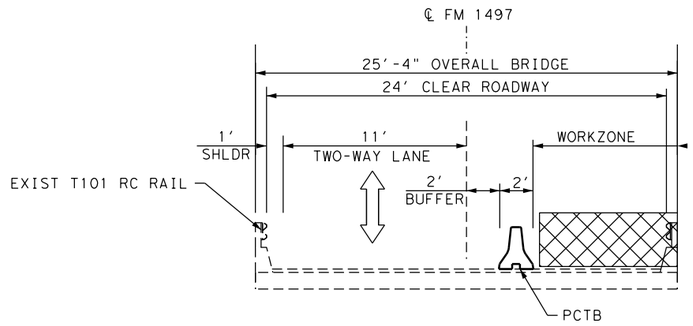
			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	13
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

3/15/2023 8:51:00 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\TCP TYPICAL SECTION\FM1497_TCTYP_01.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL



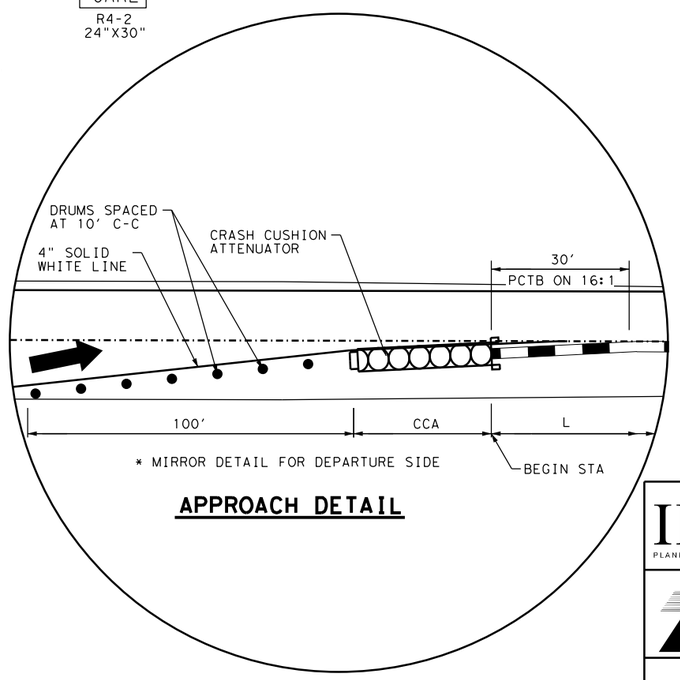
TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR BRIDGE RAIL RETROFIT WORK



SECTION A-A

STA 57+34.74 TO STA 57+59.74
STA 129+41.25 TO STA 130+16.25
STA 135+37.48 TO STA 136+12.48

(MIRROR IMAGE FOR OPPOSITE SIDE OF BRIDGE WORK)
(N.T.S.)



APPROACH DETAIL

SUMMARY OF PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFIC BARRIER LOCATION							
LOCATIONS				L			CCA
STA	TO	STA	LENGTH	BEG STA	END STA	LENGTH (FT)	EA
PECAN BRANCH NBI: 01-139-0-0688-03-012							
57+34.74	TO	57+59.74	25.00	54+98	58+58	360	2
HICKORY CREEK NBI: 01-139-0-0688-03-013							
129+41.25	TO	130+16.25	75.00	127+10	131+30	420	2
CLICK CREEK NBI: 01-139-0-0688-03-014							
135+37.48	TO	136+12.48	75.00	133+00	138+40	540	2

LEGEND

- SIGN
- CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATOR
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER
- WORK ZONE
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL

NOTE:

1. REFER TO TCP STANDARD TCP(2-8b)-18 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON SIGNS, WORKZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND OTHER DETAILS.
2. WARNING SIGN SEQUENCE IS TO BE THE SAME FOR BOTH TRAFFIC DIRECTIONS.
3. REFER TO TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE NARRATIVE FOR MORE DETAILS. CONTRACTOR IS TO COMPLETE ONE SIDE INCLUDING MBGF BEFORE PROCEEDING TO THE OTHER SIDE

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN RETROFIT RAIL LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	14
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

FM1497_TCP LAYOUT_01.dgn

3/15/2023 2:46:20 PM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\FM1497_TCP LAYOUT_01.dgn

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:02 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\bc-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

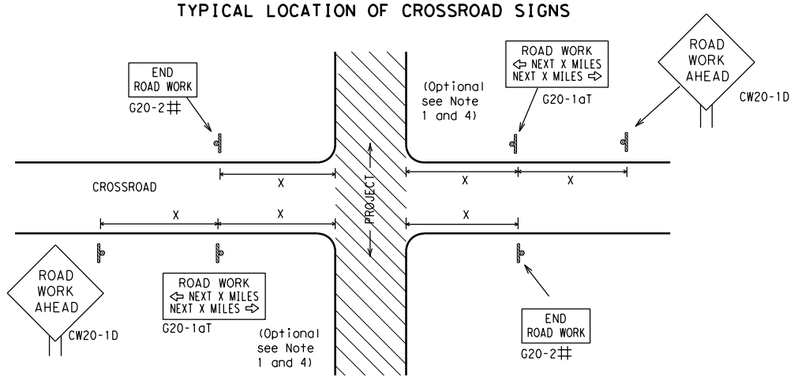
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	PARIS	LAMAR		15
5-10 5-21				

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:02 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\bc-21.dgn

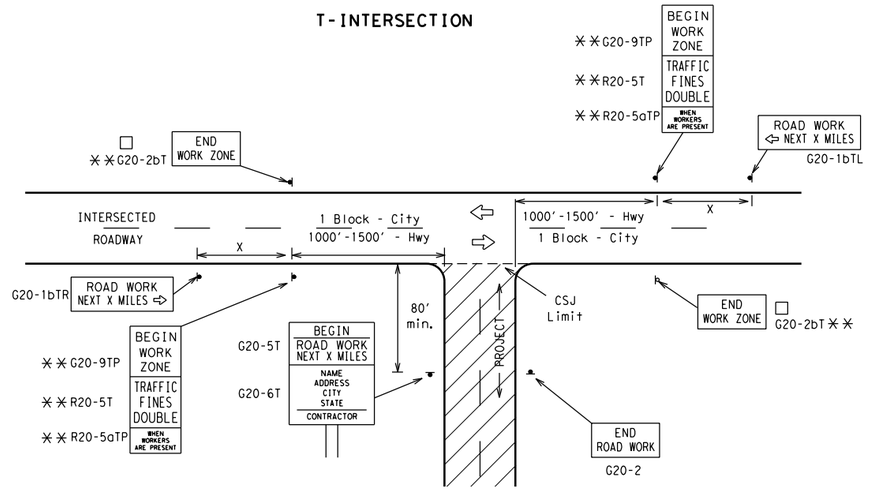
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

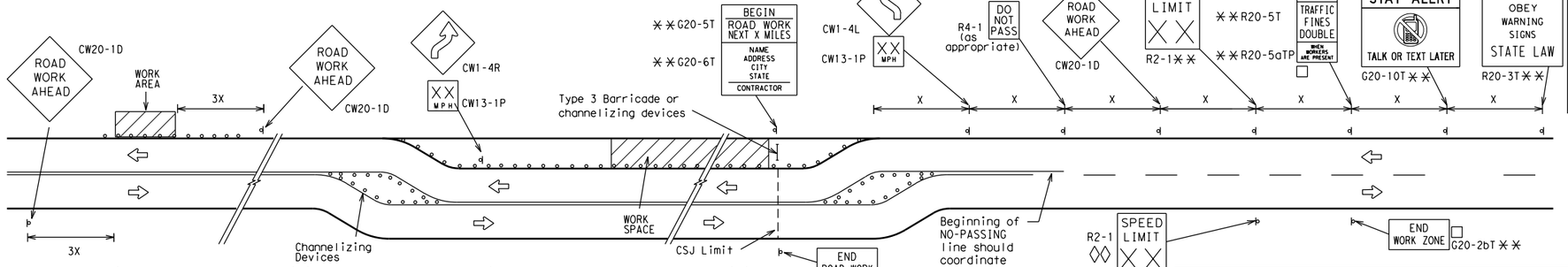
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

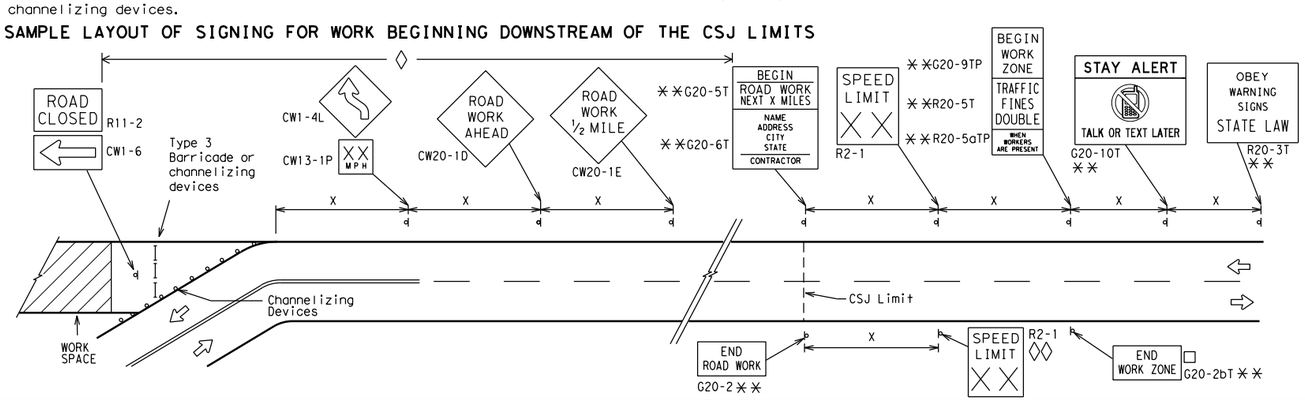
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	PARI$	LAMAR		16

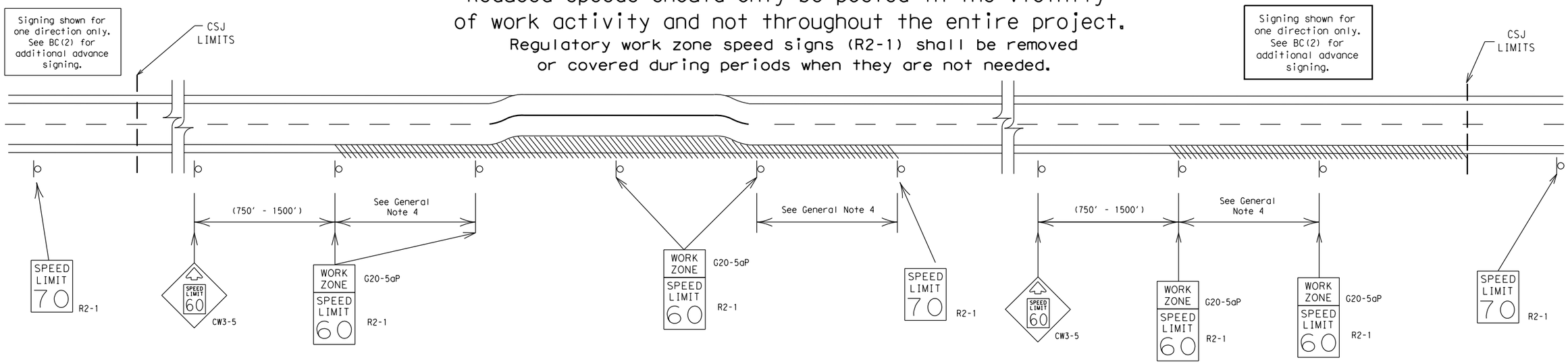
DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:02 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\bc-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

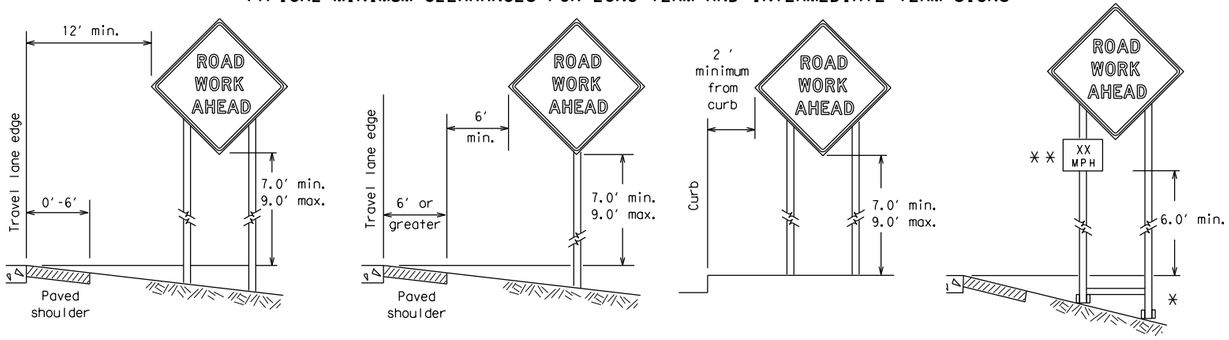
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	PARIS	LAMAR		17

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:02 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP510\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\bc-21.dgn

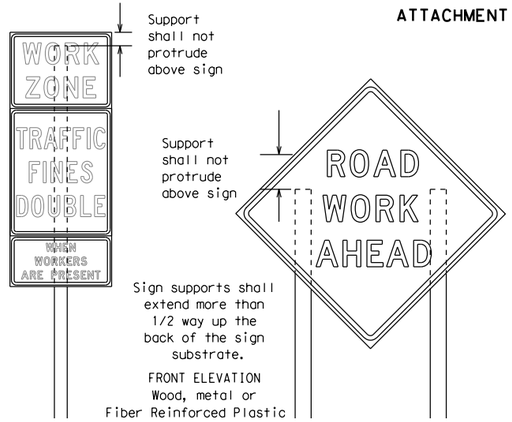
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

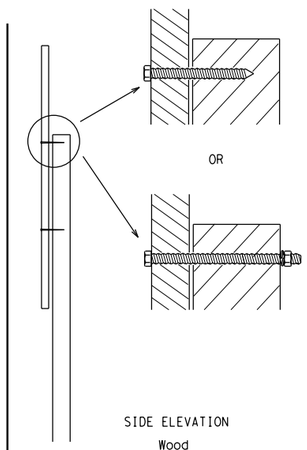


⁎ When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

⁎⁎ When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





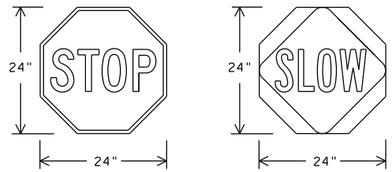
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6′ to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets.The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height,the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

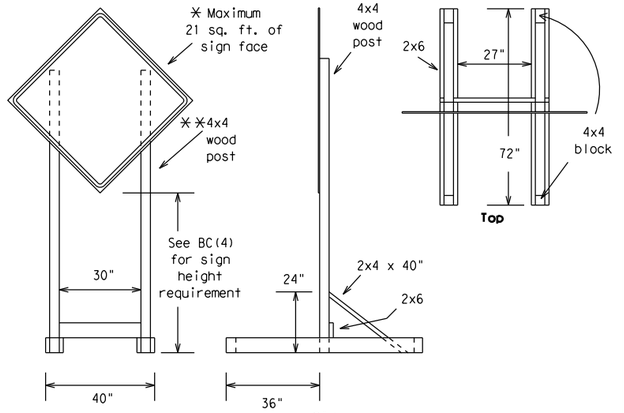
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

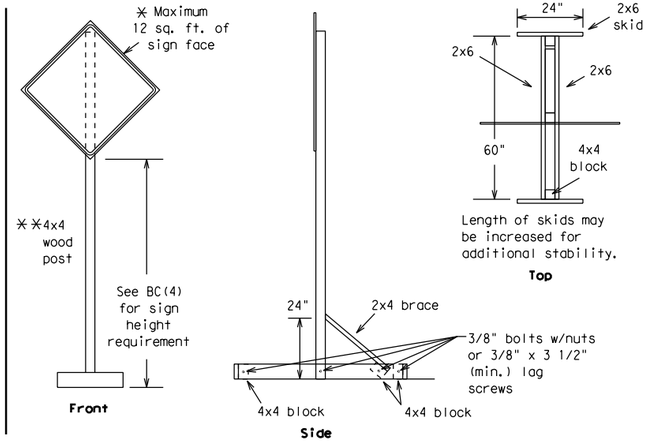
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	PARIS	LAMAR		18

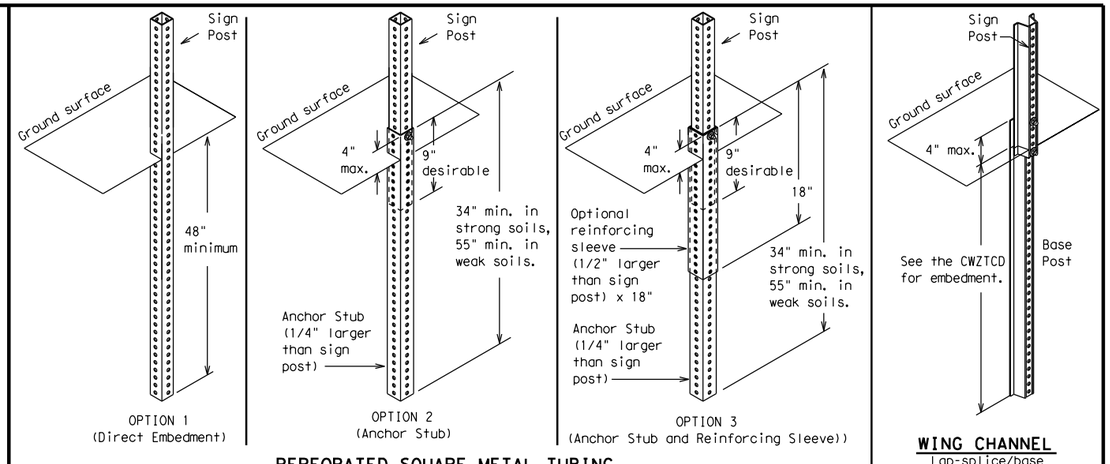
DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:03 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP501\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\bc-21.dgn





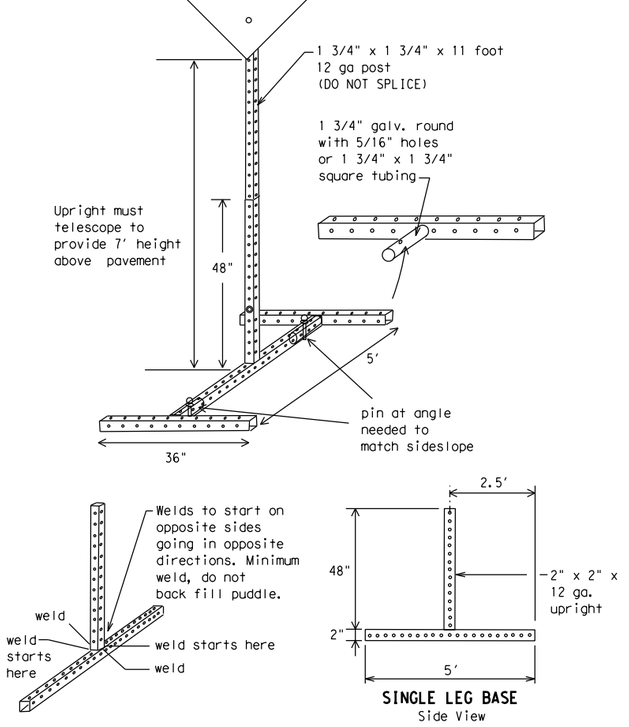
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

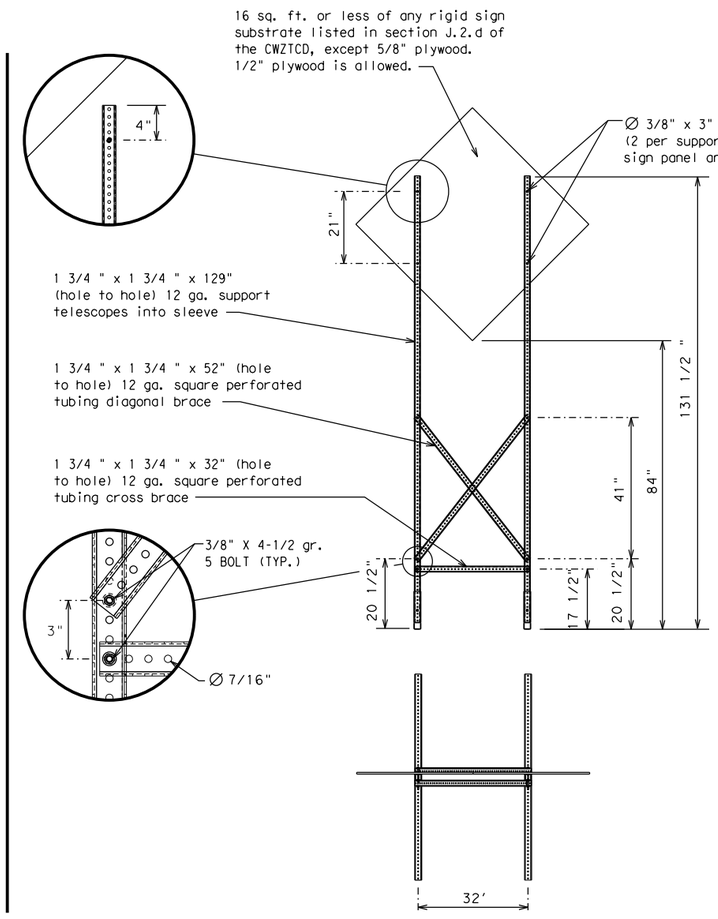
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

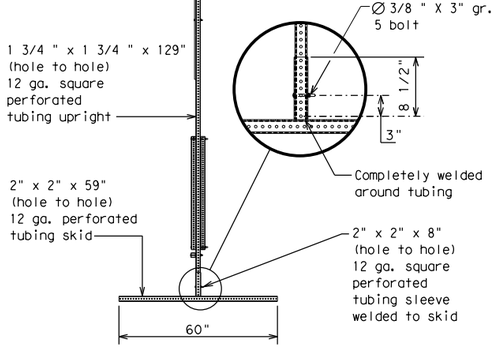


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	PARIS	LAMAR		19

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:03 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List		Other Condition List	
FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED	ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT	FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT	RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN	MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES	LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED	DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE	ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED	BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI	TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED			

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List		Location List	Warning List	** Advance Notice List
MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT	AT FM XXXX	SPEED LIMIT XX MPH	TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT	BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING	MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH	APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH	NEXT X MILES	MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MONDAY
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N	PAST US XXX EXIT	ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MAY XX
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS	XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX	RIGHT LANE EXIT	MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS	US XXX TO FM XXXX	USE CAUTION	NEXT FRI-SUN
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP		DRIVE SAFELY	XX AM TO XX PM
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE		DRIVE WITH CARE	NEXT TUE AUG XX
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS			TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM
STAY IN LANE *				

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

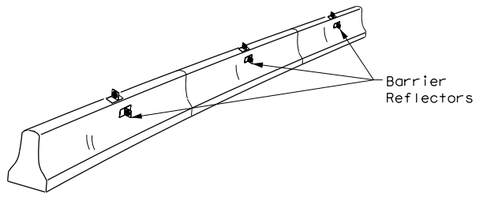
BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	PARIS	LAMAR		20

100

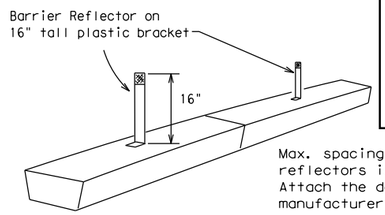
DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:03 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\Project Data\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\bc-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



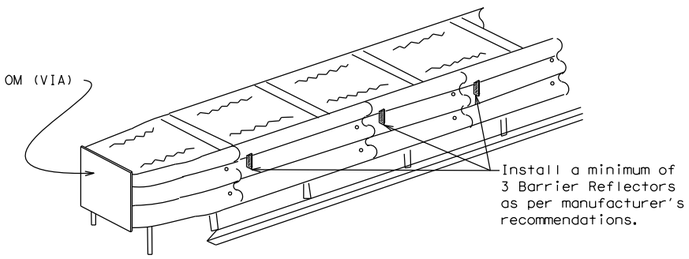
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

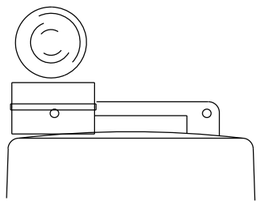
LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

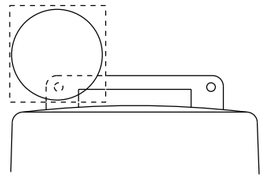
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

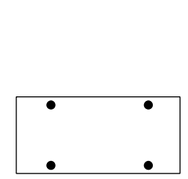
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

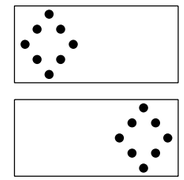
Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:

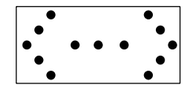


4 CORNER CAUTION

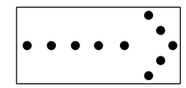
OR



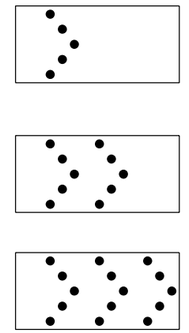
ALTERNATING DIAMOND CAUTION



DOUBLE ARROW



RIGHT/LEFT ARROW
(right arrow shown; left is similar)



RIGHT/LEFT SEQUENTIAL CHEVRON
(right chevron shown; left is similar)

5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	PARIS	LAMAR		21

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:04 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

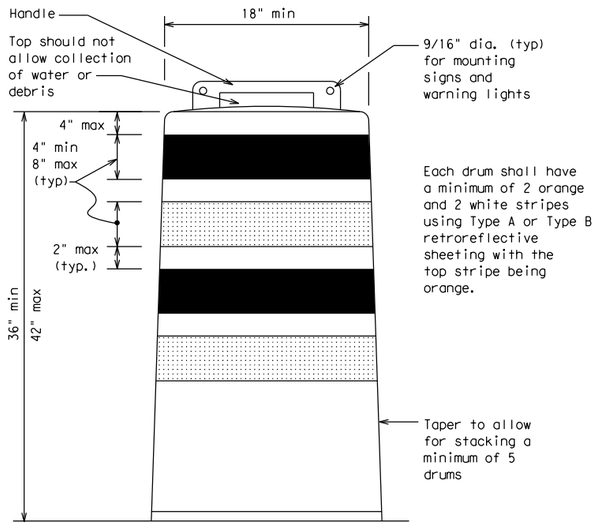
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

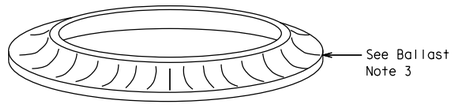
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

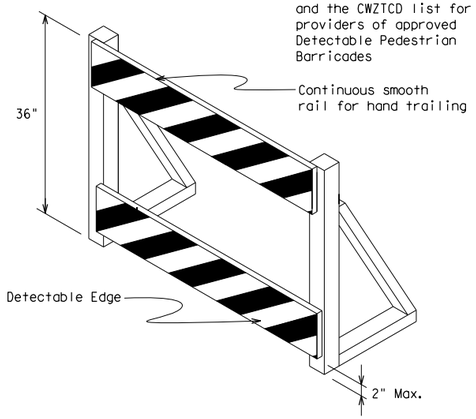
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

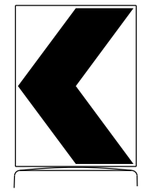




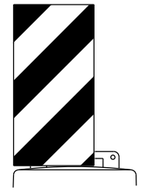


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

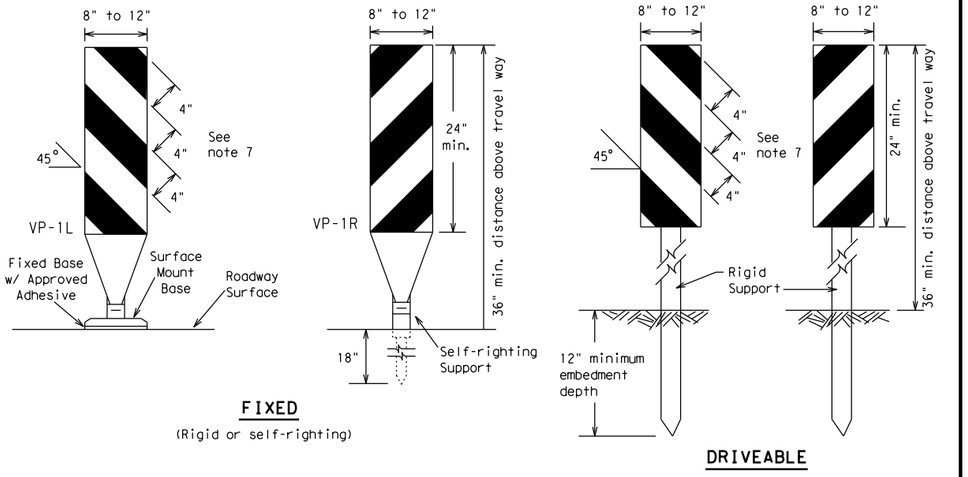
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	PARI$	LAMAR		22
7-13				

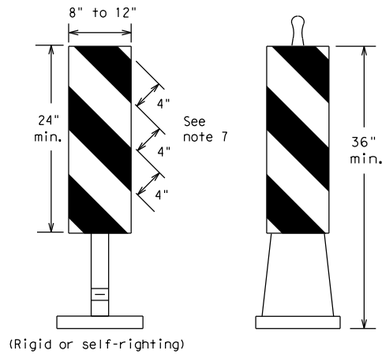
102

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:04 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

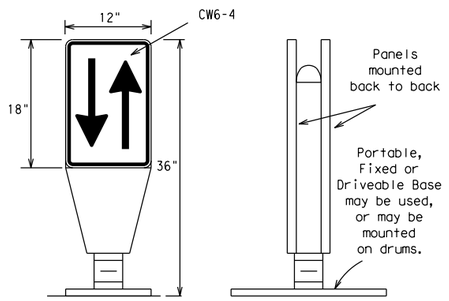


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

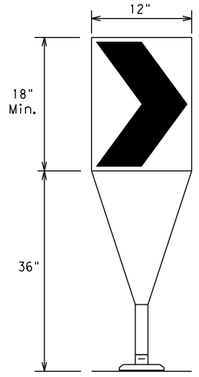
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

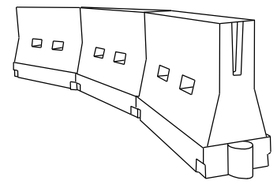
OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ✳✳ 10′ Offset	11′ Offset	12′ Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′
45	L = WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′
80		800′	880′	960′	80′	160′

✳✳Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

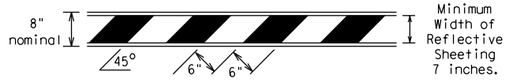
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	PARIS	LAMAR		23

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:04 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\Project Data\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\bc-21.dgn

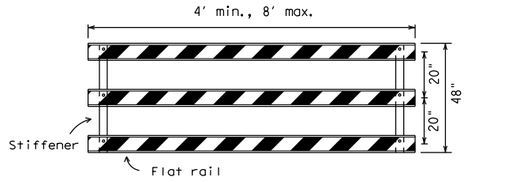
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



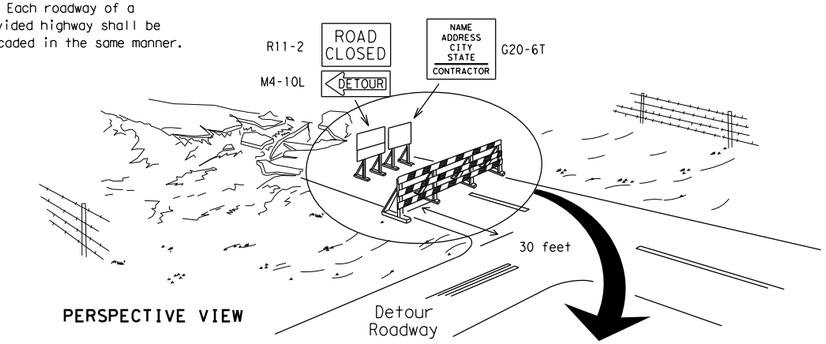
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

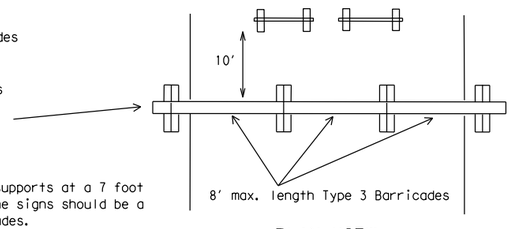
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

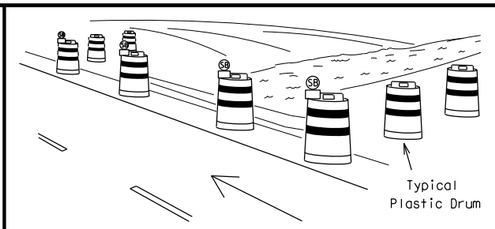
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

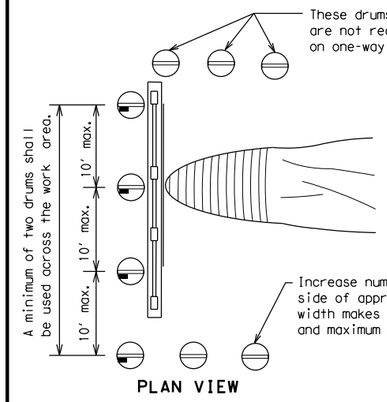
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

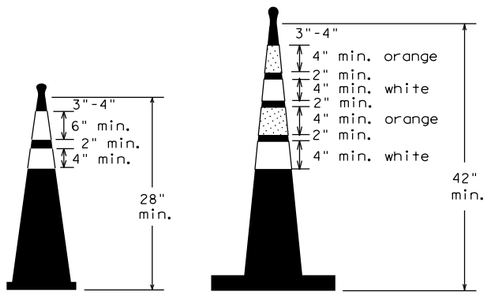
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

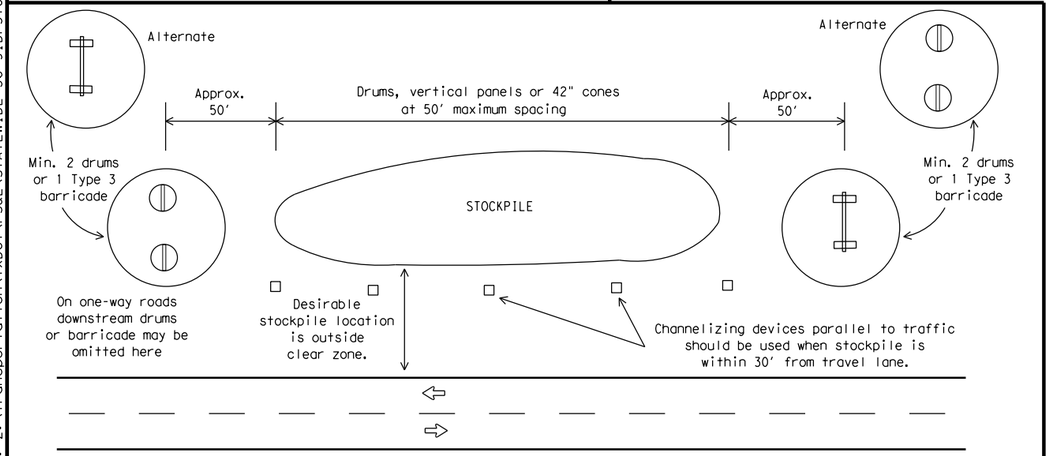


Two-Piece cones | One-Piece cones | Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	PARIS	LAMAR		24

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:05 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\bc-21.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

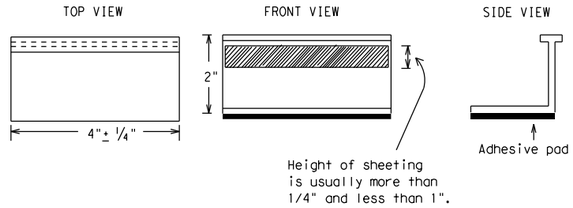
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

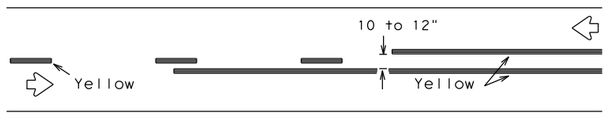
BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	PARIS	LAMAR		25
11-02 8-14				

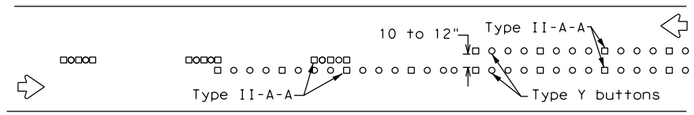
105

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:05 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\bc-21.dgn

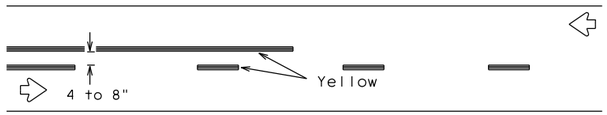
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



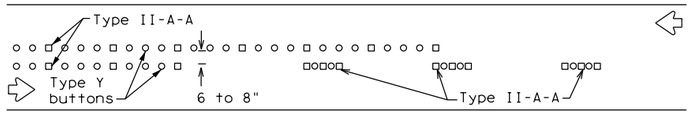
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



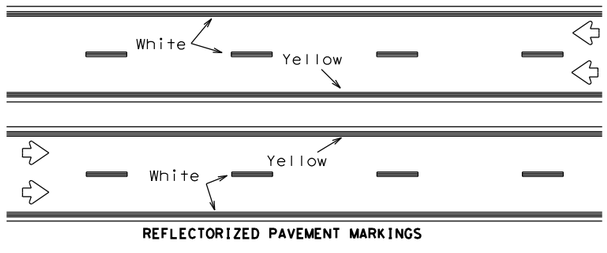
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



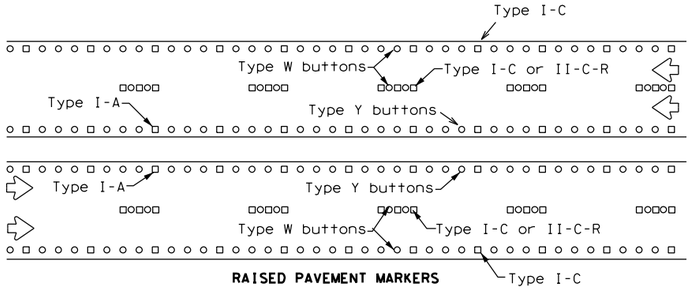
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



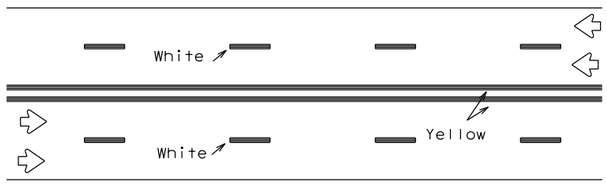
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



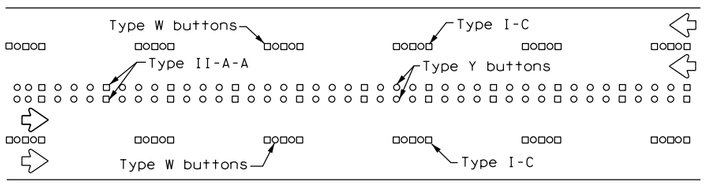
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



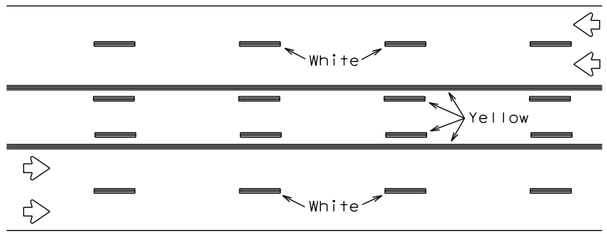
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



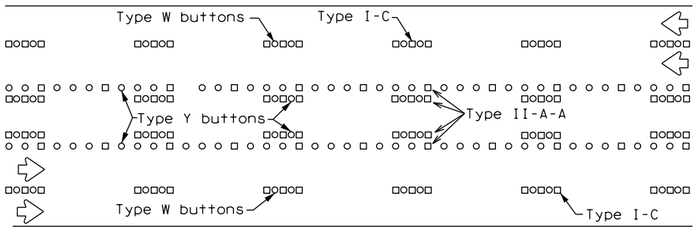
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

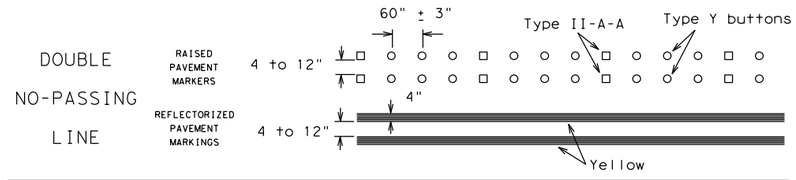
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

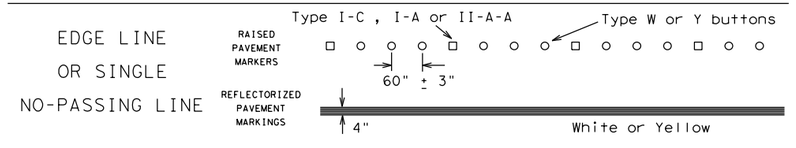
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

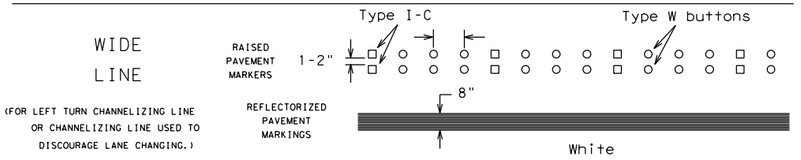


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



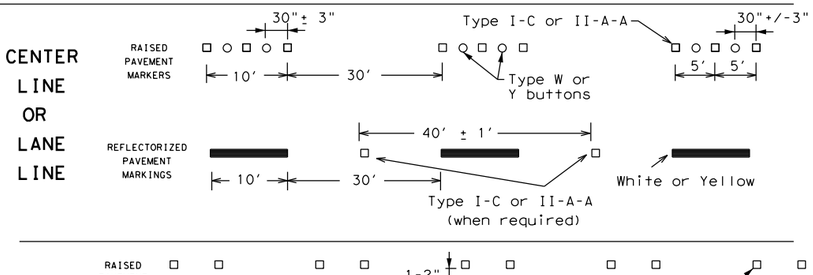
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

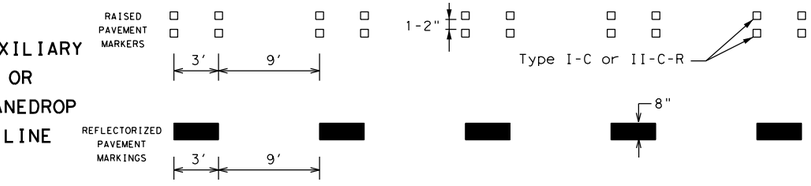


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

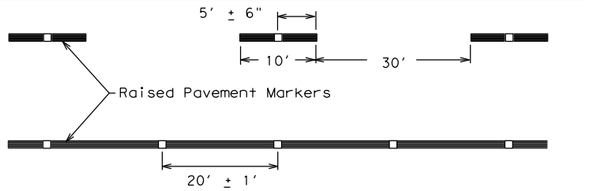


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

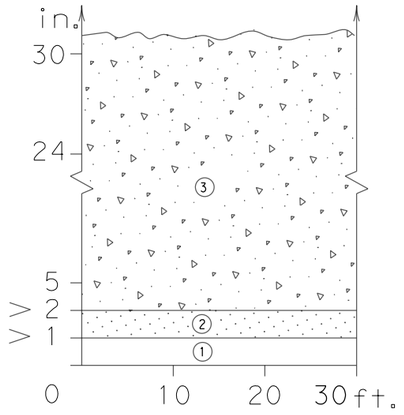
BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		26

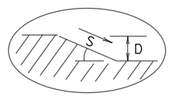
DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:05 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\edgecon-21.dgn

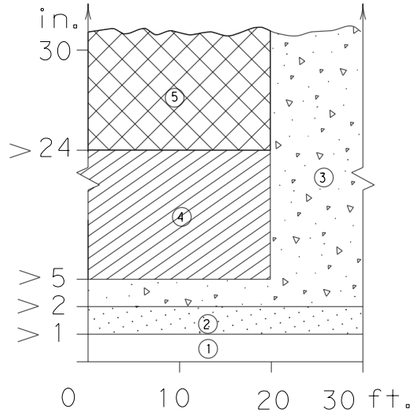
DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet

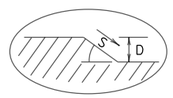


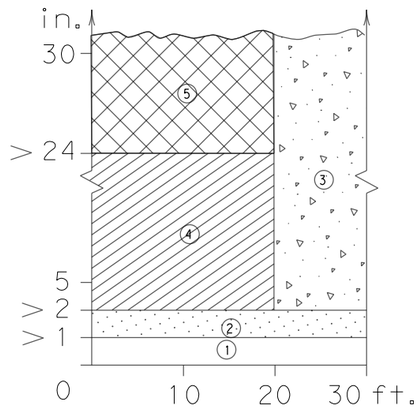
Edge Condition I
S = (3:1) (or flatter)



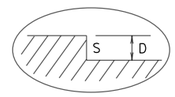


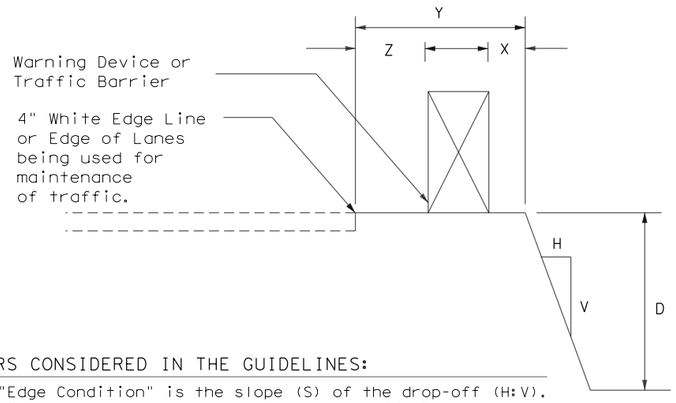
Edge Condition II
S = ((2.99):1) to (1:1)





Edge Condition III
S is steeper than (1:1)





FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE GUIDELINES:

1. The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height is the depth of the drop-off "D".

2. Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.

3. In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.

4. The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.

5. If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.

Zone	Treatment Types Guidelines:
①	No treatment
②	CW 8-11 "Uneven Lanes" signs.
③	CW 8-9a Shoulder Drop-Off" or CW 8-11 signs plus vertical panels.
④	CW8-9a or CW 8-11, signs plus drums. Where restricted space precludes the use of drums, use vertical panels. An edge slope to that of the profered Edge Condition I.
⑤	Check indications (Figure-1) for possitive barrier. Where positive barrier is not indicated, the treatment shown above for Zone-4 may be used after consideration of other applicable factors.

Edge Condition Notes:

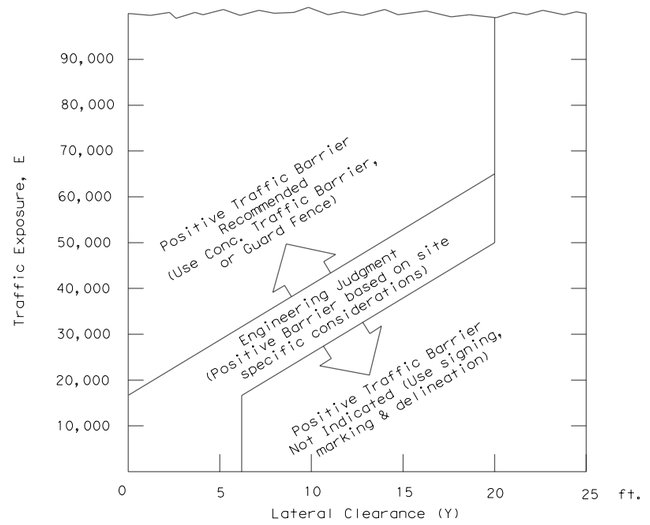
1. Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.

2. Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1 to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exeeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.

3. Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularly those with high loads, have more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.

4. Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 (▨)



1. E = ADT x T
Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the duration time in years of the dropoff condition.

2. Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.

3. An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within the clear zone.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's on-line manuals.

Engineer's Seal

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

Date 3/15/2023

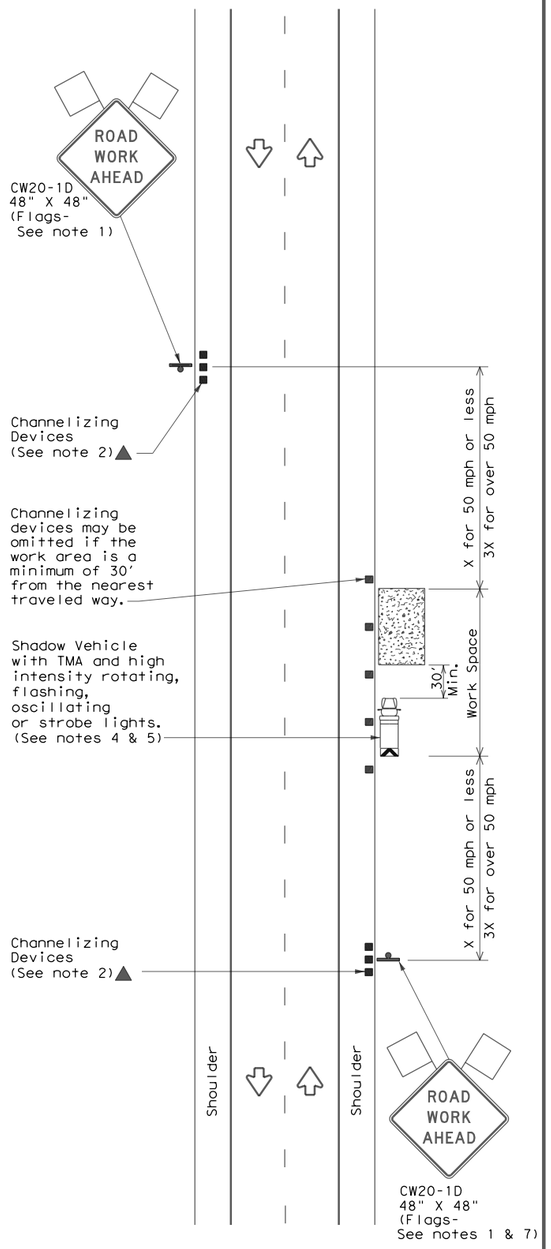
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

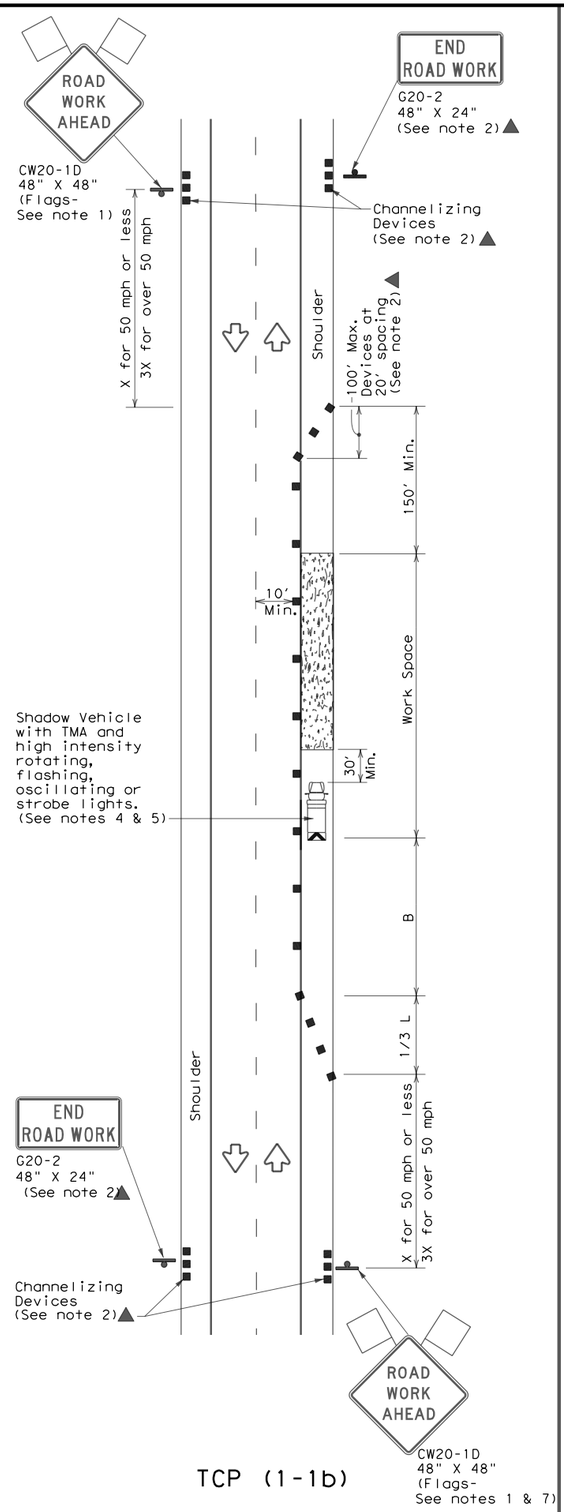
FILE: edgecon.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT August 2000	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
03-01 08-01 9-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		27

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:06 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\tcp1-1-18.dgn



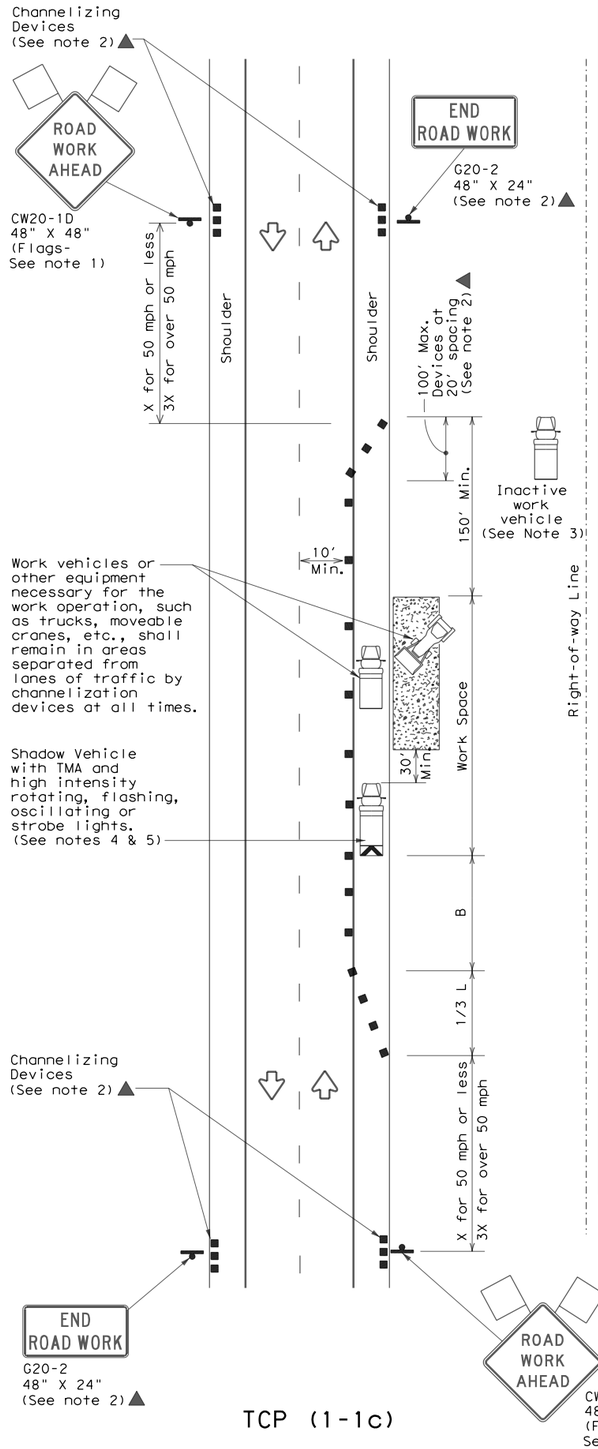
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1)for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

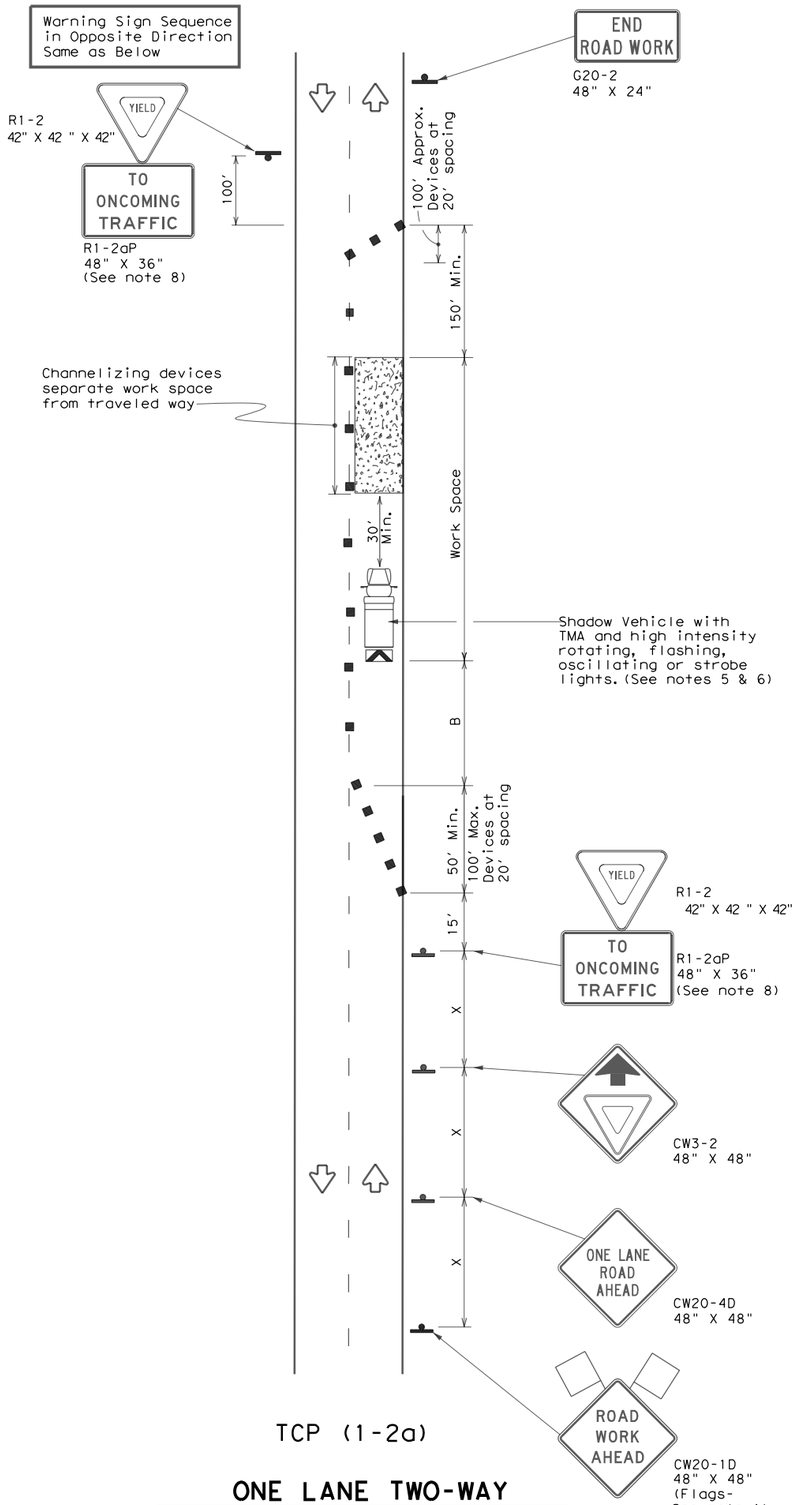
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(1-1)-18

FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98	0688	03	028	FM 1497
8-95 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-18	PARIS	LAMAR		28

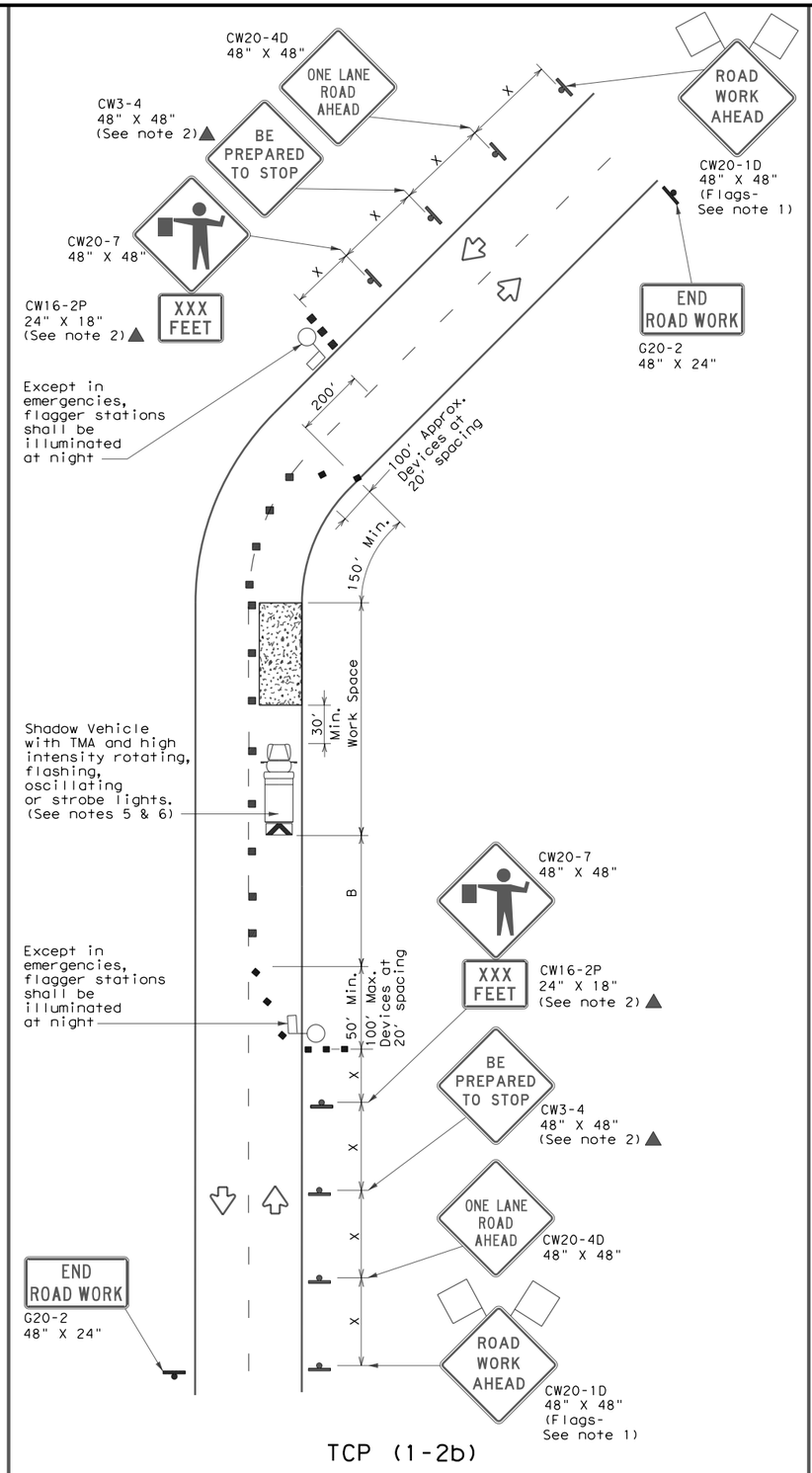
DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:06 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP510\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\tcp1-2-18.dgn



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS

(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation

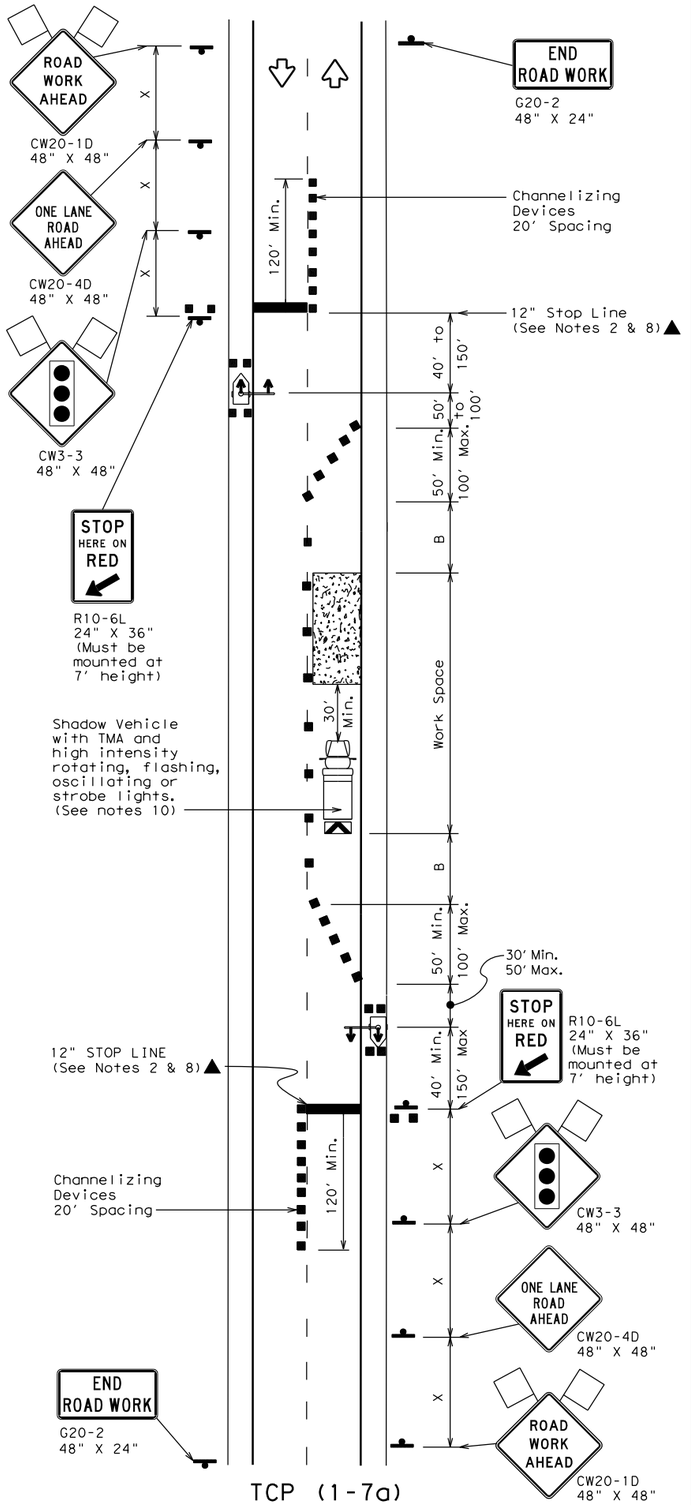
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(1-2)-18

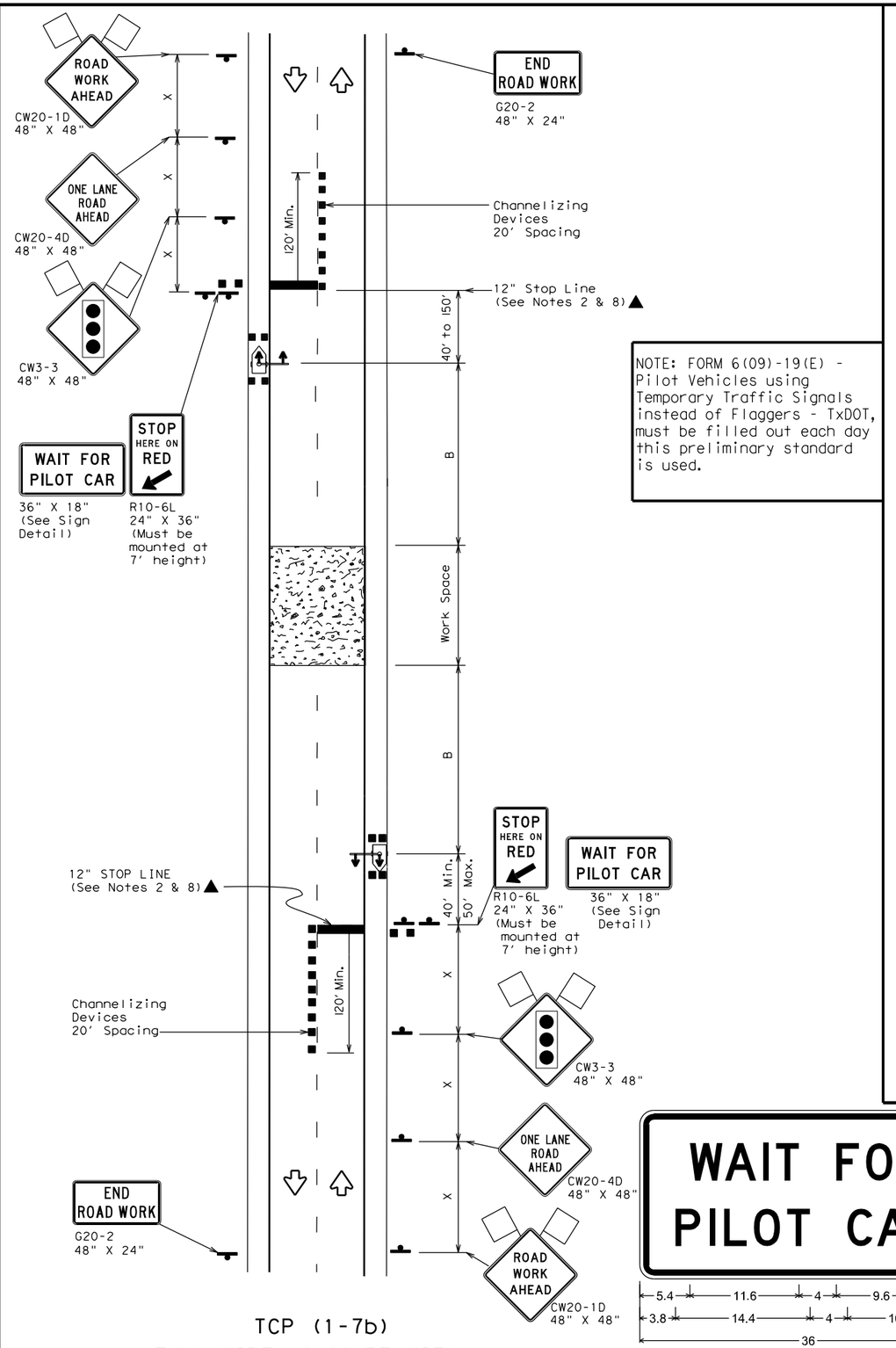
FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98 2-94 2-12 1-97 2-18	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		29

DATE: 3/24/2023 10:55:13 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\Proj\tcp1-7.dgn



TCP (1-7a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH TRAFFIC SIGNALS



TCP (1-7b)

FULL WIDTH CLOSURE WITH
TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND PILOT CAR

NOTE: FORM 6(09)-19(E) - Pilot Vehicles using Temporary Traffic Signals instead of Flaggers - TxDOT, must be filled out each day this preliminary standard is used.

LEGEND

	Sign		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Temporary or Portable Traffic Signal	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Flag		Traffic Flow

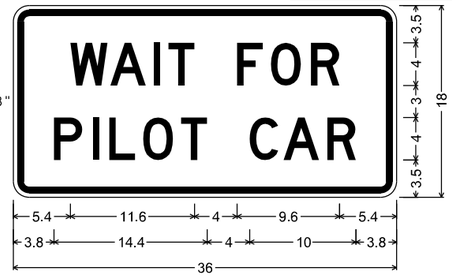
Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Unless otherwise stated in the plans, flags attached to signs are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or, for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The BE PREPARED TO STOP sign may be installed after the ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. ROAD WORK AHEAD sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500'.
5. If pilot car is used to guide vehicles through traffic control zone, vehicle shall have an identification name displayed and "PILOT CAR, FOLLOW ME" (G20-4) sign or message board mounted in a conspicuous position on rear.
6. Channelizing devices are recommended for all applications. Devices may be offset as needed for Maintenance operations.
7. See "Recommended Work Zone Settings" chart in the control box for preset programming.
8. A temporary STOP line may be used in conjunction with "Stop here on Red" (R10-6).
9. Proper alignment of overhead signal with on-coming lane should be ensured.
10. A Shadow Vehicle with TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned approximately 30 to 100' in advance of workers exposed to traffic without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.



1.5" Radius, 0.625" Border, 0.375" Indent, Black on White;
[WAIT FOR] D; [PILOT CAR] D;
(Must be mounted at 7' height)

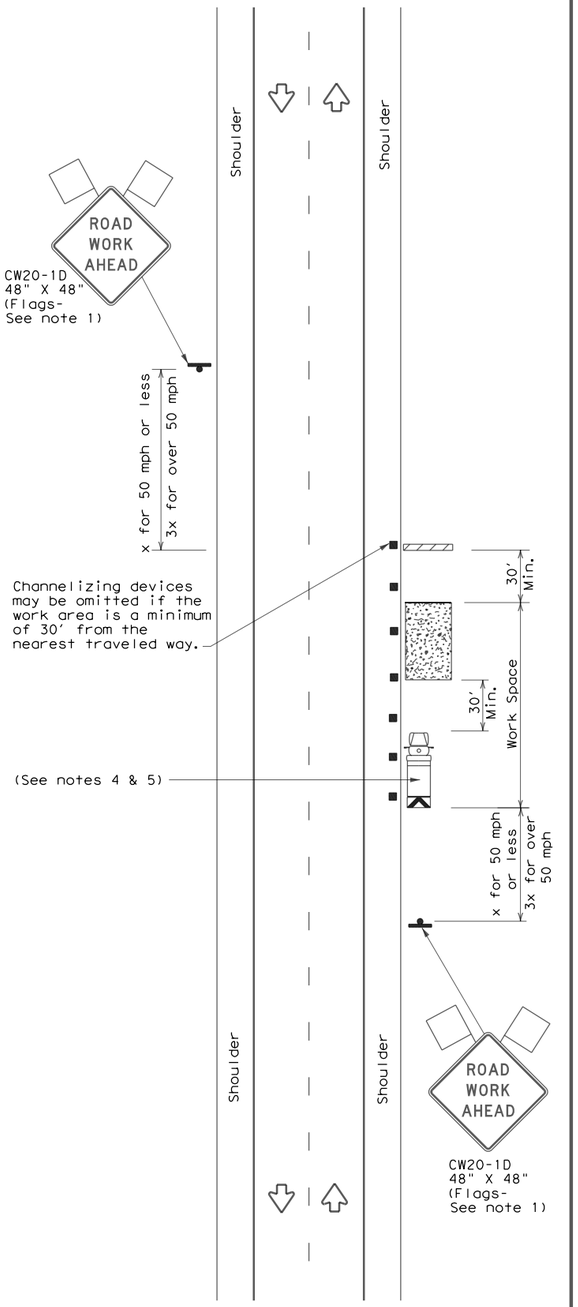
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHORT TERM TEMPORARY SIGNALS PRELIMINARY STANDARD

TCP(1-7)-11

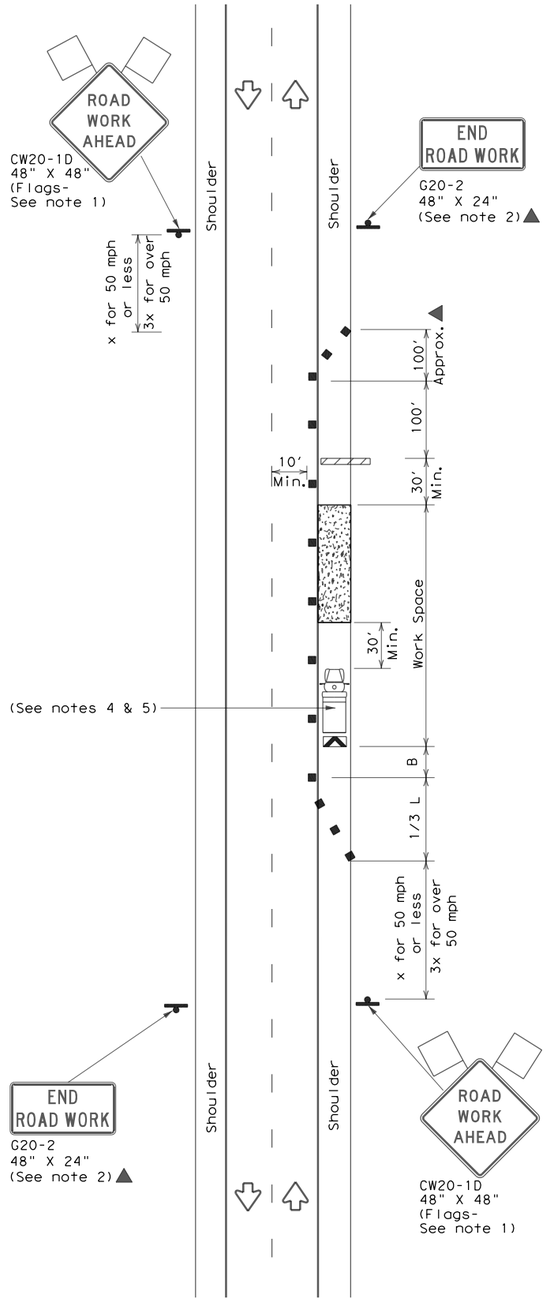
FILE: tcp1-7.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		29A

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:07 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\Project Data\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CON\STDDETAILS\tcp2-1-18.dgn



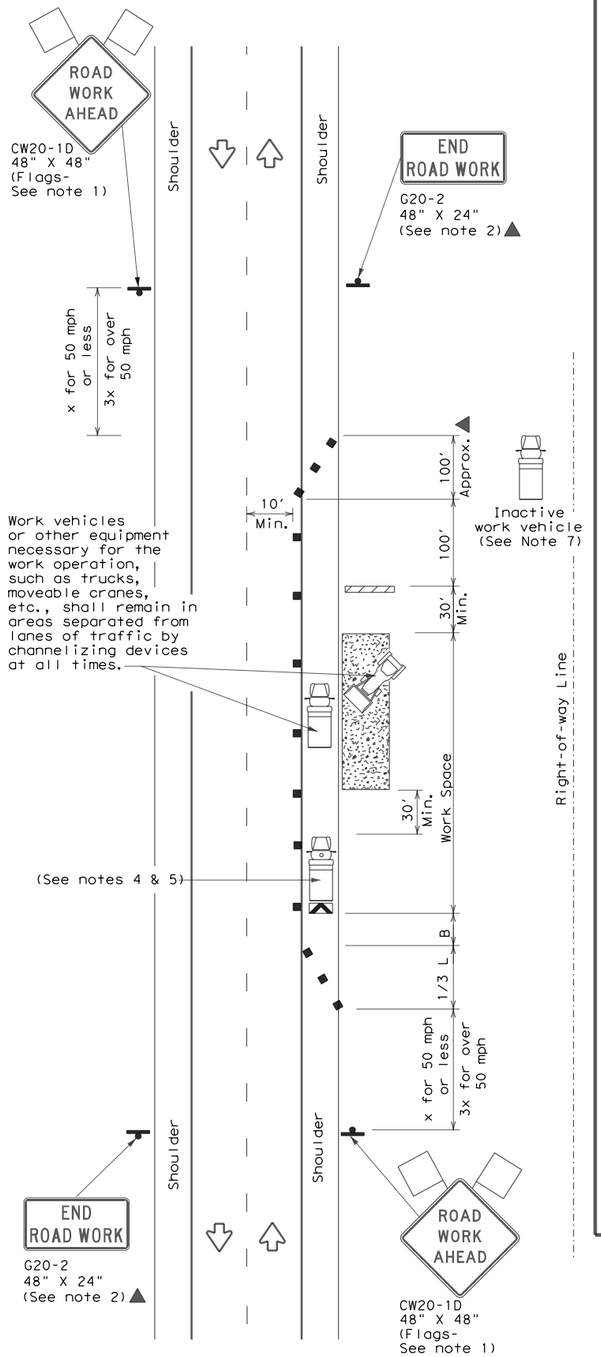
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

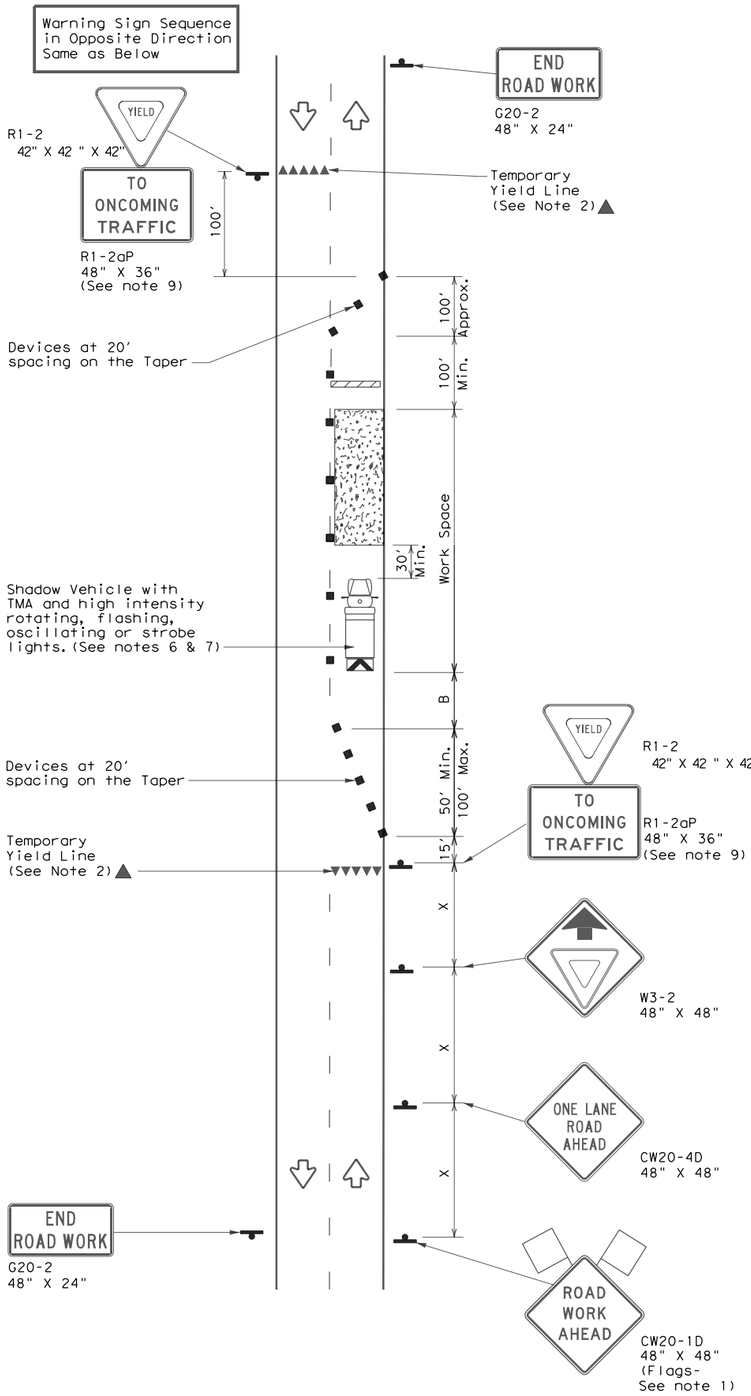
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

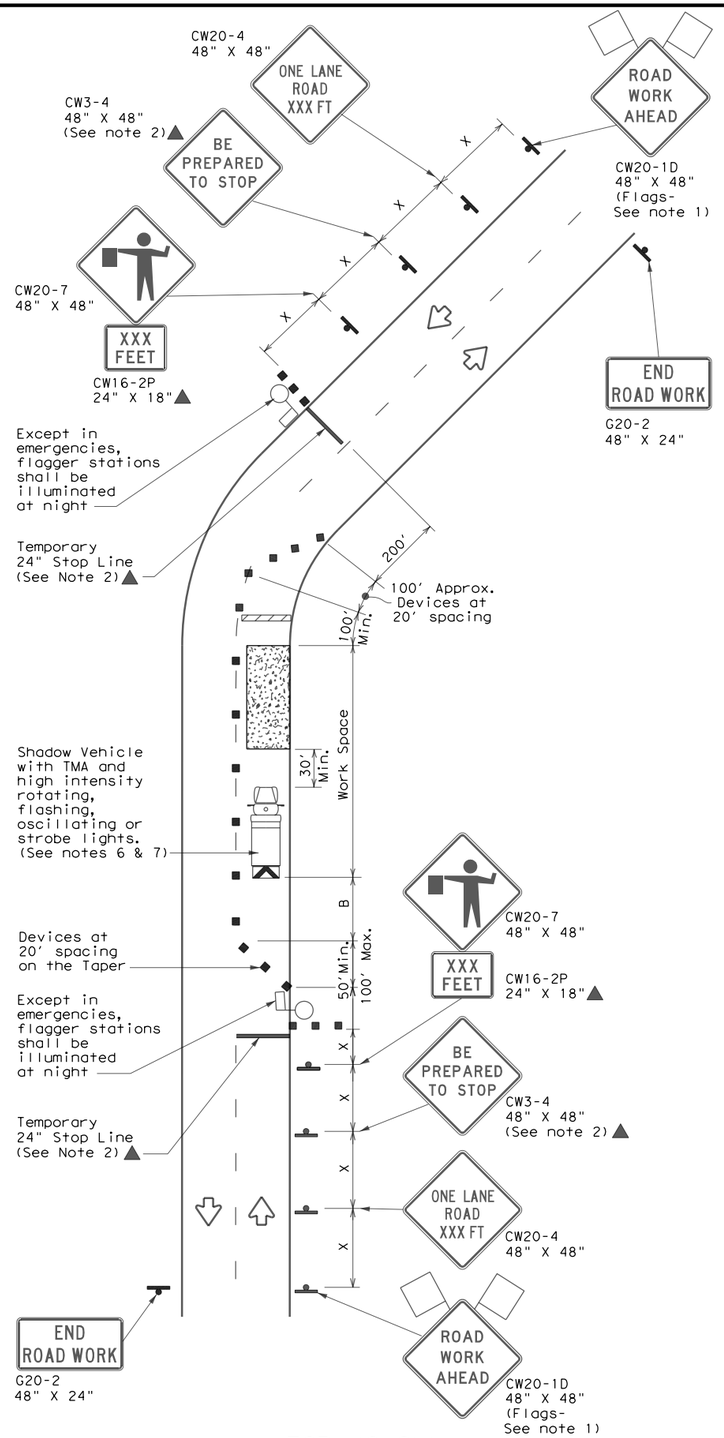
TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	PARIS	LAMAR		30
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:07 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\tcp2-2-18.dgn



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

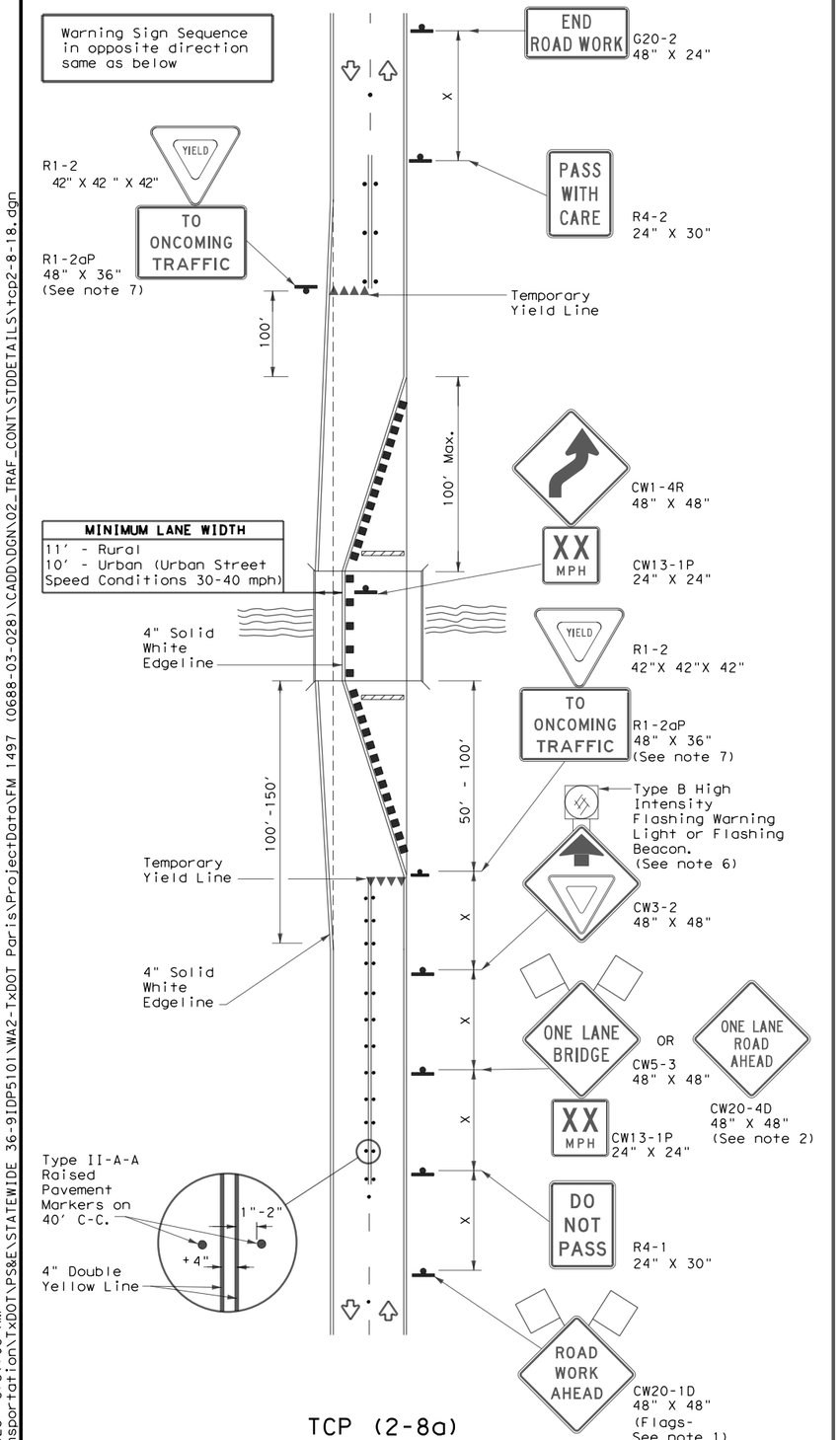
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

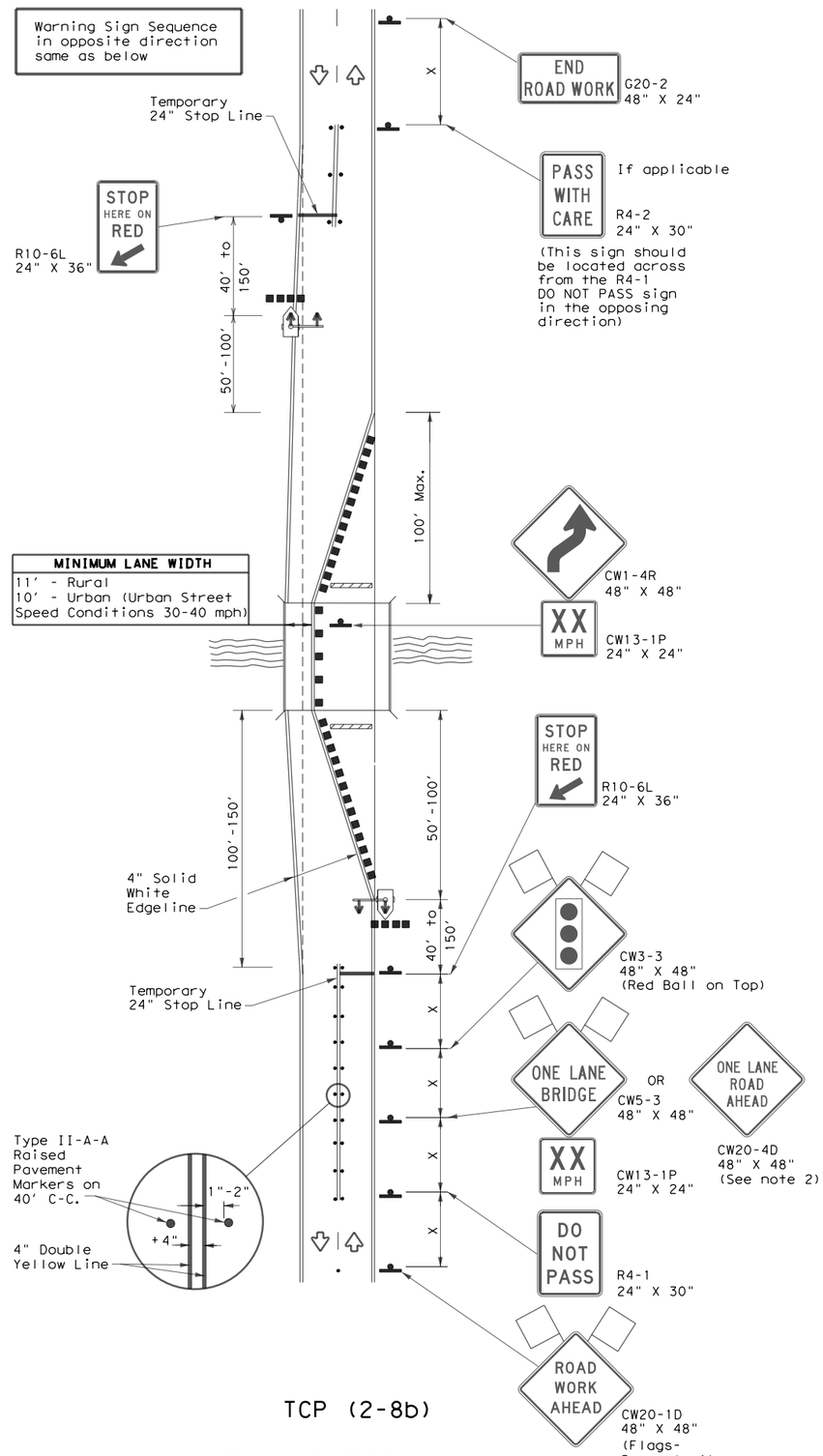
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 1-97 2-12 4-98 2-18	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		31

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:08 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DP510\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\tcp2-8-18.dgn



TCP (2-8a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less Than 2000 ADT-See Note 5)



TCP (2-8b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger
	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA		Temporary or Portable Traffic Signal

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. When this TCP is used at a location which does not involve a bridge, a 48" x 48" CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" signs should be used in lieu of the CW5-3 "ONE LANE BRIDGE" signs. The CW13-1P Advisory Speed Plaque is required with either warning sign.
3. Raised pavement markers shall be placed 40 feet c-c on centerline between DO NOT PASS signs and stop or yield lines.
4. For intermediate term situations, when it is not feasible to remove and restore pavement markings, the channelization must be made dominant by using a very close spacing. This is especially important in locations of conflicting information, such as where traffic is directed over a double yellow centerline. In such locations a maximum channelizing device spacing of 20 feet is recommended. The 20 foot channelizing device spacing recommendation is intended for the area of conflicting information and not the entire work zone.

TCP (2-8a)

5. Traffic control by CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol signs for one lane two-way traffic control operations should be limited to work spaces less than 400 feet long and roadways with less than 2000 ADT. Otherwise, portable traffic signals should be used.
6. If power is available, a flashing beacon should be attached to the CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol sign for emphasis.
7. The R1-2 "YIELD" and R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" signs and other regulatory signs shall be installed at 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-8b)

8. A list of approved Portable Traffic Signals can be found in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
9. Portable traffic signals should be located to provide adequate stopping sight distance for approaching motorist (See table above).

Texas Department of Transportation

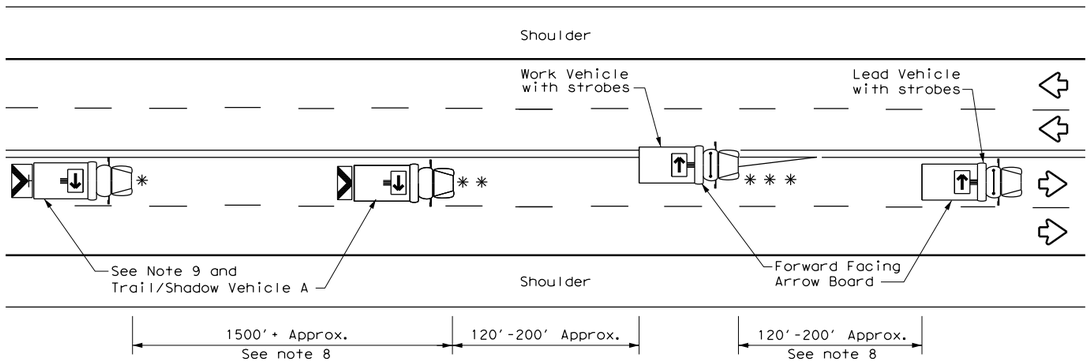
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM ONE-LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL

TCP(2-8)-18

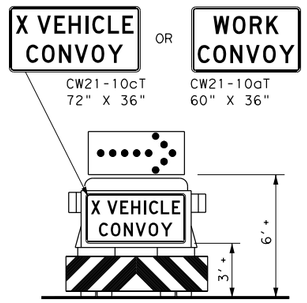
FILE: tcp2-8-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	PARIS	LAMAR		32
4-98 2-18				

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:08 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP510\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\tcp3-1.dgn



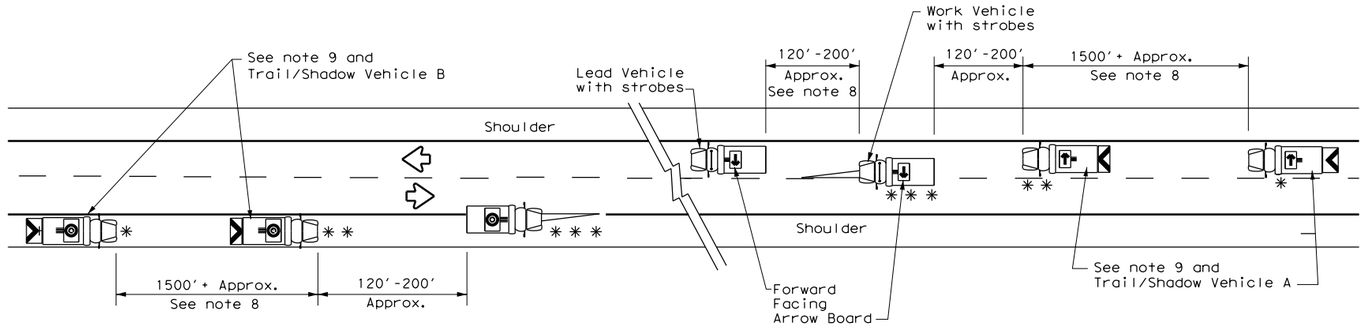
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

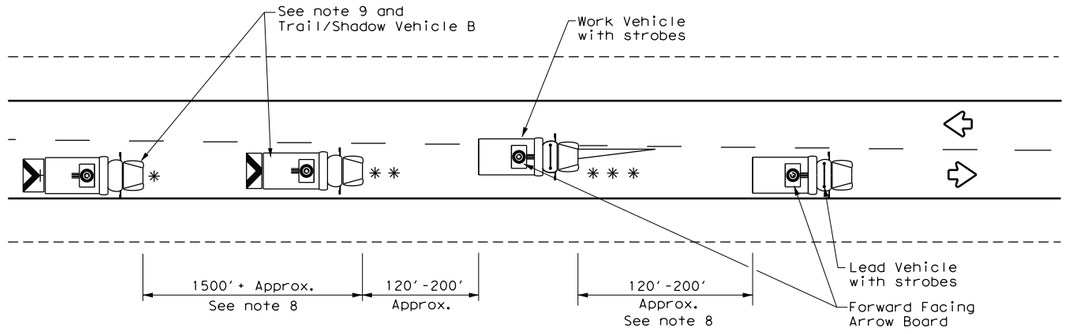


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

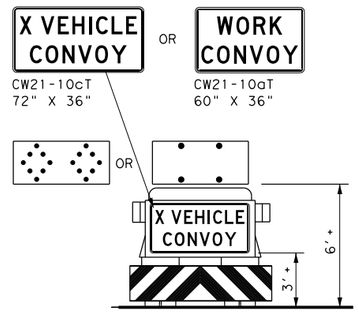
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

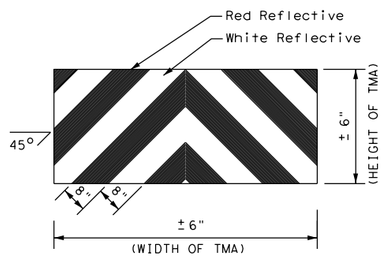
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

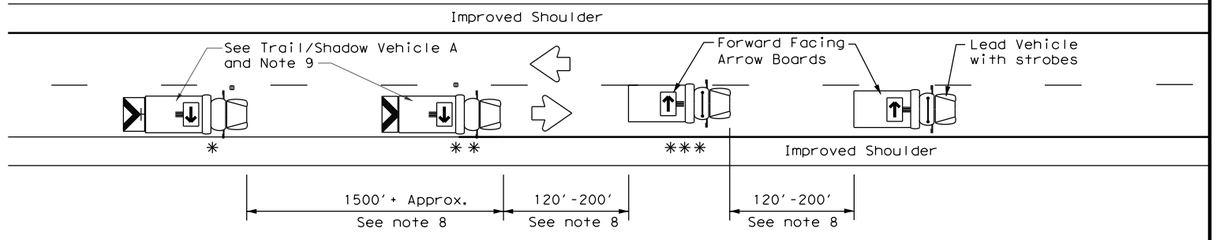
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

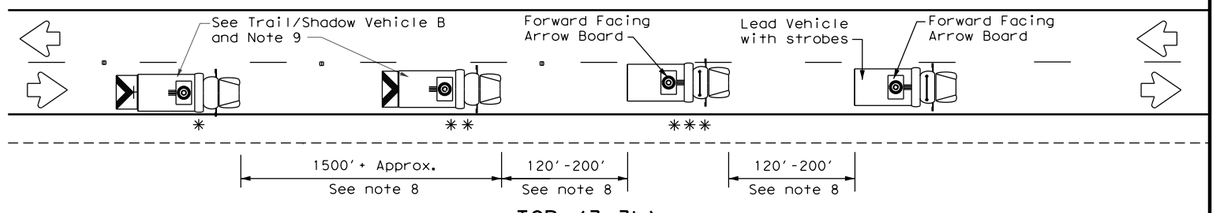
FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	PARIS	LAMAR		33
1-97				

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:09 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\tcp3-3.dgn



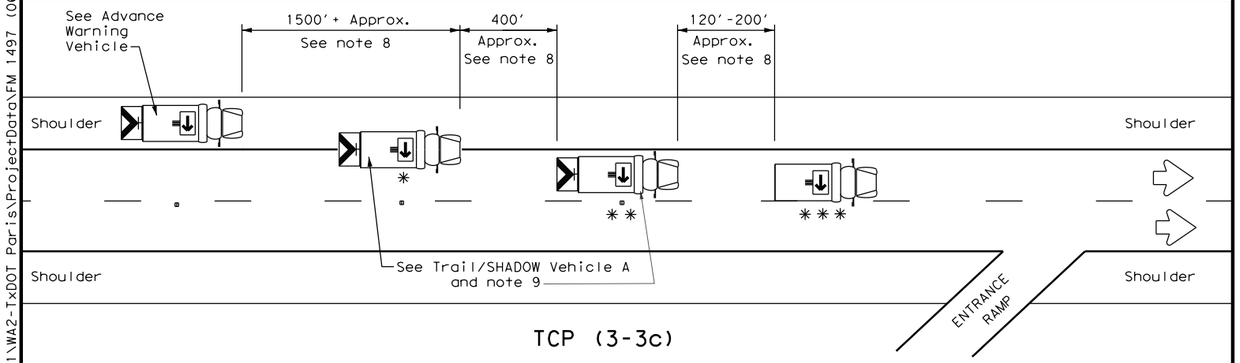
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)

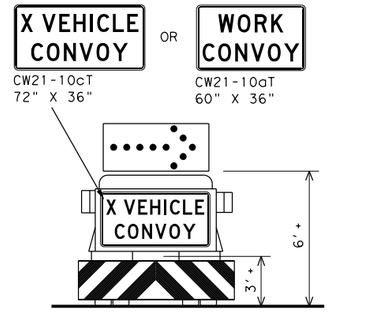


TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY

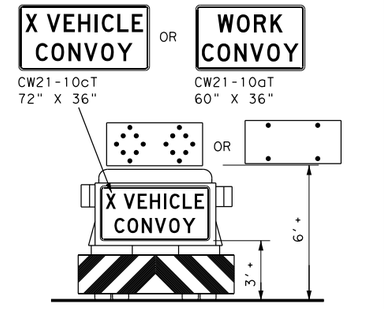
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



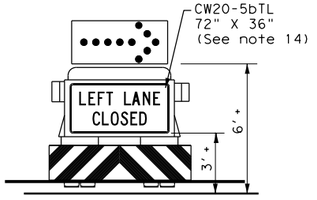
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

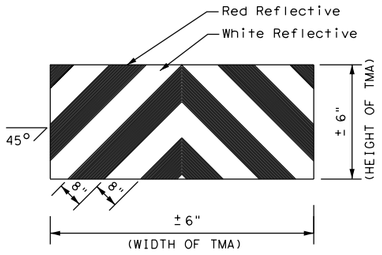


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

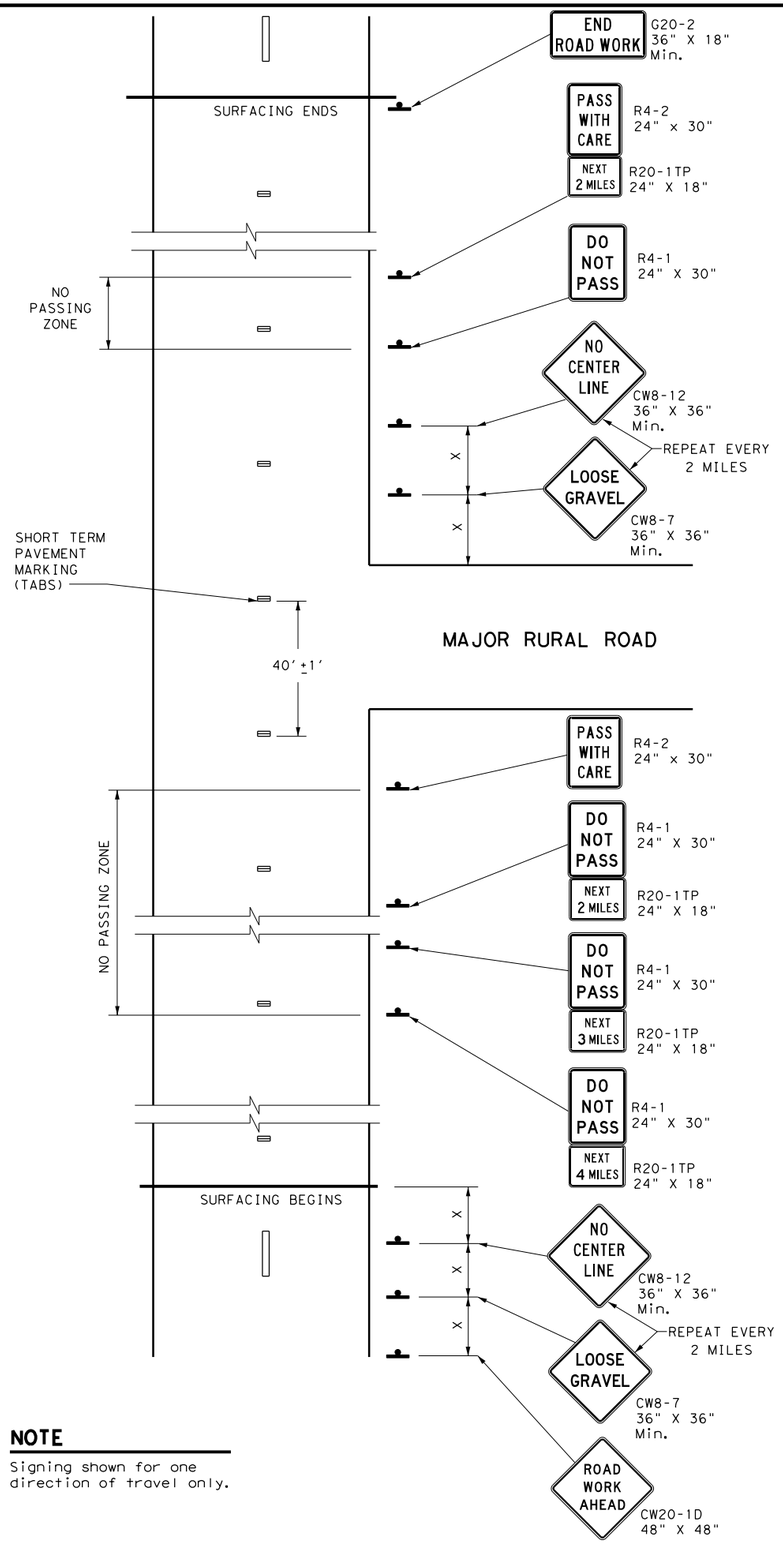
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	PARIS	LAMAR		34
1-97 7-14				

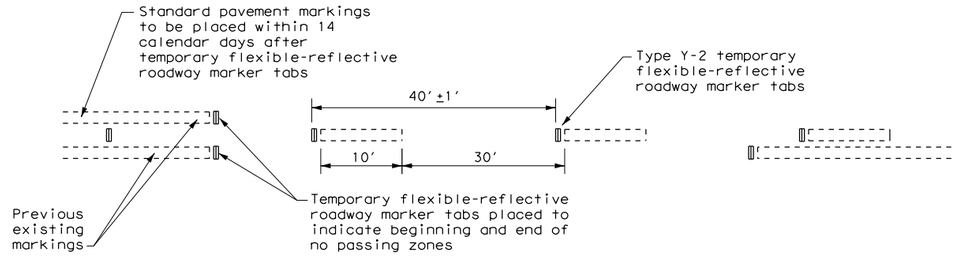
DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:09 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\Project Data\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\tcp7-1.dgn



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120′
35	160′
40	240′
45	320′
50	400′
55	500′
60	600′
65	700′
70	800′
75	900′

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

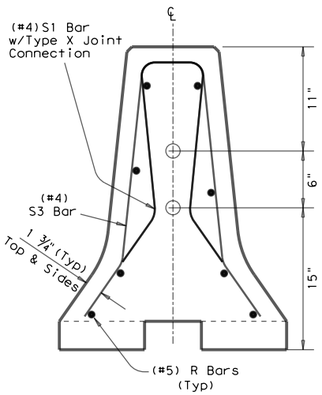
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP(7-1)-13

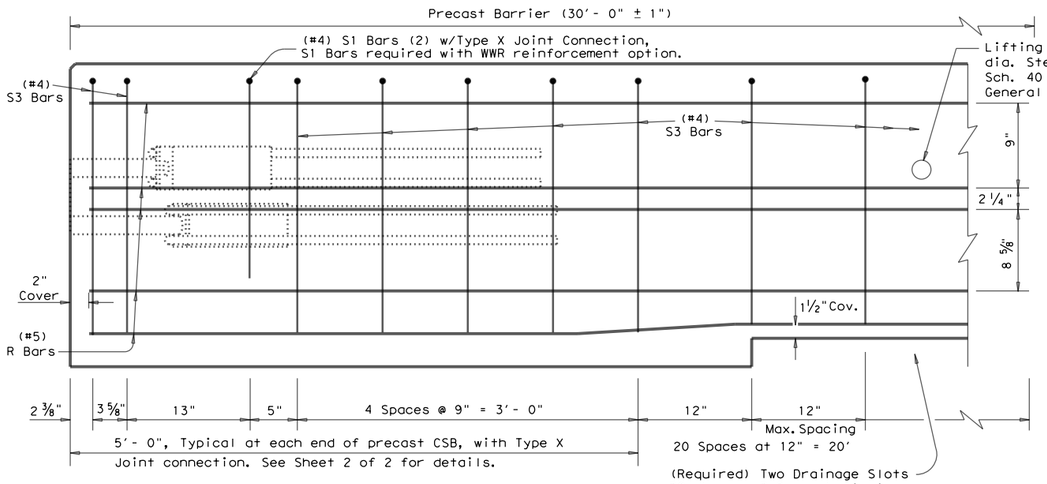
FILE: tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
4-92 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13	PARIS	LAMAR		35

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:10 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\csb110 (1).dgn



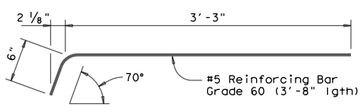
End View Precast Barrier

See sheet 2 of 3 for Joint connection Type X



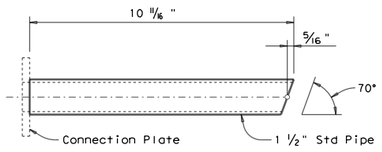
Reinforcement for Precast (CSB) Concrete Safety Barrier (Type 1)

Showing reinforcement for Joint Type X



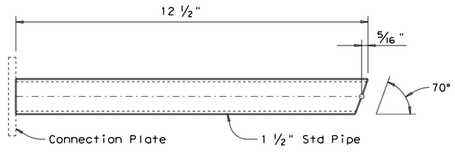
DEFORMED BAR ANCHOR DETAILS

Two (2) Bars required per assembly.
Eight (8) required per Joint.



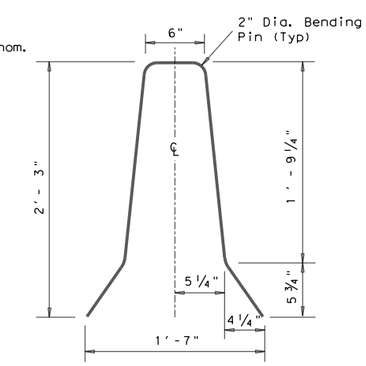
UPPER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Upper Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



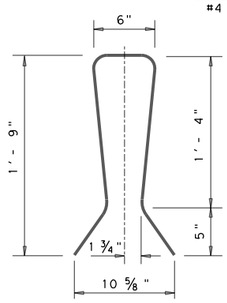
LOWER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Lower Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



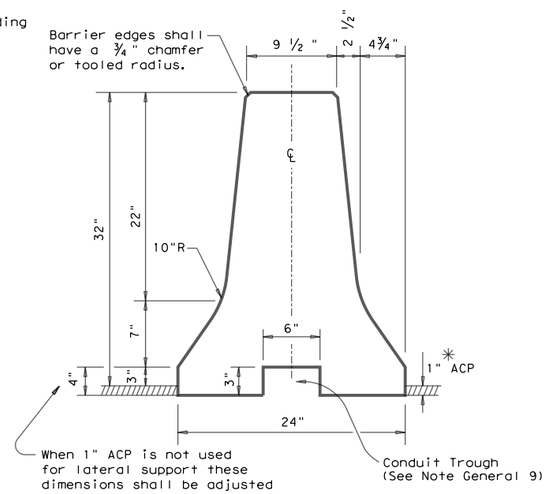
S3 Bar

#4 Bar



S1 Bar

#4 Bar (2)
(Joint Type X)

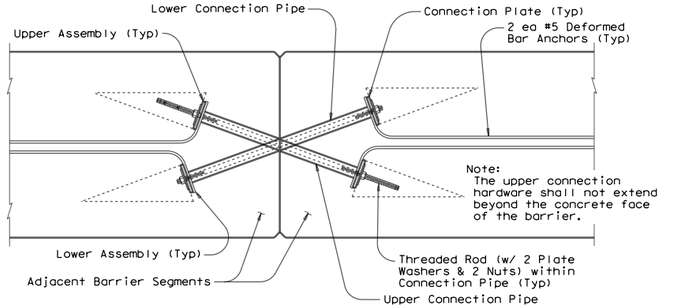


Concrete Safety Barrier

✳ When 1" ACP is "not" used as lateral support for permanent barrier placement. A permissible method of attaining the equivalent lateral support may be used, See CSB(6) sheet.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Concrete shall be Class H with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
2. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
3. Precast barrier length shall be 30 ft. unless otherwise specified on the plans.
4. All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or tooled radius.
5. All concrete, reinforcement, joint connection systems, grout etc. as shown, are considered as part of the barrier payment.
6. All steel assemblies for joint shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
7. Regardless of the method of handling, barrier lifting points shall be approx. 7.5 feet from the ends of the barrier. Lifting devices and attachments to barrier sections shall be approved by the Engineer.
8. Surface finishing and grouting (where required) shall be two parts sand one part cement with enough water to make the mixture plastic. Grouting shall be done in a manner that will assure a smooth surface. Surface finishing shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items involved.
9. Conduit trough when required shall be shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.



TYPE X JOINT INSTALLATION DETAIL

Barrier reinforcing and Type X Joint Leave-Out dimensions not shown for clarity.

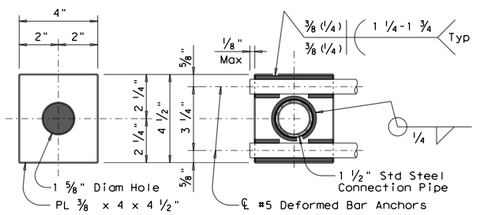
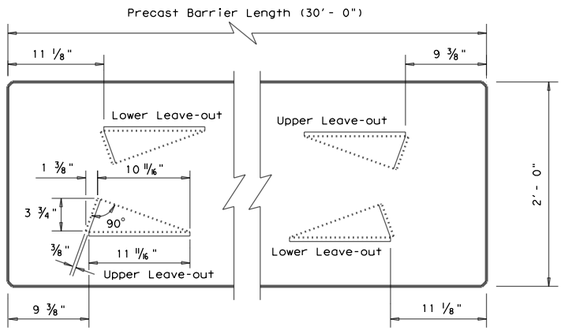


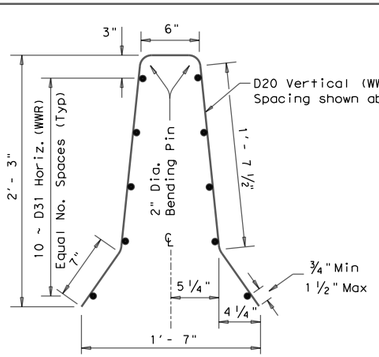
PLATE DIMENSIONS WELDING DETAILS

CONNECTION PLATE DETAILS

One (1) Plate required per assembly.
Four (4) required per Joint. All steel fittings for joint Type X shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445.



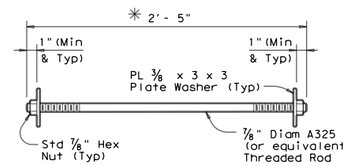
BARRIER PLAN AT END JOINTS



Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Option for Bars R and S3

(WWR) General Notes

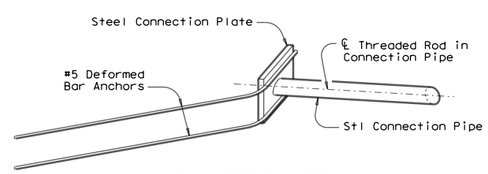
1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. Welded wire cage may be cut or bent to accommodate the Type X joint connection and drainage slots, as directed by the Engineer.
3. All reinforcement shall comply with Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."
4. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".



CONNECTION BOLT OR THREADED ROD DETAIL

Two (2) Threaded Rods (Or Equivalent Hex Hd. Bolts)
(w/ Two (2) PL ⅜ x 3 x 3 Plate Washers & Two (2) Std Hex Nuts)
required per Joint.

✳ The connection hardware shall not extend beyond the concrete face of the barrier. Hex head bolts may be provided. The proper length of all hardware should be verified.



ISOMETRIC OF TYPICAL WELDED ASSEMBLY

Four (4) [2 Upper & 2 Lower] Assemblies required per Joint.

Weight of one Precast 30 ft. (CSB) segment = Approx. 6.5 Tons or 440 lbs per ft.

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

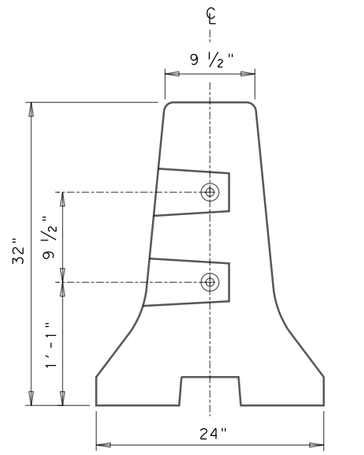
CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)

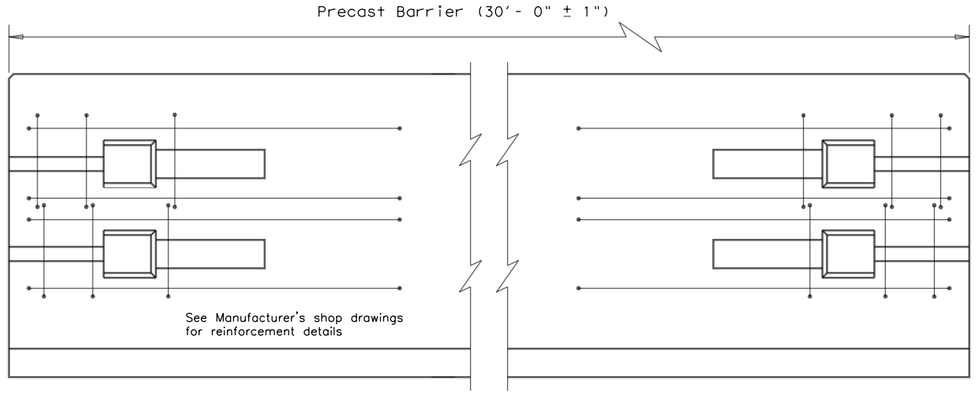
CSB(1)-10

FILE: csb110.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK: VP
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		36

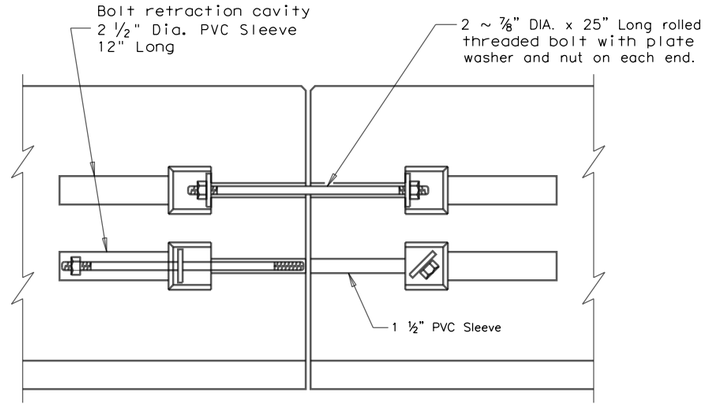
DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:10 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDPS10\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\csb110 (1).dgn



END VIEW (CSB) QUICK-BOLT
QUICK-BOLT POCKET LOCATIONS

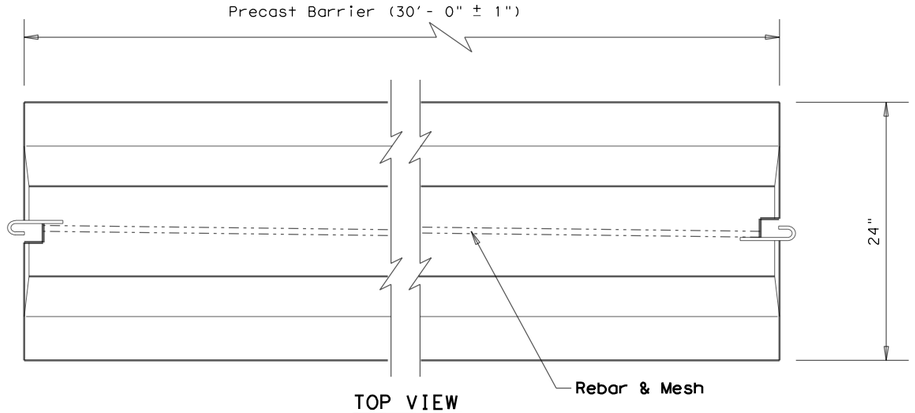


ELEVATION (CSB) QUICK-BOLT
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details

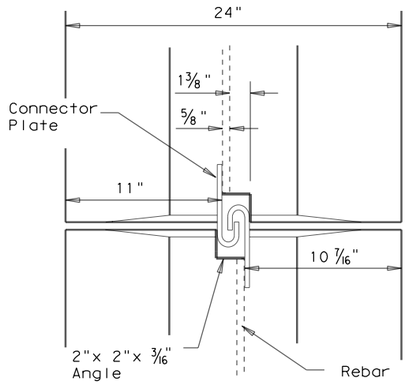


ELEVATION VIEW SHOWING JOINT CONNECTION
"QUICK-BOLT"

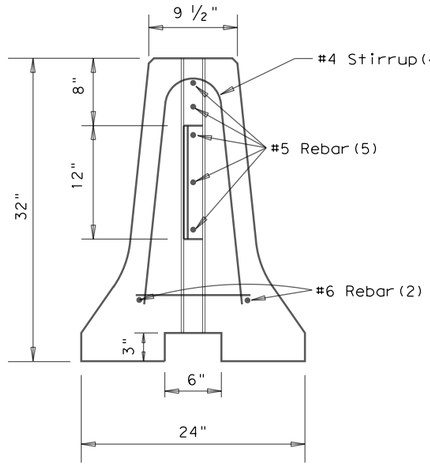
Joint Connection (Type Q)



TOP VIEW
PRECAST (CSB) WITH J-J HOOKS
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



VIEW FROM ABOVE
J-J HOOK CONNECTION



END VIEW
J-J HOOK CONNECTION

Joint Connection (Type J)

Proprietary Joint Connections (CSB)

Two proprietary joint connections are acceptable as alternates to the (Type X) connection shown, here on. These joint connections types are:

J-J Hooks by Easi-Set Industries, (800)547-4045
Quick-Bolt by Bexar Concrete, (210)497-3773

If one of these connection systems are exclusively specified in the plans, prior approval for sole source use must be obtained. Details of the connection components and barrier reinforcement for these systems, will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawing(s) furnished to the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

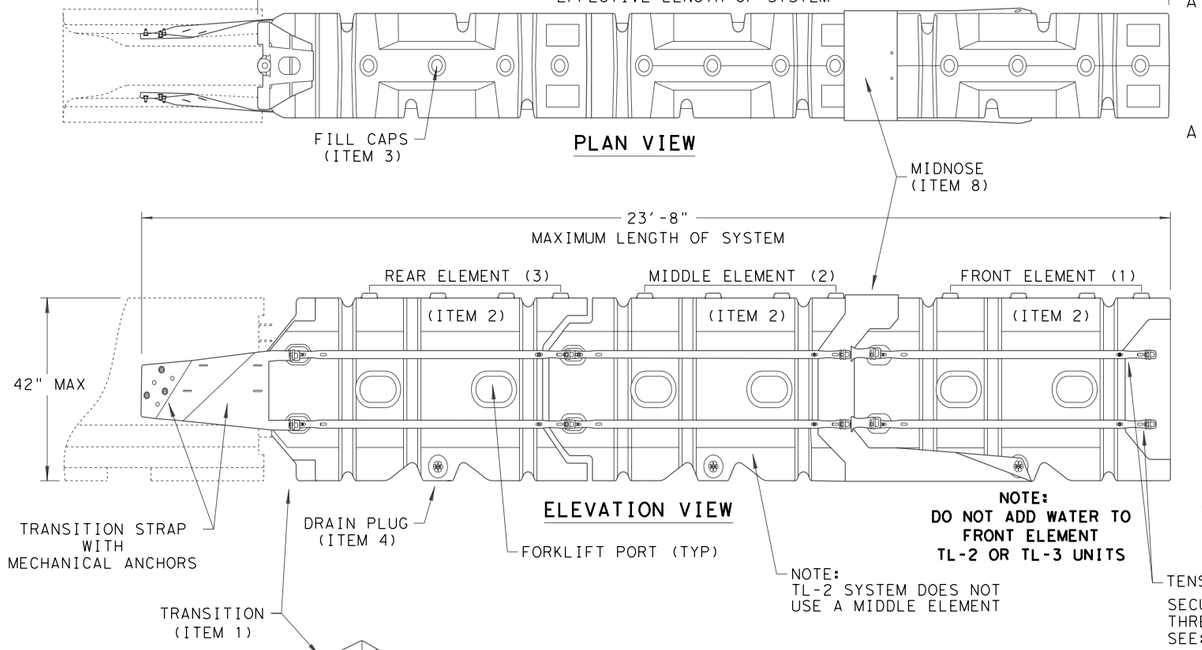
PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 1)

CSB(1)-10

FILE: csb110.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK: VP
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		37

DATE: 3/15/2023
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP510\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\absorbm19.dgn

SYSTEM SHOWN - ABSORB-M TL-3



THE ABSORB-M IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING, CRASH CUSHION DESIGNED TO MEET THE LATEST TL-3 & TL-2 MASH REQUIREMENTS.

THE SYSTEM IS DESIGNED TO ACCOMMODATE A VARIETY OF F-SHAPE AND SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIERS. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR GUIDANCE REGARDING OTHER ALLOWABLE SHAPES.

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	EFFECTIVE LENGTH	MAXIMUM LENGTH
TL-2	2	14'- 7 3/4"	17'- 4"
TL-3	3	20'- 11 3/4"	23'- 8"

NOTE:
CROSS SLOPES OF UP TO 8% (OR 1:12 SLOPE) CAN BE ACCOMMODATED WITH STANDARD HARDWARE SHOWN WITHIN THE INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL. FOR SLOPES WITH EXCESS OF 8% (OR 1:12) CONTACT, LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS.

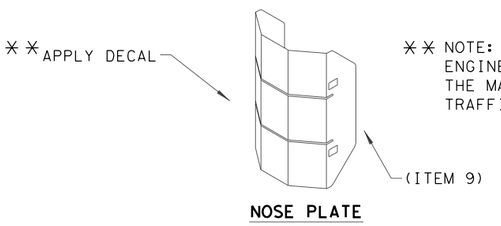
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800. 180 RIVER ROAD, RIO VISTA, CA 94571
2. THE ABSORB-M SYSTEM IS ONLY APPROVED FOR USE IN (TEMPORARY WORK ZONE) LOCATIONS.
3. THE ABSORB-M IS A WATER FILLED NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO A FOUNDATION AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF CONCRETE, ASPHALT, OR ANY SURFACE CAPABLE OF BEARING THE WEIGHT OF THE SYSTEM.
4. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
5. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
6. THE ABSORB-M SHOULD BE LOCATED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
7. THE USE OF THE ABSORB-M IS RESTRICTED TO A BARRIER HEIGHT OF UP TO 42 INCHES.
8. DO NOT ADD WATER TO FRONT ELEMENT (TL-2 OR TL-3 UNIT).

BILL OF MATERIALS (BOM) ABSORB-M TL-3 & TL-2 SYSTEMS			QTY	QTY
ITEM #		PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	TL-2 SYSTEM	TL-3 SYSTEM
1		BSI-1809036-00	TRANSITION-(GALV)	1	1
*	2	BSI-1808002-00	PRE-ASSEMBLED ABSORBING (ELEMENTS)	2	3
*	3	BSI-4004598	FILL CAPS	8	12
*	4	BSI-4004599	DRAIN PLUGS	2	3
*	5	BSI-1809053-00	TENSION STRAP-(GALV)	8	12
*	6	BSI-2001998	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 1/2 GR5 PLT	8	12
*	7	BSI-2001999	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 GR5 PLT	8	12
8		BSI-1809035-00	MIDNOSE-(GALV)	1	1
9		BSI-1808014-00	NOSE PLATE	1	1
10		BSI-1809037-00	TRANSITION STRAP (LEFT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
11		BSI-1809038-00	TRANSITION STRAP (RIGHT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
12		BSI-1808005-00	PIN ASSEMBLY	8	10
13		BSI-2002001	ANC MECH 5/8-11X5 (GALV)	6	6
14		ABSORB-M	INSTALLATION AND INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL	1	1

*COMPONENTS PRE-ASSEMBLED WITH ELEMENT ASSEMBLY

DELINEATION DECAL PLACEMENT GUIDE



NOSE PLATE

** NOTE: (PROVIDED BY OTHERS)
ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR (TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES). DECALs ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE.

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE ABSORB-M, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

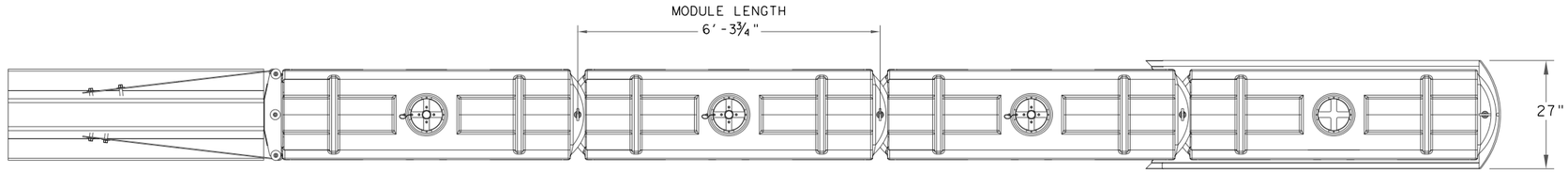
SACRIFICIAL

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

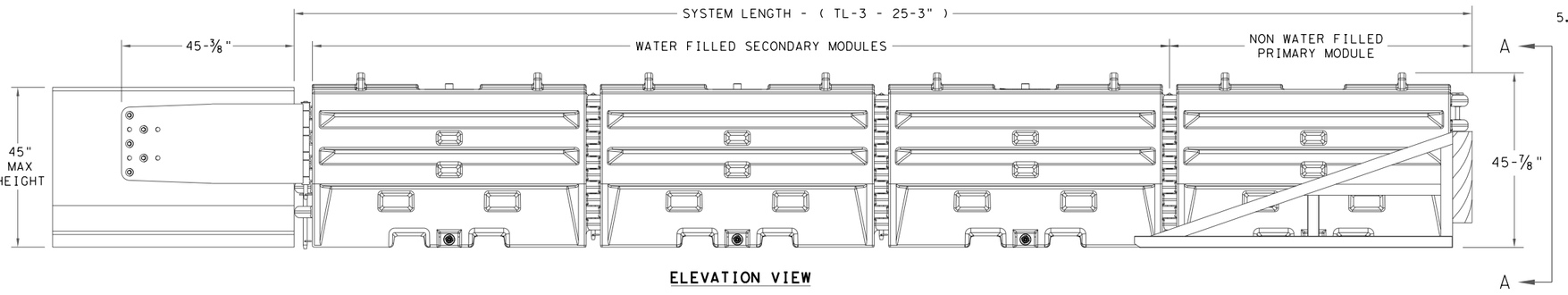
LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS
CRASH CUSHION
(MASH TL-3 & TL-2)
TEMPORARY - WORK ZONE
ABSORB(M)-19

FILE: absorbm19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: JULY 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		38

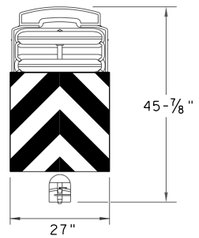
DATE: 3/15/2023
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\sled19.dgn



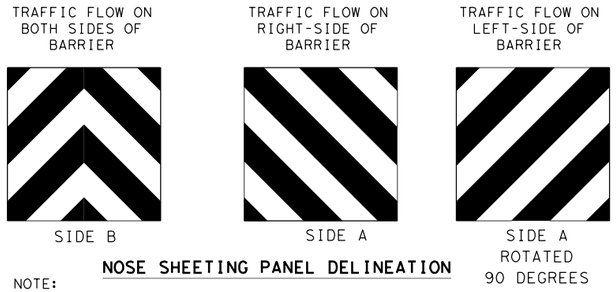
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

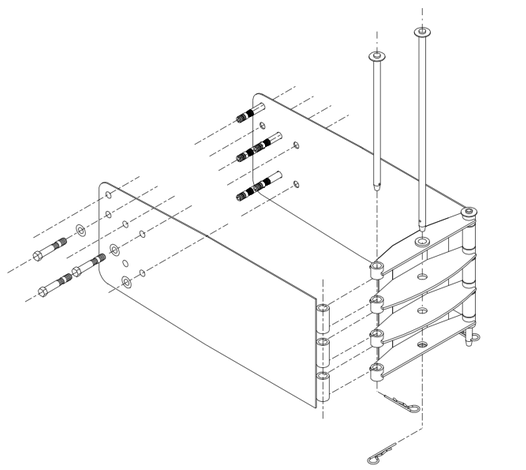


SECTION A-A



NOSE SHEETING PANEL DELINEATION

NOTE:
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.



SLED TRANSITION COMPONENTS FOR ATTACHMENT TO CMB

NOTE:
SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF SECONDARY MODULES	SYSTEM LENGTH
TL-3	3	25' 3"

TRANSITION OPTIONS
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT)
SLED TRANSITION TO STEEL TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO PLASTIC TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO W-BEAM OR THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENT

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC SYSTEM ASSEMBLY AND MODULE ORIENTATION. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT TRAFFIX, INC. AT (949) 361-5663.
2. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE IN TEMPORARY WORK ZONES. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
3. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS SLOPE IS 8° (DEGREES) (14%).
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED SYSTEM CAN BE ATTACHED TO:

- CONCRETE BARRIER, TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, 45" MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- STEEL BARRIER
- PLASTIC BARRIER
- CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS
- W-BEAM GUARD RAIL
- THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL

BILL OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY: TL-3
45131	TRANSITION FRAME, GALVANIZED	1
45150	TRANSITION PANEL, GALVANIZED	2
45147-CP	TRANSITION SHORT DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	2
45148-CP	TRANSITION LONG DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	1
45050	ANCHOR BOLTS	9
12060	WASHER, 3/4" ID X 2" OD	9
45044-Y	SLED YELLOW WATER FILLED MODULE	3
45044-YH	SLED YELLOW "NO FILL" MODULE	1
45044-S	CIS (CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED), GALVANIZED	1
45043-CP	T-PIN W/ KEEPER PIN	4
18009-B-I	FILL CAP W/ "DRIVE BY" FLOAT INDICATOR	3
45033-RC-B	DRAIN PLUG	3
45032-DPT	DRAIN PLUG REMOVAL TOOL	1

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

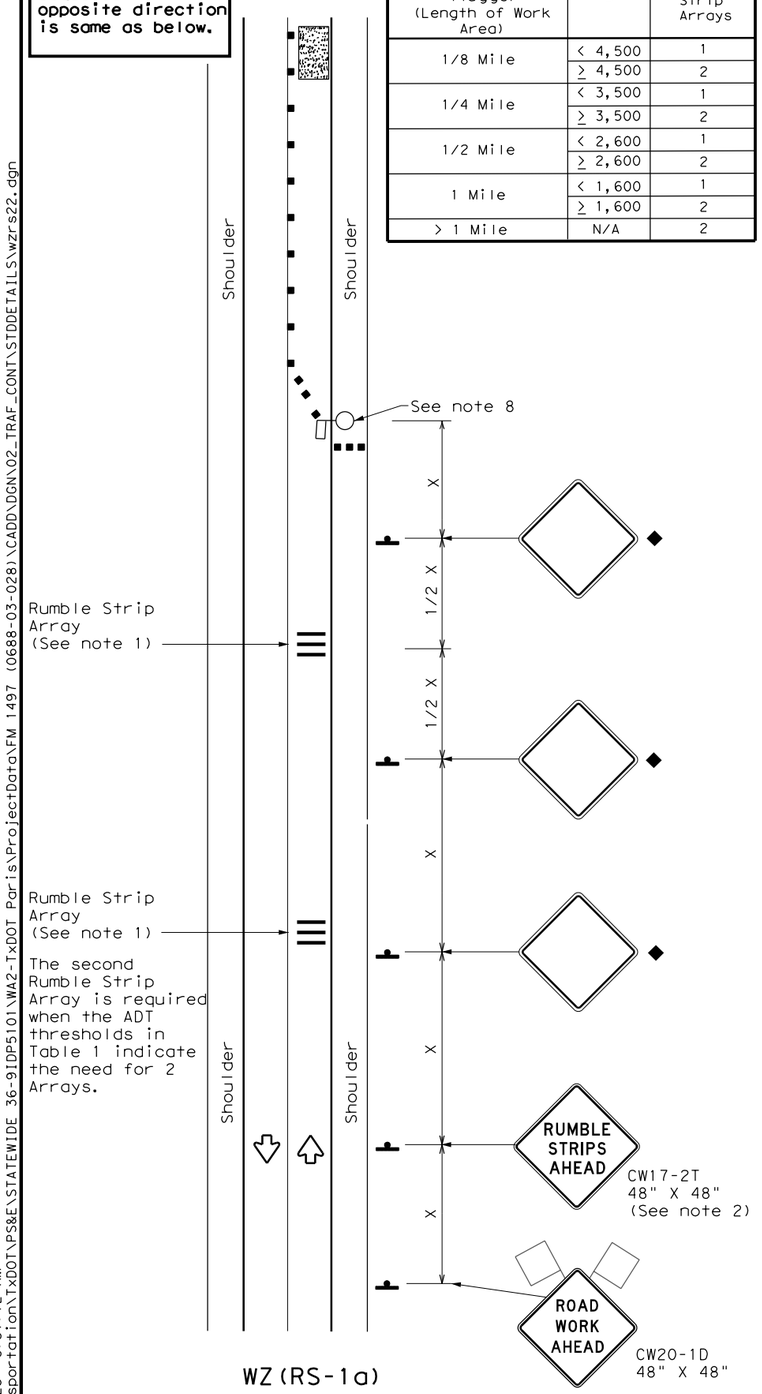
SLED
CRASH CUSHION
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
(TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)
SLED-19

FILE: sled19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		39

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:12 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\wzrs22.dgn

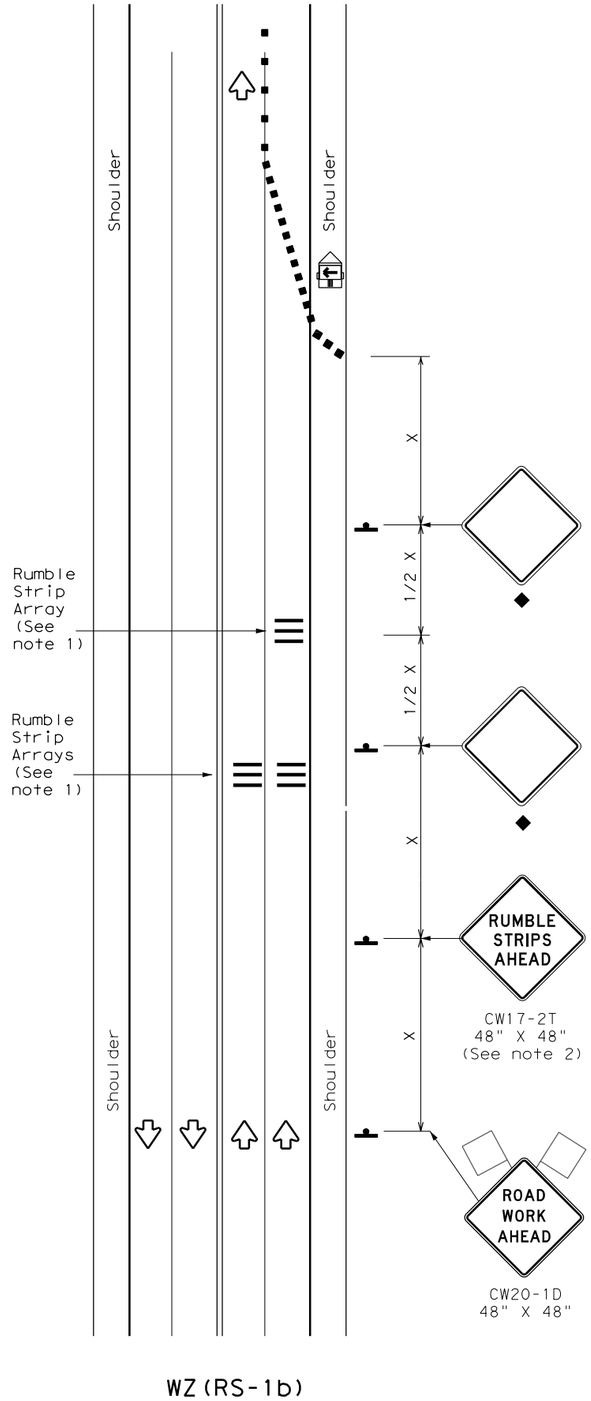
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

Texas Department of Transportation

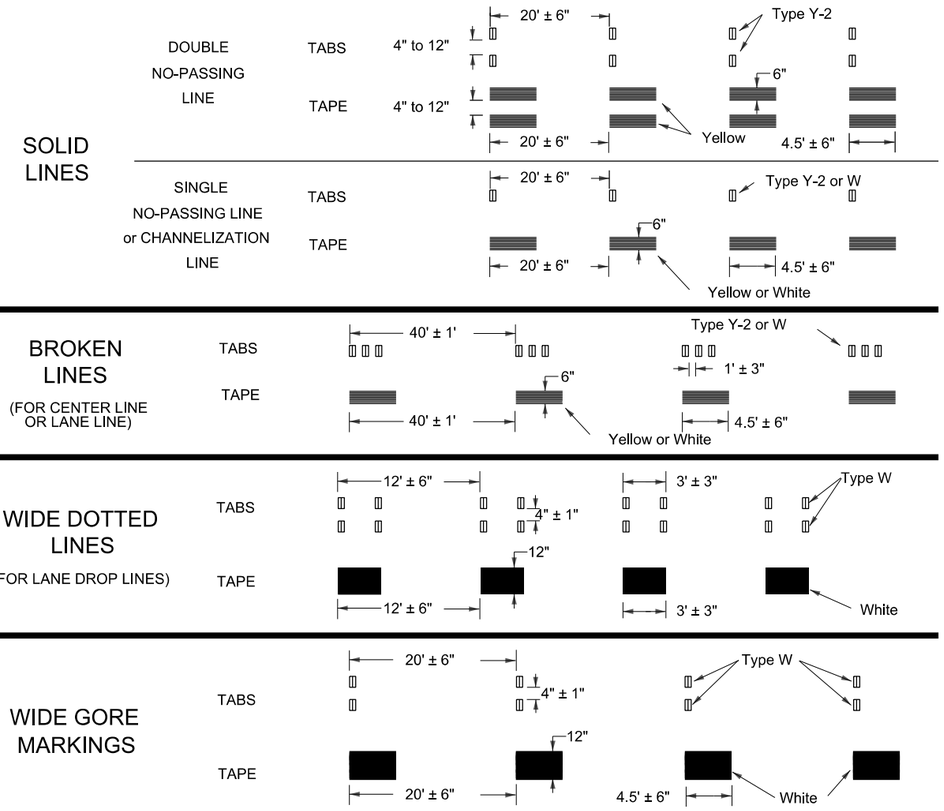
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		40

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



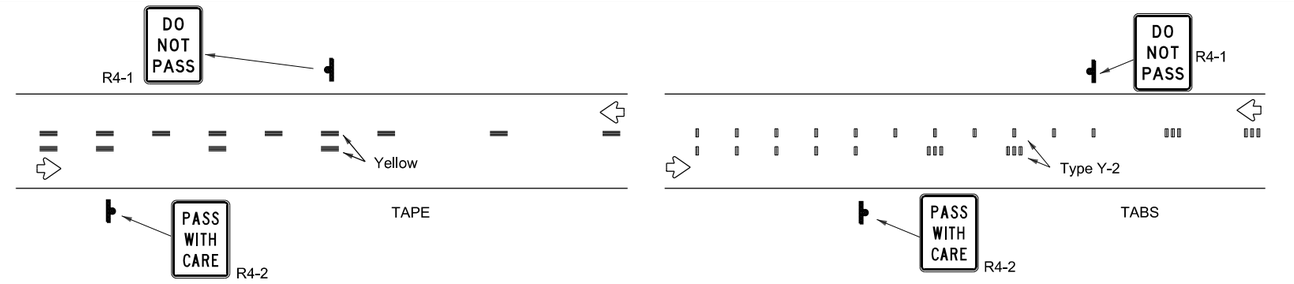
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

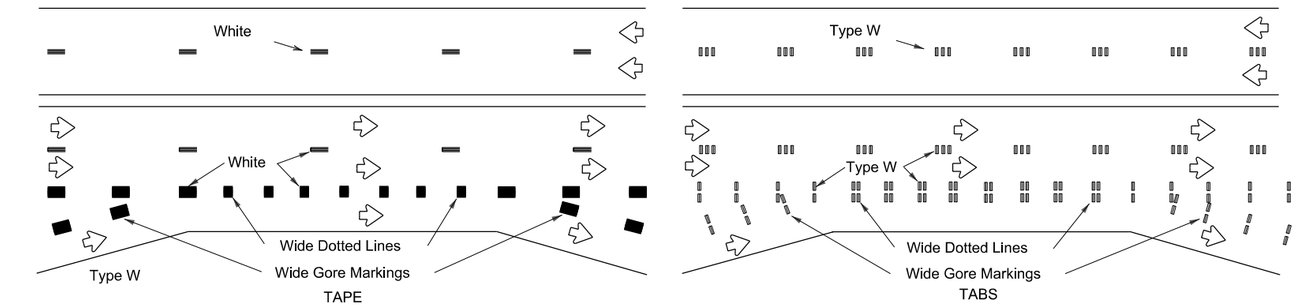
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

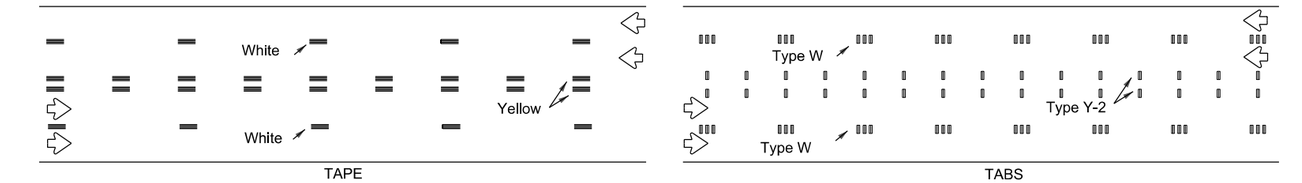
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



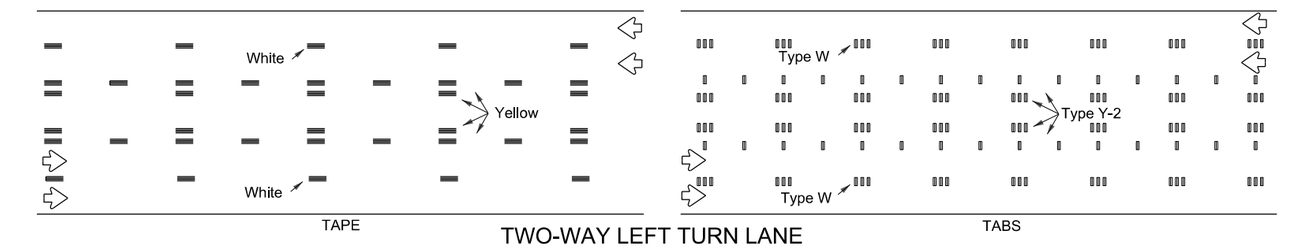
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



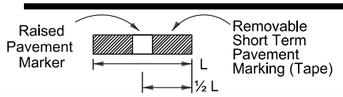
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

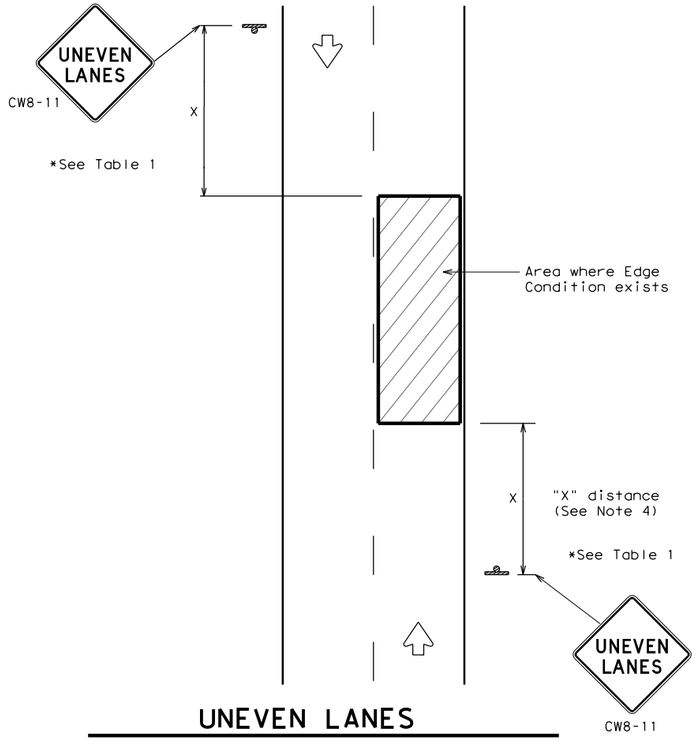
WZ(STPM)-23

FILE: wzstpm-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
4-92 7-13 1-97 2-23 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		41

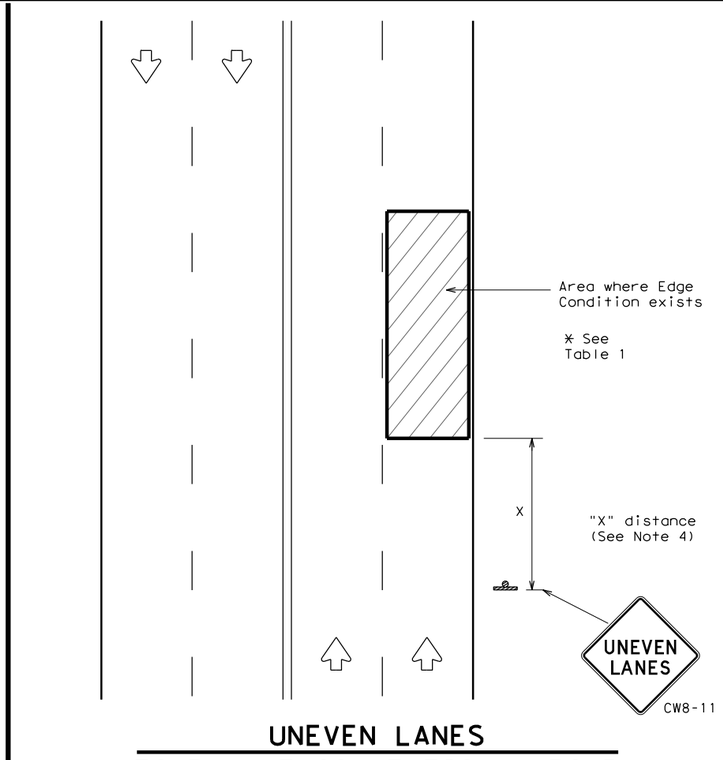
111

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:12 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\wz(stpm)-23.dgn

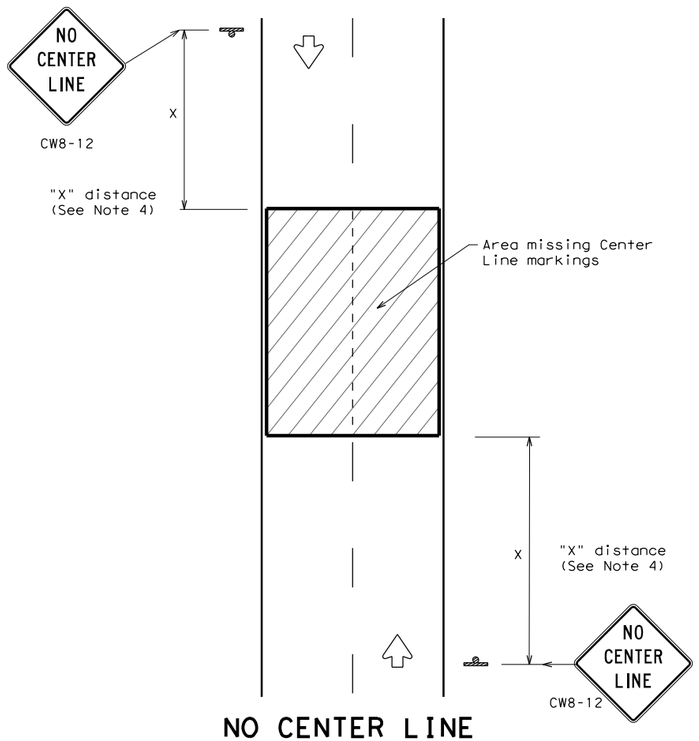
DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:13 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP501\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\02_TRAF_CONT\STDDETAILS\wzu1-13.dgn



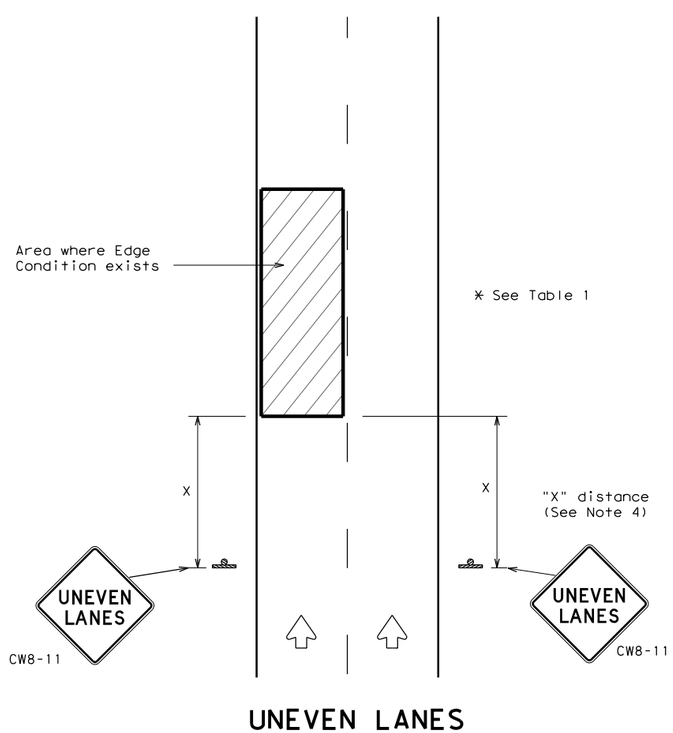
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

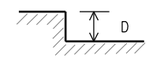
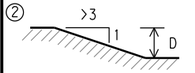
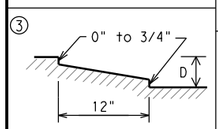
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

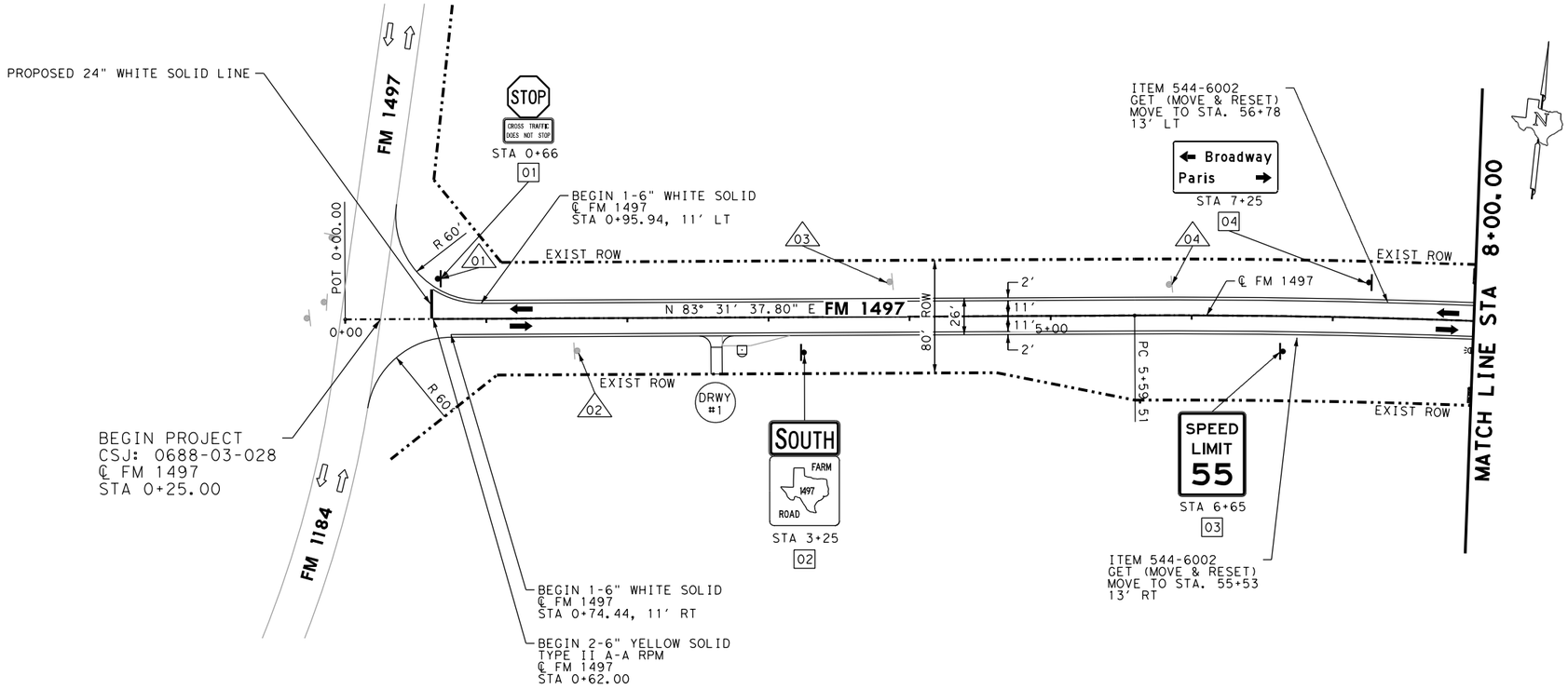
Traffic Operations Division Standard

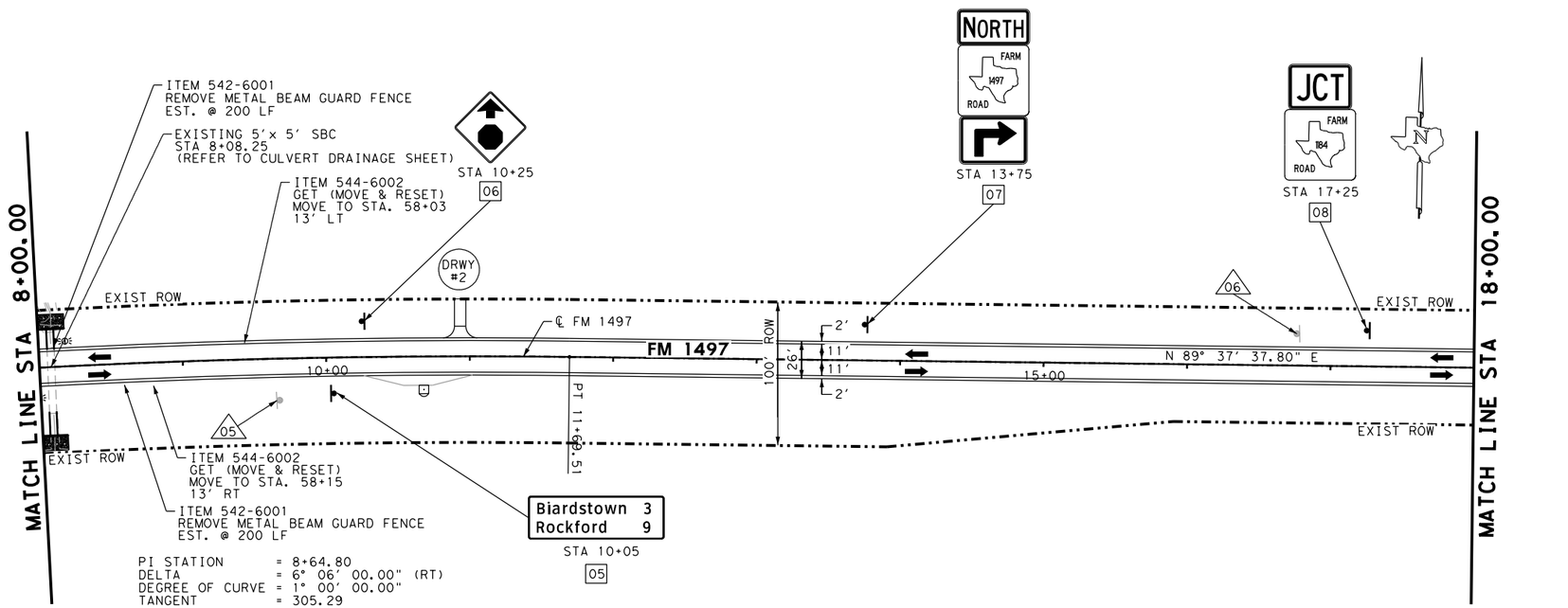
SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzu1-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03	PARIS	LAMAR		42

100%
SUBMITTAL





LEGEND

- XX — PROPOSED SMALL SIGN & NUMBER
- XX — EXIST SMALL SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- DRWY #XX — DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- MAIL BOX
- OBJ MARKER

NOTE:

1. HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY. MATCH EXISTING ROADWAY.
2. REFER TO DRIVEWAYS SUMMARY SHEET FOR DRIVEWAY CULVERT WORK AND PAY ITEMS.

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

ROADWAY PLAN LAYOUT

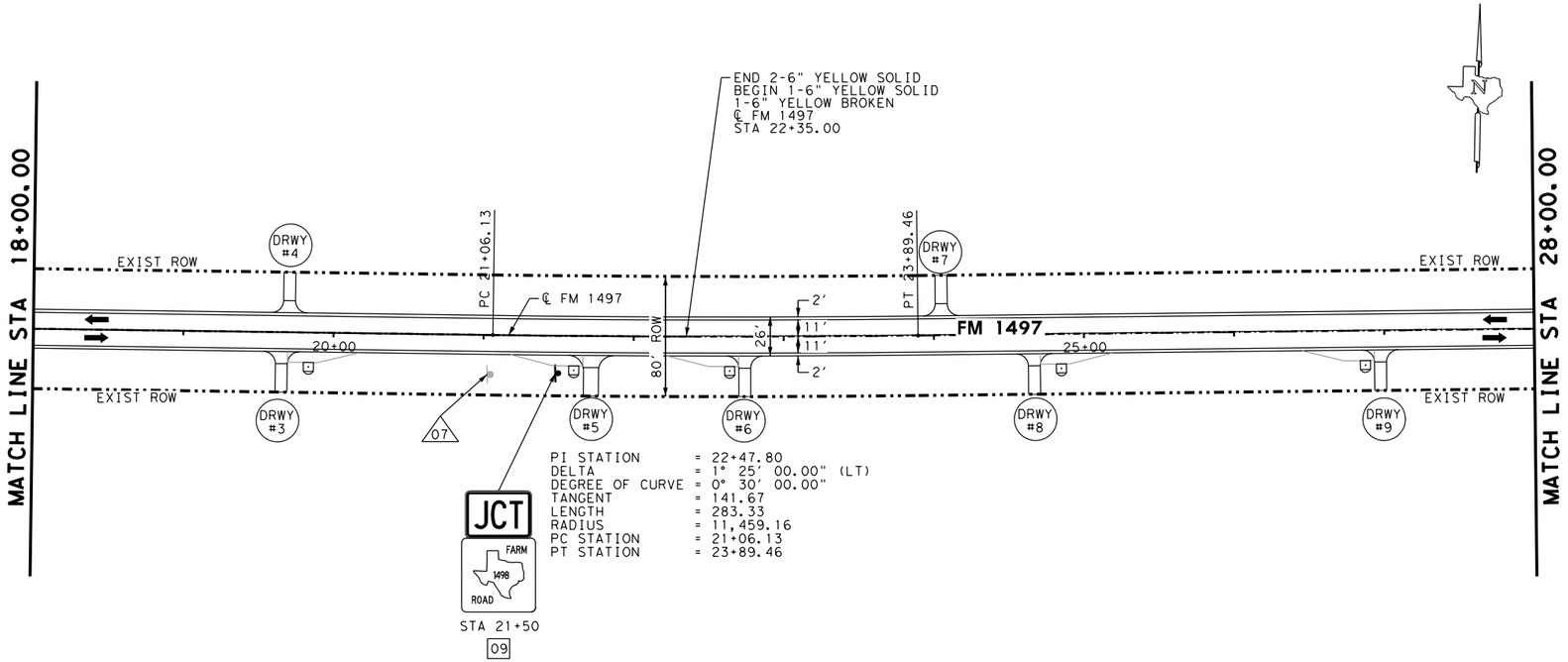
SHEET 1 OF 9

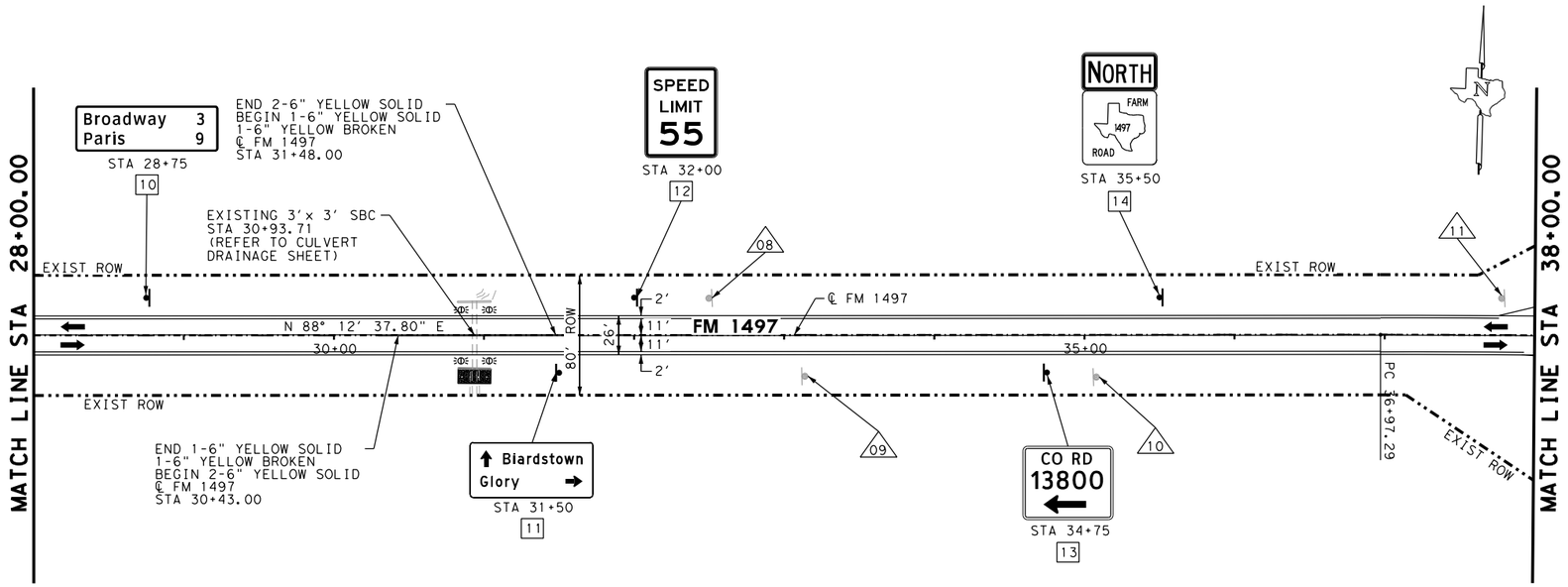
			HIGHWAY NO.
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	43
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

FM1497_RD_PPM_01.dgn

3/15/2023 8:51:15 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\FM1497_RD_PPM_01.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL





LEGEND

- XX — PROPOSED SMALL SIGN & NUMBER
- XX — EXIST SMALL SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- DRWY #XX — DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- MAIL BOX
- OBJ MARKER

NOTE:

1. HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY. MATCH EXISTING ROADWAY.
2. REFER TO DRIVEWAYS SUMMARY SHEET FOR DRIVEWAY CULVERT WORK AND PAY ITEMS.

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

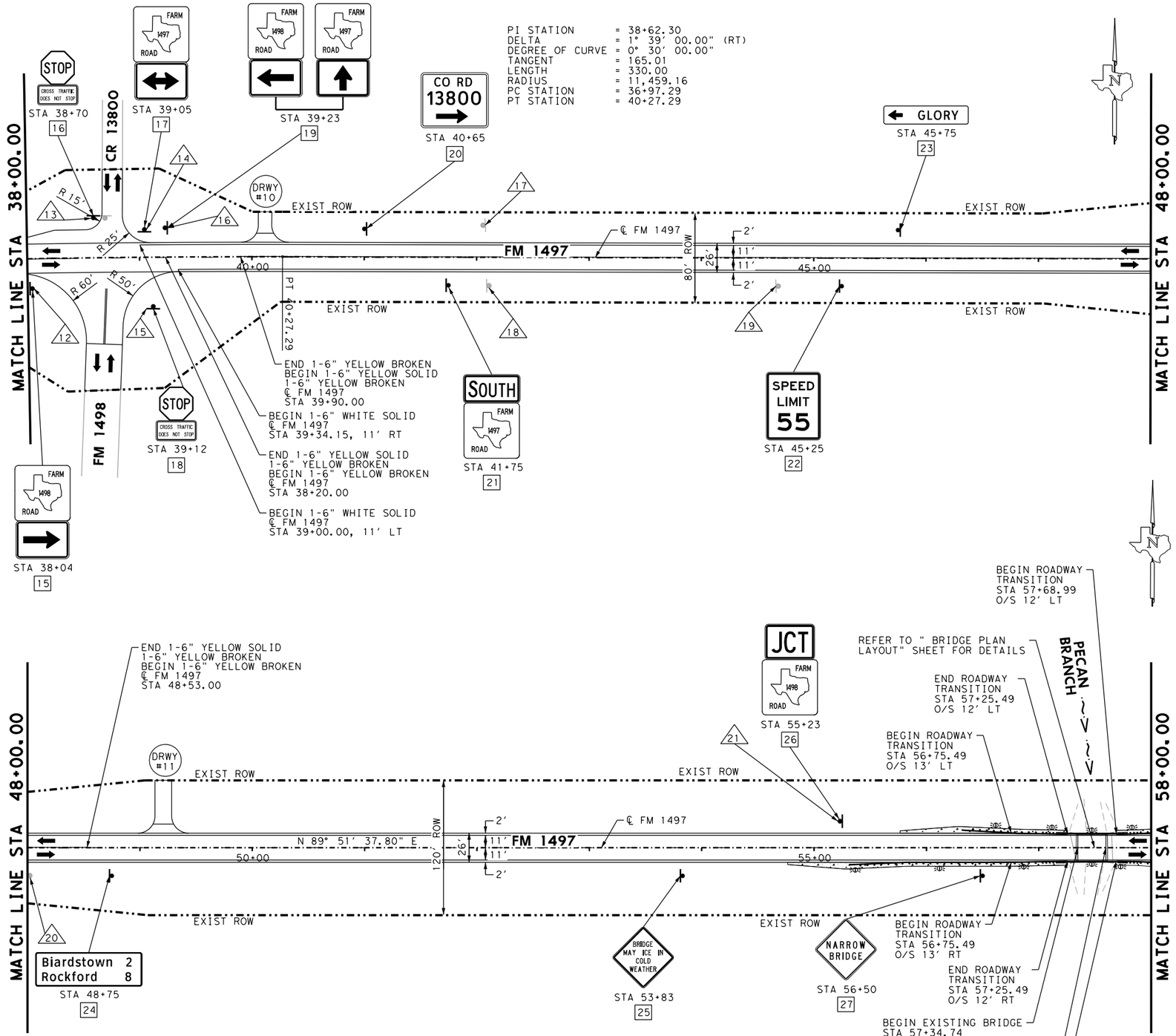
ROADWAY PLAN LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 9

			HIGHWAY NO.
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	44
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

3/15/2023 8:51:15 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\FM1497_RD_PPM_02.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL



LEGEND

- XX — PROPOSED SMALL SIGN & NUMBER
- XX — EXIST SMALL SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- DRWY #XX — DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- MAIL BOX
- OBJ MARKER

NOTE:

1. HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY. MATCH EXISTING ROADWAY.
2. REFER TO DRIVEWAYS SUMMARY SHEET FOR DRIVEWAY CULVERT WORK AND PAY ITEMS.

SCALE: 1"=100'

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

ROADWAY PLAN LAYOUT

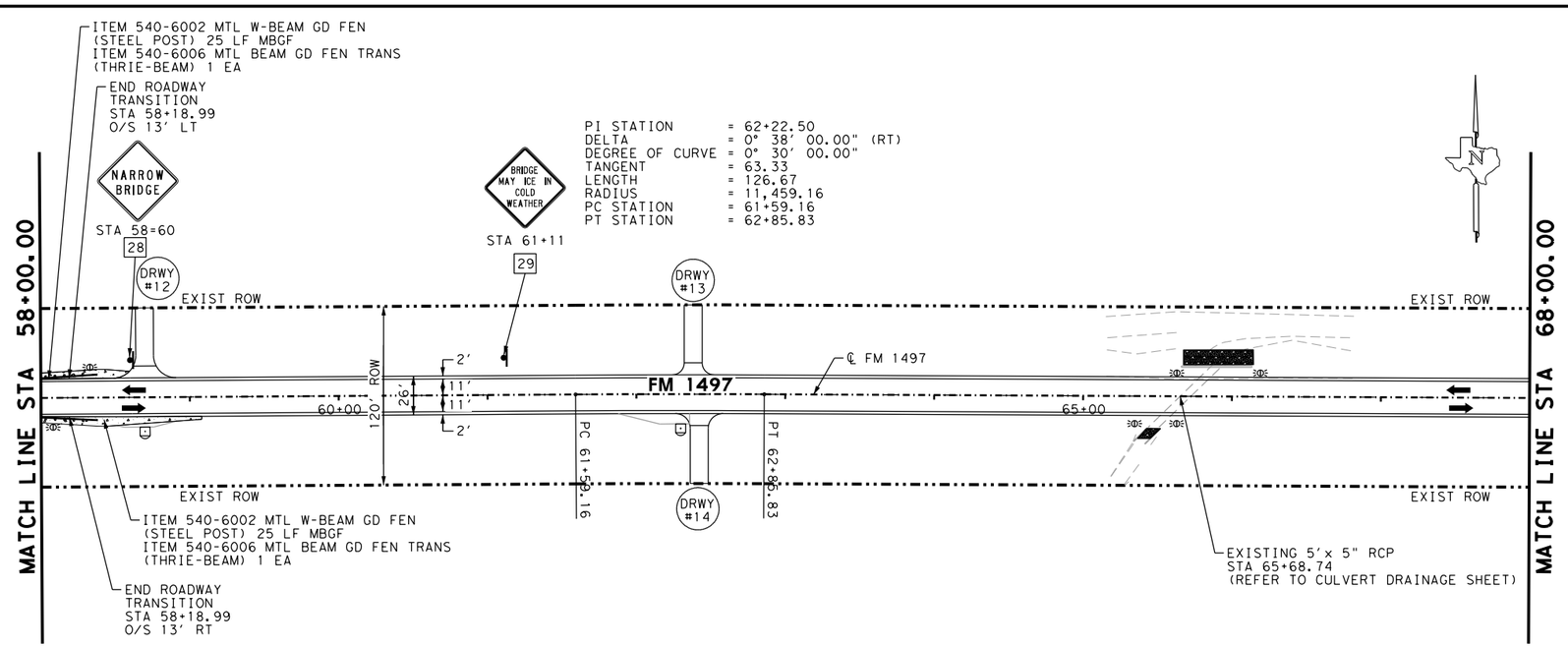
SHEET 3 OF 9

			HIGHWAY NO.
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	45
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

FM1497_RD_PPM_03.dgn

3/15/2023 8:51:16 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\FM1497_RD_PPM_03.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL

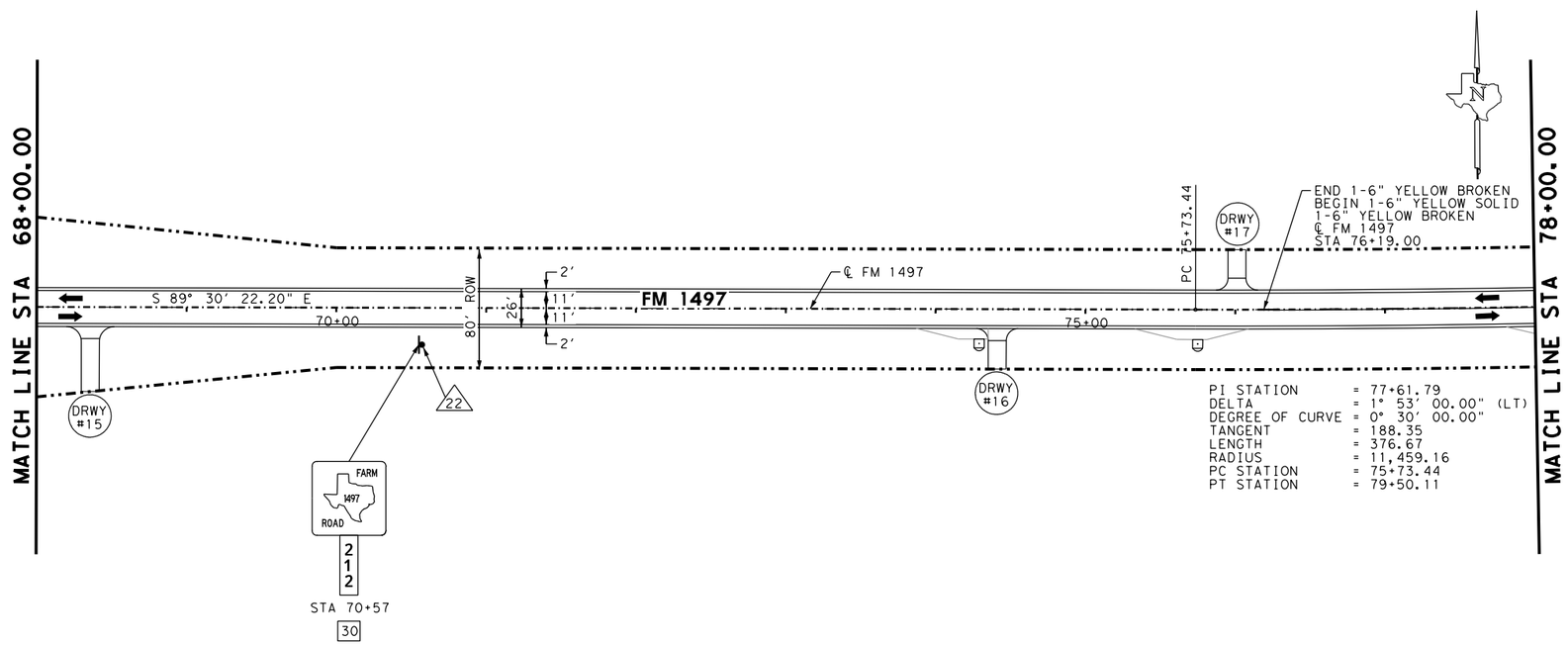


LEGEND

- XX — PROPOSED SMALL SIGN & NUMBER
- XX — EXIST SMALL SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- DRWY #XX — DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- MAIL BOX
- OBJ MARKER

NOTE:

1. HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY. MATCH EXISTING ROADWAY.
2. REFER TO DRIVEWAYS SUMMARY SHEET FOR DRIVEWAY CULVERT WORK AND PAY ITEMS.



0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

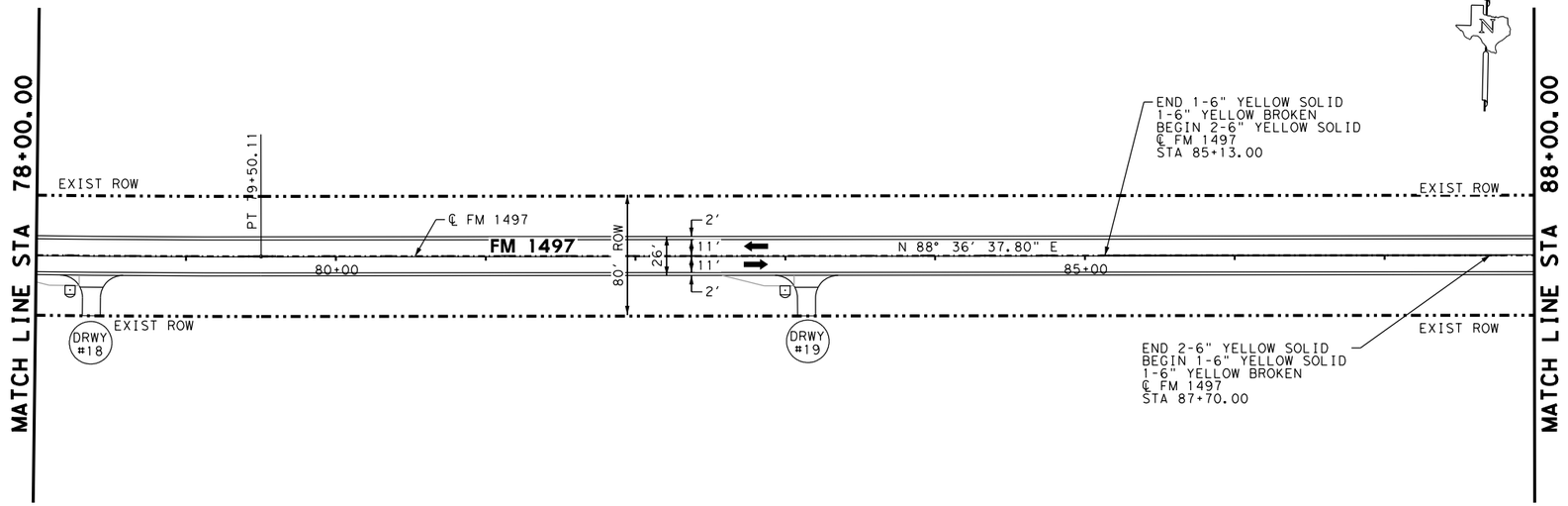
ROADWAY PLAN LAYOUT

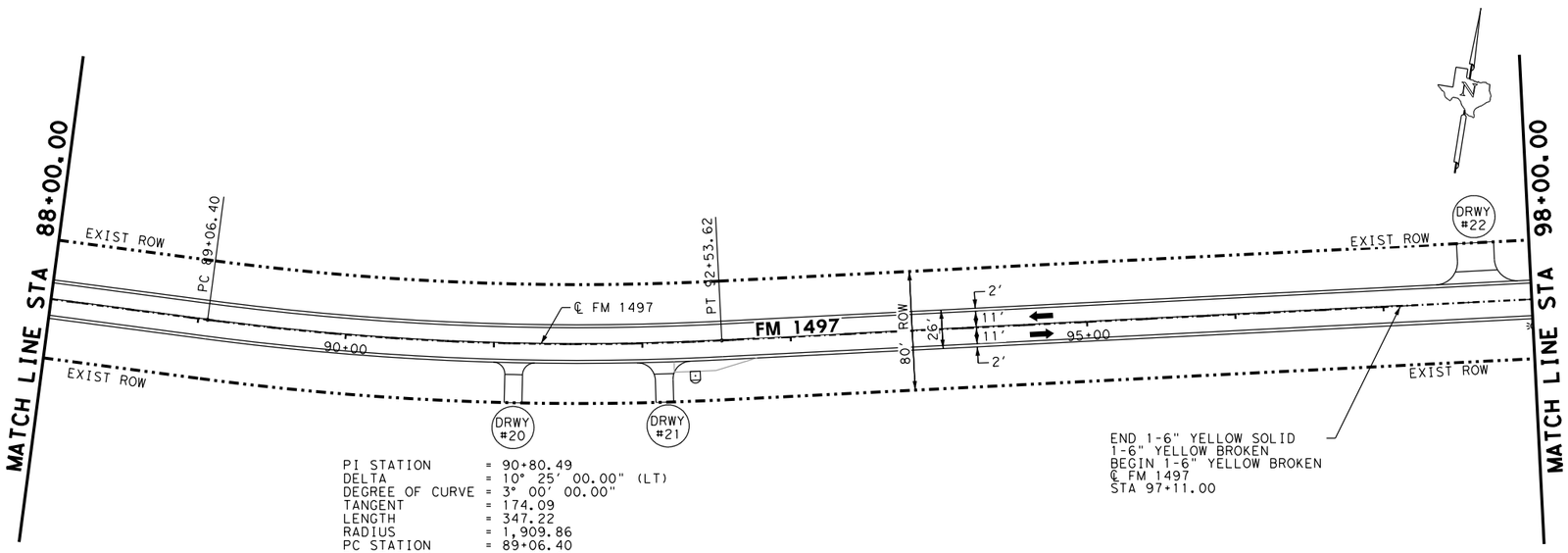
SHEET 4 OF 9

			HIGHWAY NO.
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	46
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

3/15/2023 8:51:17 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\FM1497_RD_PPM_04.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL





PI STATION = 90+80.49
DELTA = 10° 25' 00.00" (LT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 3° 00' 00.00"
TANGENT = 174.09
LENGTH = 347.22
RADIUS = 1,909.86
PC STATION = 89+06.40
PT STATION = 92+53.62

LEGEND

- PROPOSED SMALL SIGN & NUMBER
- EXIST SMALL SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- MAIL BOX
- OBJ MARKER

NOTE:

1. HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY. MATCH EXISTING ROADWAY.
2. REFER TO DRIVEWAYS SUMMARY SHEET FOR DRIVEWAY CULVERT WORK AND PAY ITEMS.

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

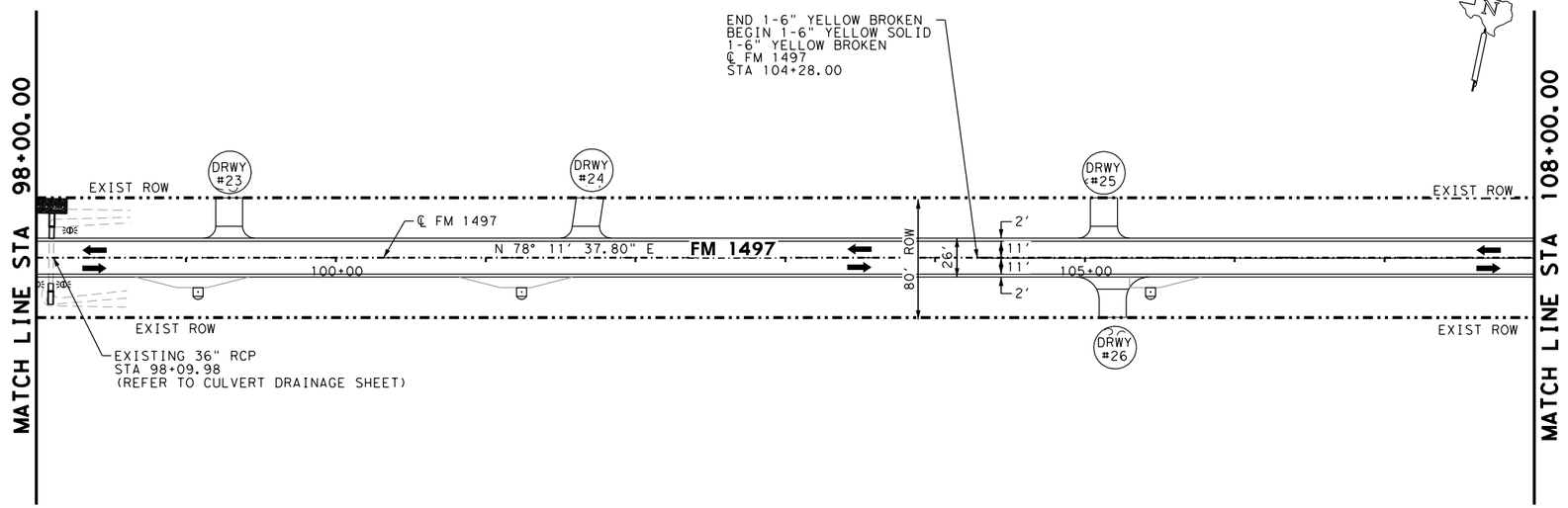
ROADWAY PLAN LAYOUT

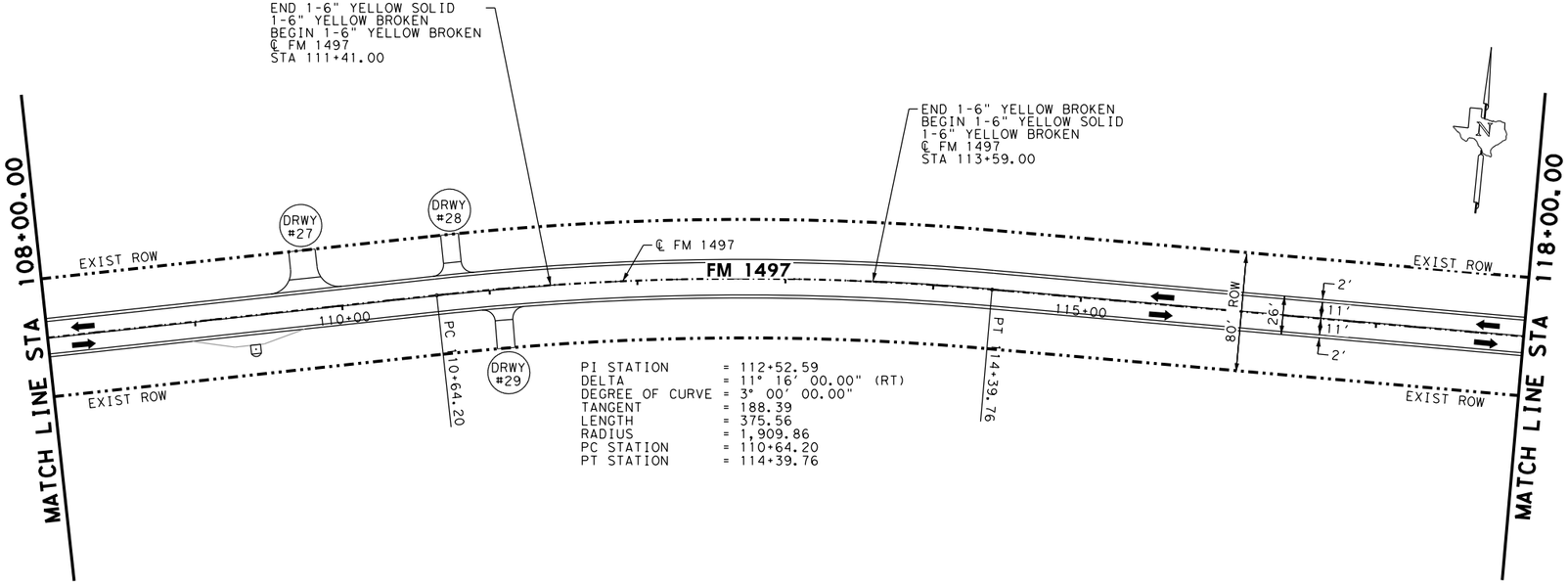
SHEET 5 OF 9

			HIGHWAY NO.
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	47
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

3/15/2023 8:51:17 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\FM1497_RD_PPM_05.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL





LEGEND

- PROPOSED SMALL SIGN & NUMBER
- EXIST SMALL SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- MAIL BOX
- OBJ MARKER

NOTE:

1. HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY. MATCH EXISTING ROADWAY.
2. REFER TO DRIVEWAYS SUMMARY SHEET FOR DRIVEWAY CULVERT WORK AND PAY ITEMS.

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

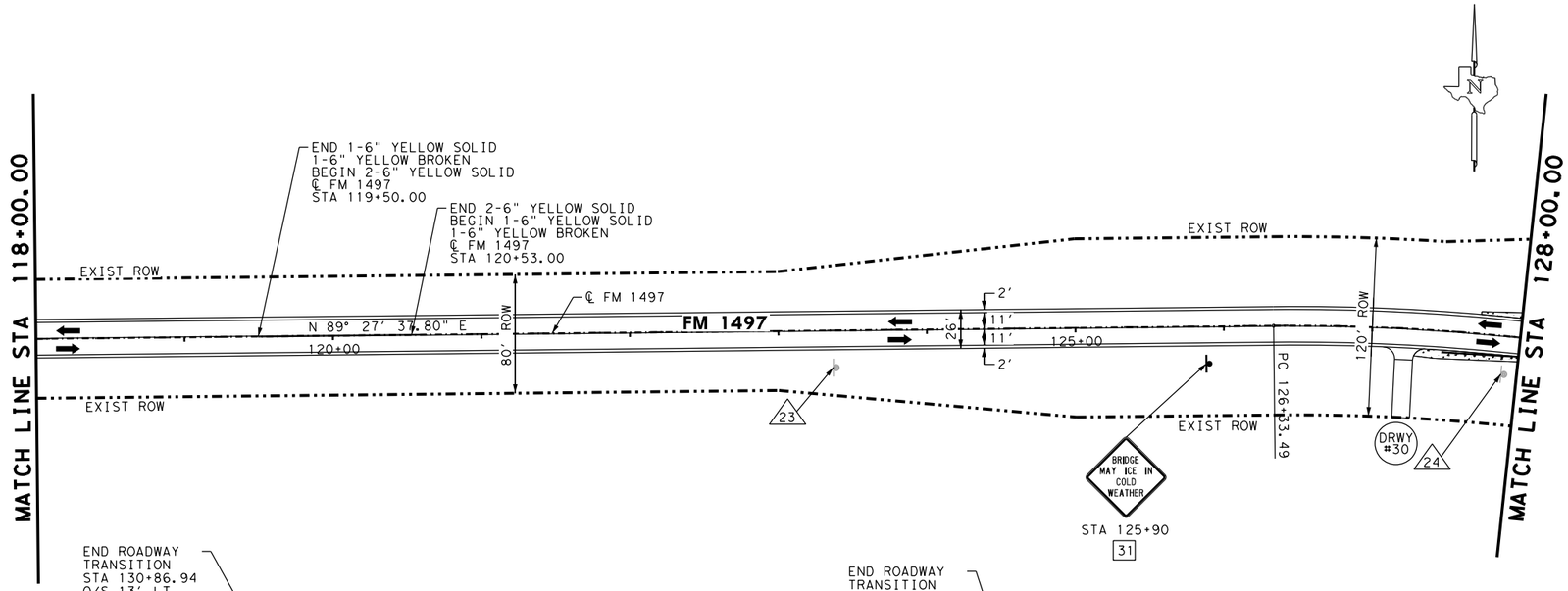
ROADWAY PLAN LAYOUT

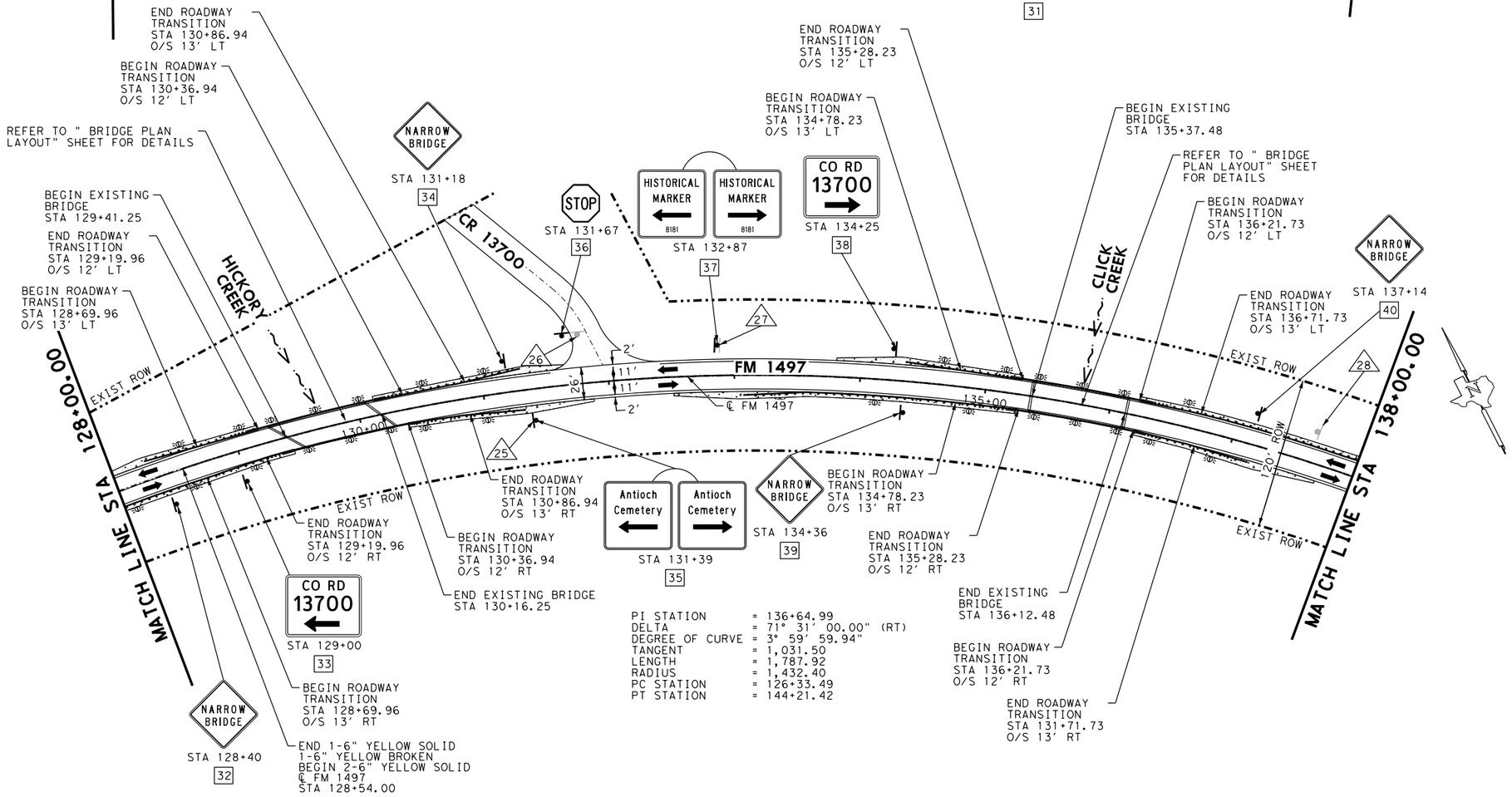
SHEET 6 OF 9

			HIGHWAY NO.
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	48
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

3/15/2023 8:51:18 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\FM1497_RD_PPM_06.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL





PI STATION = 136+64.99
DELTA = 71° 31' 00.00" (RT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 3° 59' 59.94"
TANGENT = 1,031.50
LENGTH = 1,787.92
RADIUS = 1,432.40
PC STATION = 126+33.49
PT STATION = 144+21.42

LEGEND

- XX — PROPOSED SMALL SIGN & NUMBER
- XX — EXIST SMALL SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- DRWY #XX — DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- MAIL BOX
- OBJ MARKER

NOTE:

1. HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY. MATCH EXISTING ROADWAY.
2. REFER TO DRIVEWAYS SUMMARY SHEET FOR DRIVEWAY CULVERT WORK AND PAY ITEMS.

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

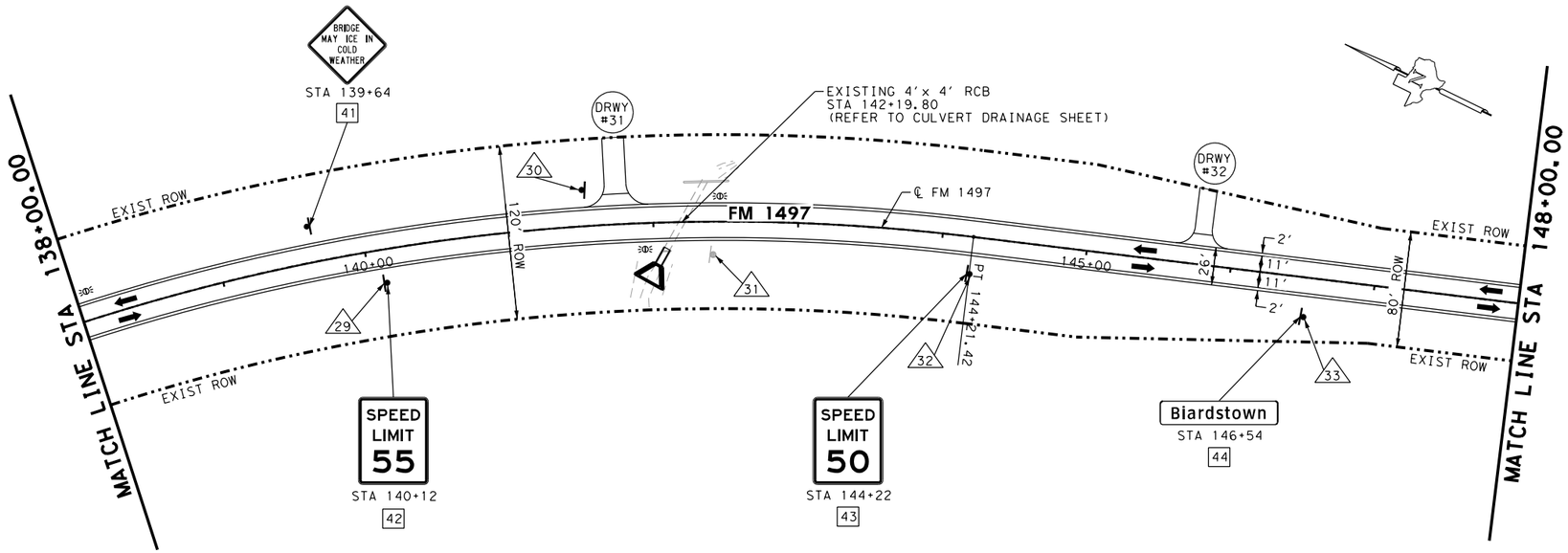
FM 1497

ROADWAY PLAN LAYOUT

SHEET 7 OF 9

			HIGHWAY NO.
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	49
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

100%
SUBMITTAL

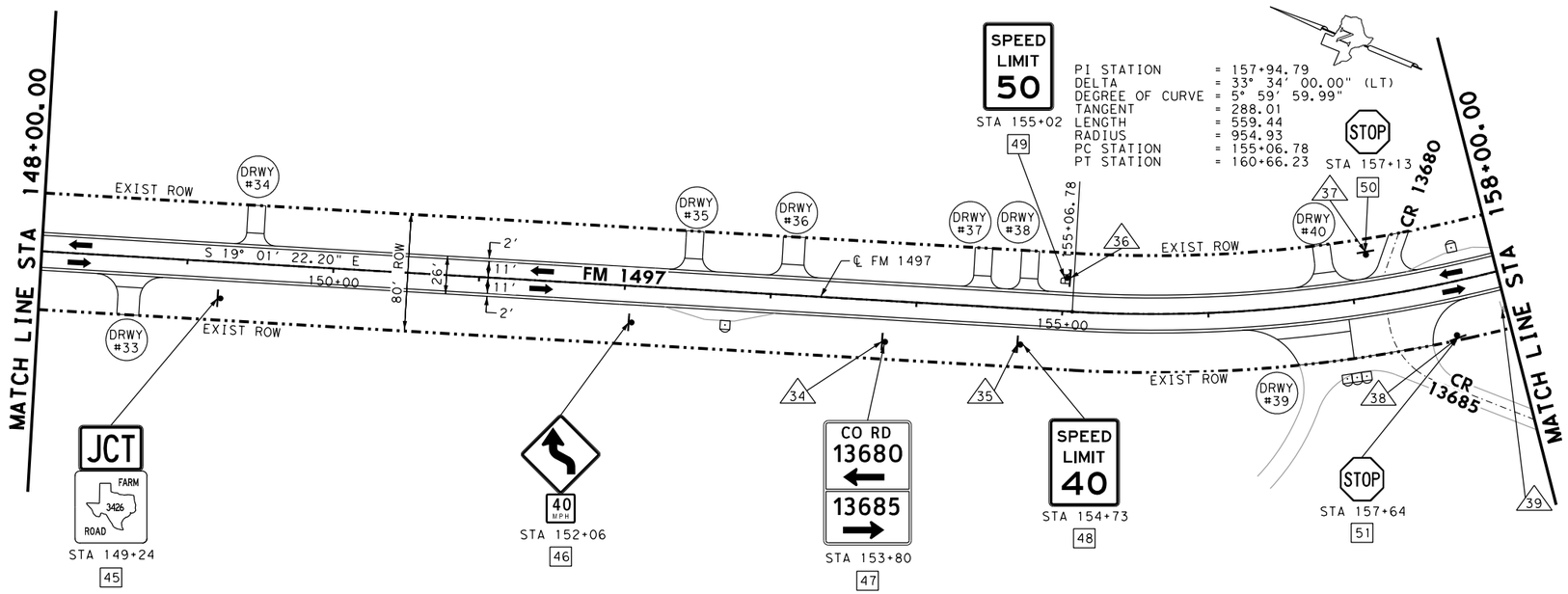


LEGEND

- XX — PROPOSED SMALL SIGN & NUMBER
- XX — EXIST SMALL SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- DRWY #XX — DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- MAIL BOX
- OBJ MARKER

NOTE:

1. HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY. MATCH EXISTING ROADWAY.
2. REFER TO DRIVEWAYS SUMMARY SHEET FOR DRIVEWAY CULVERT WORK AND PAY ITEMS.



0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

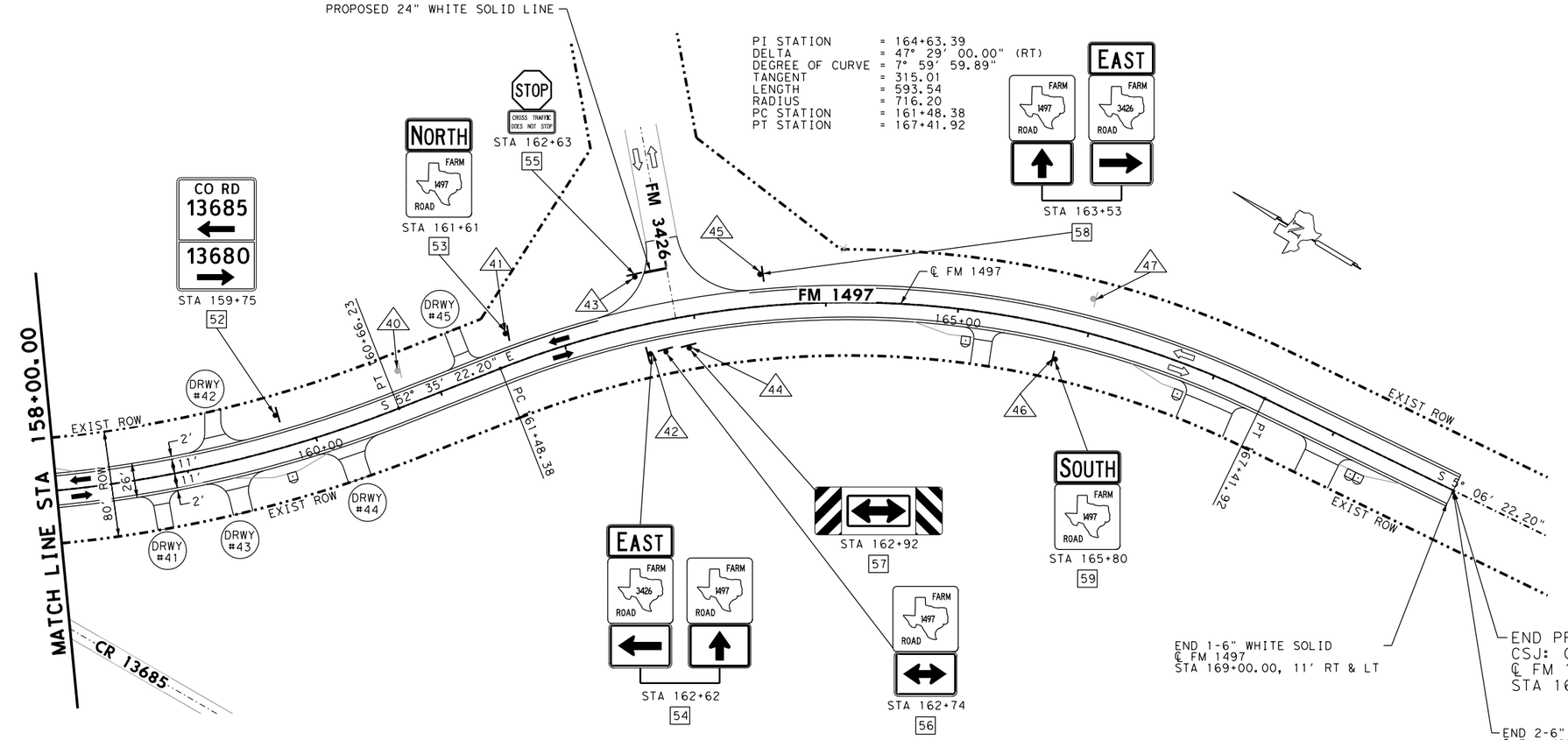
ROADWAY PLAN LAYOUT

SHEET 8 OF 9

			HIGHWAY NO.
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	50
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

3/15/2023 8:51:19 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\FM1497_RD_PPM_08.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL



LEGEND

- XX — PROPOSED SMALL SIGN & NUMBER
- XX — EXIST SMALL SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- DRWY #XX — DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- MAIL BOX
- OBJ MARKER

NOTE:

1. HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY. MATCH EXISTING ROADWAY.
2. REFER TO DRIVEWAYS SUMMARY SHEET FOR DRIVEWAY CULVERT WORK AND PAY ITEMS.

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

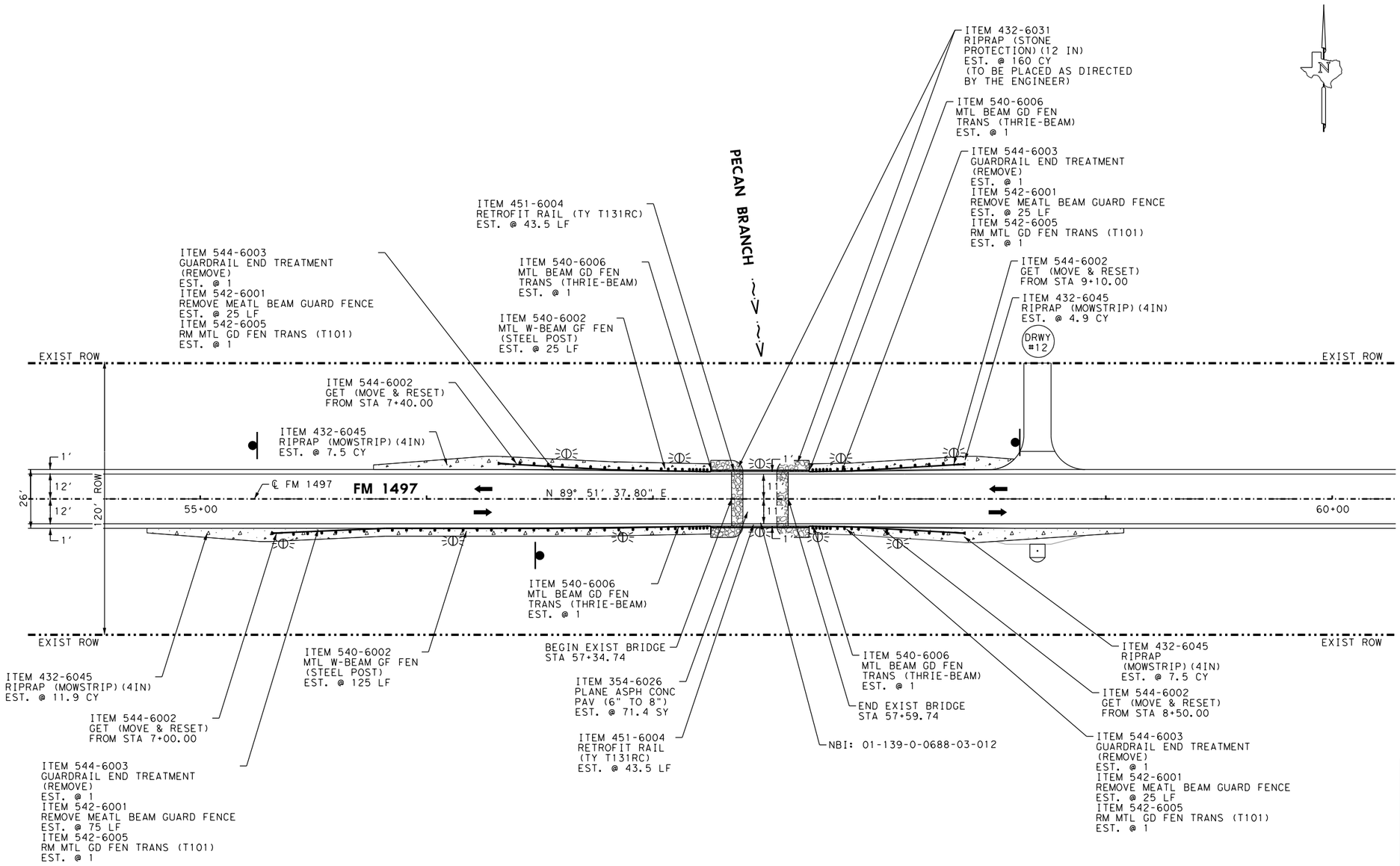
ROADWAY PLAN LAYOUT

SHEET 9 OF 9

			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	51
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

3/15/2023 8:51:20 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DPS1011\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\FM1497_RD_PPM_09.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL



NOTE:

ALL EXISTING DRILLED HOLES NOT INCORPORATED WITHIN T131RC RAIL SHALL BE FILLED WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT.

0 25 50
SCALE: 1"=50'

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

BRIDGE LAYOUT AT PECAN BRANCH

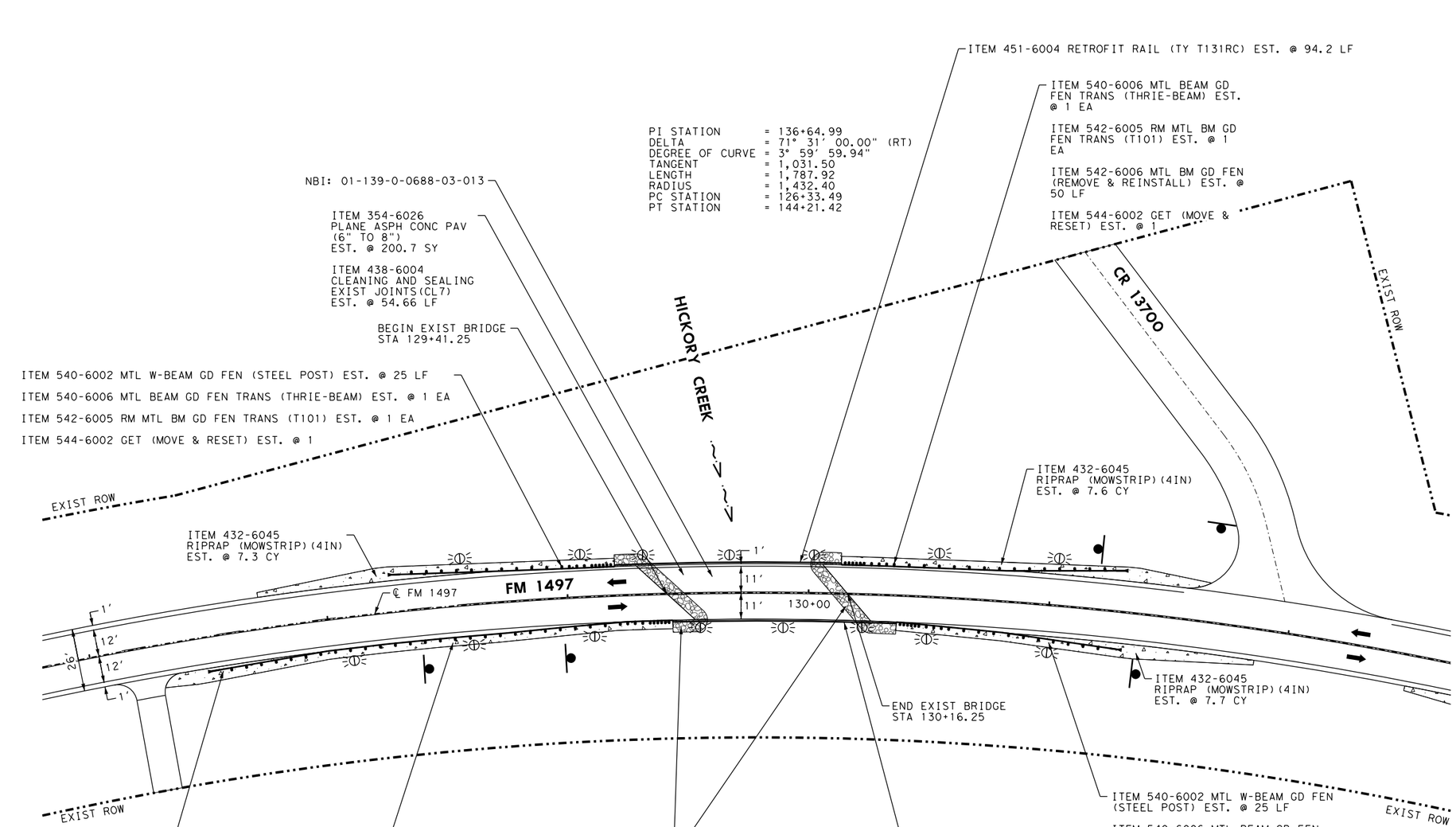
NBI: 01-139-0-0688-03-012

SHEET 1 OF 3

			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	52
0688	03	028	

3/15/2023 8:51:20 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\FM1497_BRG_PL_01.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL



NOTE:

ALL EXISTING DRILLED HOLES NOT INCORPORATED WITHIN T131RC RAIL SHALL BE FILLED WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT.

0 25 50
SCALE: 1"=50'

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

BRIDGE LAYOUT AT HICKORY CREEK

NBI: 01-139-0-0688-03-013

SHEET 2 OF 3

			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	53
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

3/15/2023 8:51:21 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\FM1497_BRG_PL_02.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL

PI STATION = 136+64.99
DELTA = 71° 31' 00.00" (RT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 3° 59' 59.94"
TANGENT = 1,031.50
LENGTH = 1,787.92
RADIUS = 1,432.40
PC STATION = 126+33.49
PT STATION = 144+21.42

ITEM 354-6026
PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (6" TO 8")
EST. @ 208.1 SY

ITEM 438-6004 CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS(CL7)
EST. @ 54.66 LF

NBI: 01-139-0-0688-03-014

BEGIN EXIST BRIDGE
STA 135+37.48

ITEM 540-6002 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST) EST. @ 25 LF
ITEM 540-6006 MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM) EST. @ 1 EA
ITEM 542-6005 RM MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (T101) EST. @ 1 EA
ITEM 544-6002 GET (MOVE & RESET) EST. @ 1

ITEM 451-6004 RETROFIT RAIL (TY T131RC) EST. @ 94.2 LF

ITEM 540-6006 MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM) EST. @ 1 EA
ITEM 542-6005 RM MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (T101) EST. @ 1 EA
ITEM 542-6006 MTL BM GD FEN (REMOVE & REINSTALL) EST. @ 125 LF
ITEM 544-6002 GET (MOVE & RESET) EST. @ 1

ITEM 432-6045
RIPRAP (MOWSTRIP)(4IN)
EST. @ 12.8 CY

CLICK CREEK

EXIST ROW

EXIST ROW

ITEM 432-6045
RIPRAP (MOWSTRIP)(4IN)
EST. @ 7.3 CY

FM 1497

℄ FM 1497

135+00

1'
11'
11'
1'

1'
12'
12'
1'

20' ROW

2%

END EXIST BRIDGE
STA 136+12.48

ITEM 432-6045
RIPRAP (MOWSTRIP)(4IN)
EST. @ 7.7 CY

EXIST ROW

EXIST ROW

ITEM 432-6045
RIPRAP (MOWSTRIP)(4IN)
EST. @ 13.1 CY

ITEM 432-6031
RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(12 IN)
EST. @ 284 CY
(TO BE PLACED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER)

ITEM 540-6002 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST) EST. @ 25 LF

ITEM 540-6006 MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM) EST. @ 1 EA

ITEM 542-6005 RM MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (T101) EST. @ 1 EA

ITEM 544-6002 GET (MOVE & RESET) EST. @ 1

ITEM 540-6006 MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM) EST. @ 1 EA

ITEM 542-6005 RM MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (T101) EST. @ 1 EA

ITEM 542-6006 MTL BM GD FEN (REMOVE & REINSTALL) EST. @ 125 LF

ITEM 544-6002 GET (MOVE & RESET) EST. @ 1

ITEM 451-6004 RETROFIT RAIL (TY T131RC) EST. @ 92.8 LF

NOTE:

ALL EXISTING DRILLED HOLES NOT INCORPORATED WITHIN T131RC RAIL SHALL BE FILLED WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT.

NOTE:

ALL EXISTING DRILLED HOLES NOT INCORPORATED WITHIN T131RC RAIL SHALL BE FILLED WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT.

0 25 50
SCALE: 1"=50'

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

BRIDGE LAYOUT AT CLICK CREEK

NBI: 01-139-0-0688-03-014

SHEET 3 OF 3

			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	54
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

FM1497_BRG_PL_03.dgn

3/15/2023 8:51:21 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\FM1497_BRG_PL_03.dgn

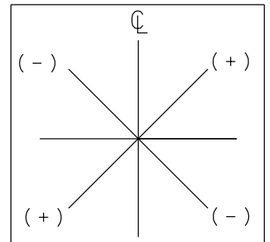
100% SUBMITTAL

NOTES: CONTRACTOR IS TO CONFIRM EXISTING SUPERELEVATION SLOPE AND NOTIFY AREA ENGINEER BEFORE ROADWAY REHABILITATION STARTS.

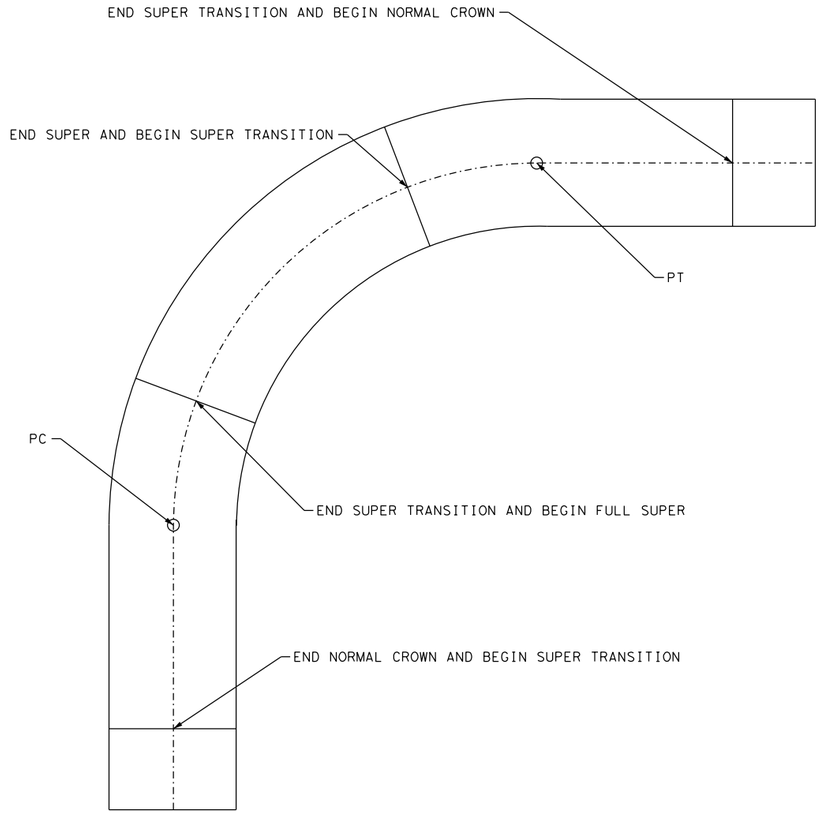
EXCESS MATERIAL GENERATED IS PROPERTY OF CONTRACTOR.

NC = NORMAL CROWN
FS = FULL SUPERELEVATION
RC = REVERSE CROWN

DESIGN PARAMETERS
-DESIGN SPEED = 45 MPH
-LANE WIDTH = 11 FT
-MAX RELATIVE GRADIENT = 0.53



CROSS SLOPE SIGN CONVENTION



PROPOSED SUPERELEVATION TABLE

STATION		SHOULDER CROSS SLOPE LEFT (%)	TRAVEL LANE CROSS SLOPE LEFT (%)	TRAVEL LANE CROSS SLOPE RIGHT (%)	SHOULDER CROSS SLOPE RIGHT (%)	ITEM 247-2164 FL BS (RDWY DEL) (TY A GR4) TON
BEGIN PROJECT 4+85.00 END NC	>	2.00	2.00	-2.00	-2.00	
SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION						
5+91.00 BEGIN FS 11+38.00 END FS	>	-2.40	-2.40	-2.40	-2.40	130.7
SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION						
12+44.00 BEGIN NC 87+89.00 END NC	>	2.00	2.00	-2.00	-2.00	
SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION						
89+57.00 BEGIN FS 92+03.00 END FS	>	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.00
SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION						
93+71.00 BEGIN NC 109+47.00 END NC	>	2.00	2.00	-2.00	-2.00	
SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION						
111+15.00 BEGIN FS 113+89.00 END FS	>	-5.00	-5.00	-5.00	-5.00	1.1
SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION						
115+57.00 BEGIN NC 125+04.00 END NC	>	2.00	2.00	-2.00	-2.00	
SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION						
126+89.00 BEGIN FS 143+66.00 END FS	>	-5.70	-5.70	-5.70	-5.70	65.6
SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION						
145+51.00 BEGIN NC 153+74.00 END NC		2.00	2.00	-2.00	-2.00	
SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION						
155+64.00 BEGIN FS 159+17.00 END FS	>	5.90	5.90	5.90	5.90	97.8
SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION						
161+07.00 BEGIN NC 161+07.00 END NC		2.00	2.00	-2.00	-2.00	
SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION						
162+89.00 BEGIN FS 167+06.00 END FS	>	-6.00	-6.00	-6.00	-6.00	0.00
SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION						
168+88.00 BEGIN NC END PROJECT	>	2.00	2.00	-2.00	-2.00	
					TOTAL	295.20

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/31/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

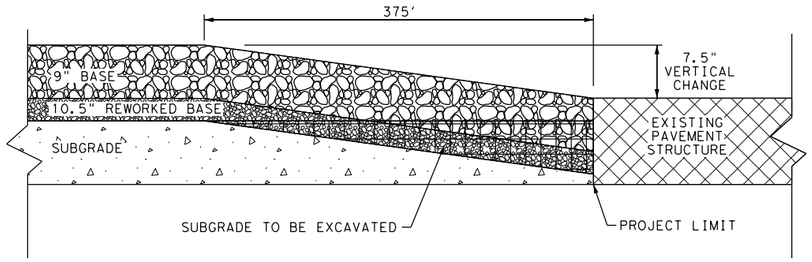
SUPERELEVATION TABLE

SHEET 1 OF 1

			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	55
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

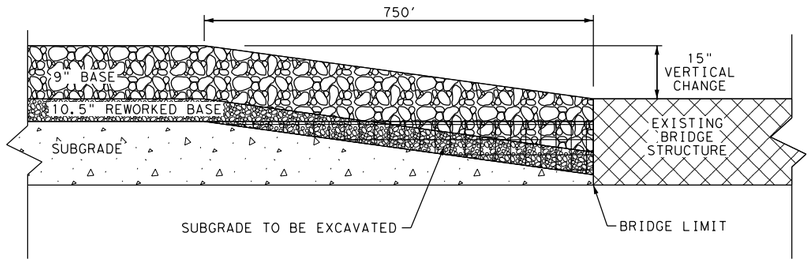
3/31/2023 8:55:18 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\FM1497_RD_SUP_01.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL



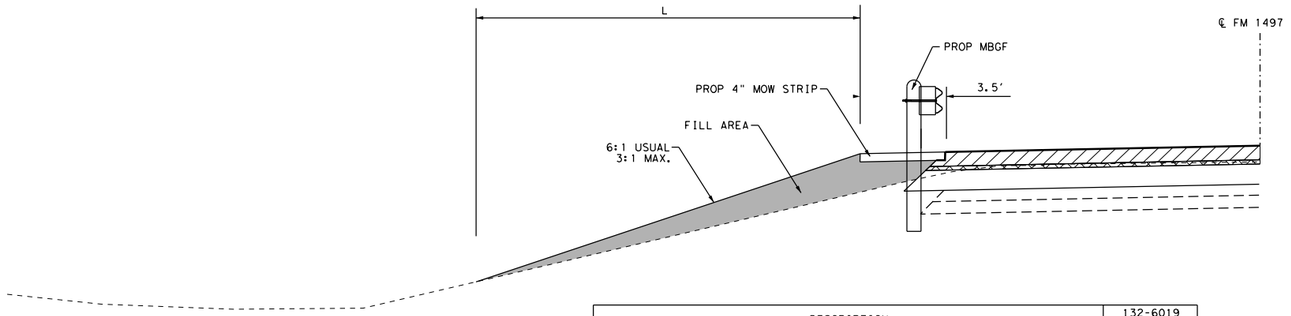
TRANSITION TO PROJECT LIMITS

TRANSITION RATIO IS 1":50'



TRANSITION TO BRIDGE

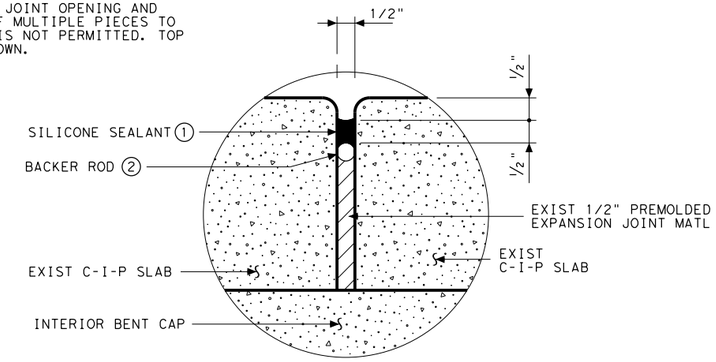
TRANSITION RATIO IS 1":50'



DESCRIPTION							132-6019
BEGIN MOW STRIP STA	TO	END MOW STRIP STA	LT/RT	LENGTH	AREA	"L"	EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE) (ORD COMP) (TY B)
				LF	SF	LF	CY
55+76.55	TO	57+25.56	LT	149.01	21.1	20.7	116
54+76.51	TO	57+25.56	RT	249.05	19.4	13.1	179
57+68.92	TO	58+59.60	LT	90.68	13.8	15.0	46
57+68.92	TO	59+07.96	RT	139.04	8.7	9.8	45
127+72.54	TO	129+19.97	LT	147.43	12.1	9.9	66
127+28.78	TO	129+43.40	RT	214.62	9.8	10.8	78
130+13.34	TO	131+65.77	LT	152.43	12.4	12.7	70
130+36.77	TO	131+87.40	RT	150.63	21.7	13.6	121
133+80.86	TO	135+28.32	LT	147.46	21.3	17.1	116
132+51.48	TO	135+28.28	RT	276.80	15.7	13.2	161
136+21.64	TO	138+92.89	LT	271.25	75.4	32.3	757
136+21.68	TO	137+72.38	RT	150.70	7.9	6.9	44
FM 1497 TOTAL							1,800

① USE CLASS 7 JOINT SEALANT IN ACCORDANCE WITH DMS-6310, "JOINT SEALANTS AND FILTERS." PREPARE JOINT AND SEAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 438 "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS."

② PROVIDE BACKER ROD 25% LARGER THAN JOINT OPENING AND COMPATIBLE WITH THE SEALANT. USE OF MULTIPLE PIECES TO CREATE A BACKER ROD CROSS SECTION IS NOT PERMITTED. TOP OF BACKER ROD MUST BE CONVEX AS SHOWN.



JOINT DETAIL

CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXISTING DIMENSION PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS

GENERAL NOTES:

CLEANING EXISTING JOINT OPENING (FULL DEPTH) OF ALL DEBRIS, PROVIDING AND REPLACING BACKER ROD, SAW-CUTTING ASPHALT OVERLAY, AND SEALING JOINT IS PAID FOR BY ITEM 438, "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS" AND MEASURED BY THE LINEAR FOOT.

OBTAIN APPROVAL FOR ALL TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS AND TECHNIQUES PROPOSED TO CLEAN AND SEAL THE JOINT.

PROVIDE CLASS 7 JOINT SEALANT IN ACCORDANCE WITH DMS-6310, "JOINT SEALANTS AND FILTERS" FOR JOINTS IN ASPHALT OVERLAY.

EXTEND SEALANT UP INTO RAIL OR CURB 3 INCHES ON LOW SIDE OR SIDES OF DECK. IF THE CLASS 7 JOINT SEALANT CANNOT BE OFFECTIVELY PLACED IN THE VERTICAL POSITION, A CLASS 4 JOINT SEALANT COMPATIBLE WITH THE CLASS 7 JOINT SEALANT IS ALLOWED FOR THE EXTENSION OF THE SEAL INTO THE CURB OR RAIL. PREPARE SURFACES WHERE SEALANT IS TO BE PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.

PROCEDURE FOR CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINT WITH SILICONE SEAL:

1) CLEAN JOINT OPENING OF ALL EXISTING EXPANSION MATERIALS/DEVICES, DIRT, AND ALL OTHER DELETERIOUS MATERIALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 438, "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS." CLEAN OUT FULL DEPTH OF THE JOINT.

2) OBTAIN APPROVAL OF CLEANED JOINT PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH JOINT SEALING OPERATION.

3) PLACE BACKER ROD INTO JOINT OPENING 1" BELOW THE TOP OF CONCRETE. WHEN SEALING JOINTS FOR SLAB SPANS, SLAB BEAM SPANS, OR BOX BEAM SPANS, FILL VOID BELOW BACKER ROD WITH EXTRUDED POLYSTRENE FOAM BEFORE PLACING BACKER ROD.

4) SEAL THE JOINT OPENING WITH A CLASS 7 JOINT SEALANT. RECESS SEAL 1/2" BELOW TOP OF CONCRETE IN TRAVEL LANES AND 1/4" BELOW TOP OF CONCRETE IN SHOULDERS.

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	56
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

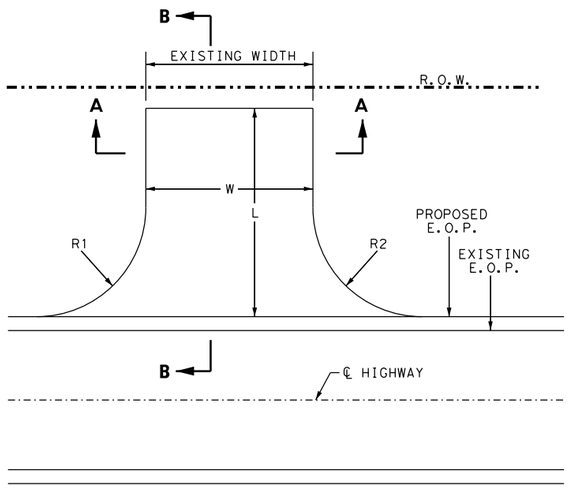
FM1497_RD_MIS_01.dgn

3/15/2023 8:51:22 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\FM1497_RD_MIS_01.dgn

100% SUBMITTAL

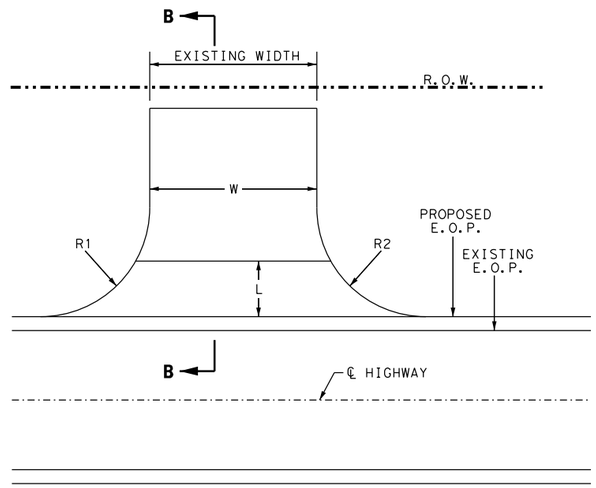
DRIVEWAY BASE SURFACE

N. T. S.



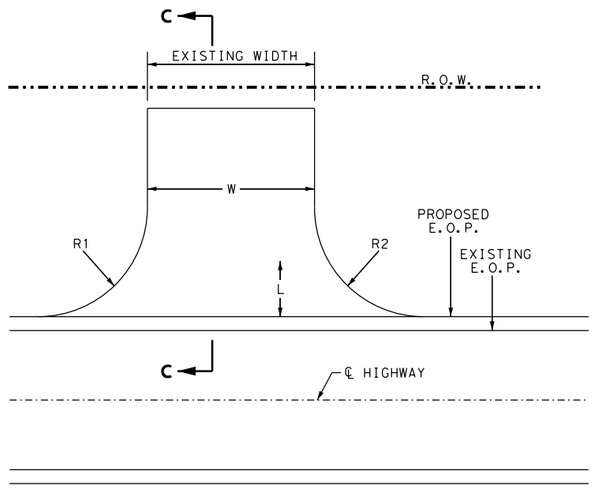
DRIVEWAY ACP SURFACE

N. T. S.

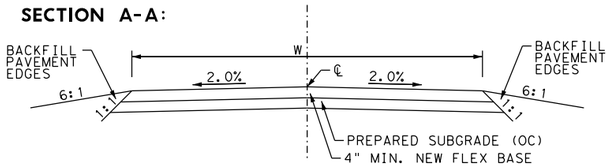


INTERSECTION (SURF TEAT)

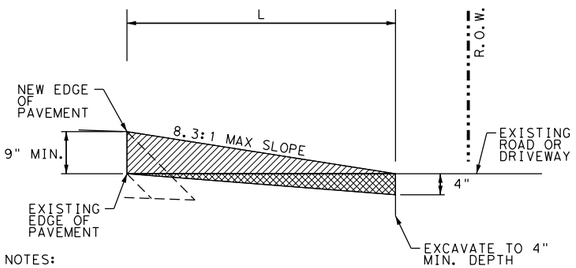
N. T. S.



SECTION A-A:



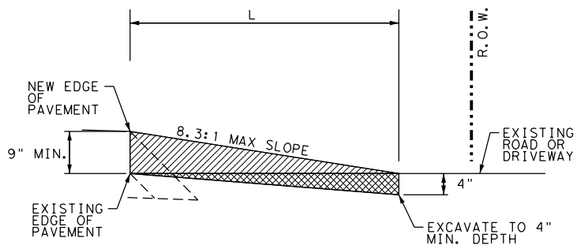
SECTION B-B:



NOTES:

1. THIS WORK WILL BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR AS: "DRIVEWAYS (BASE)".
2. DIMENSIONS W, L, R1 AND R2 ARE PROVIDED IN QUANTITY SUMMARY FOR DRIVEWAYS.

SECTION B-B:



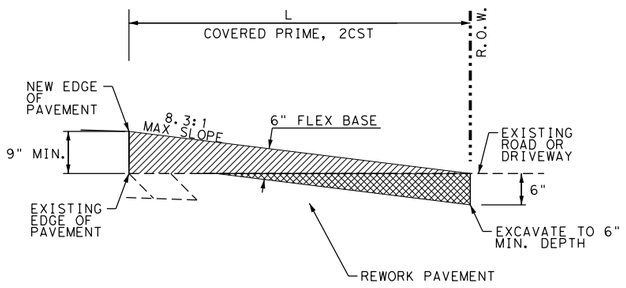
HOT MIX WEDGE

N. T. S.

NOTES:

1. THIS WORK WILL BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR AS: "DRIVEWAYS (ACP)".
2. DIMENSIONS W, L, R1 AND R2 ARE PROVIDED IN QUANTITY SUMMARY FOR DRIVEWAYS.
3. DIMENSION W DOES NOT REPRESENT THE AVERAGE WIDTH OF WEDGE AREA TO BE PAID.
4. HMA WILL BE TY C UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

SECTION C-C:



NOTES:

1. THIS WORK WILL BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR AS: "INTERSECTION (SURF TREAT)".
2. DIMENSIONS W, L, R1 AND R2 ARE PROVIDED IN QUANTITY SUMMARY FOR DRIVEWAYS.
3. DIMENSION W DOES NOT REPRESENT THE AVERAGE WIDTH OF WEDGE AREA TO BE PAID.

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

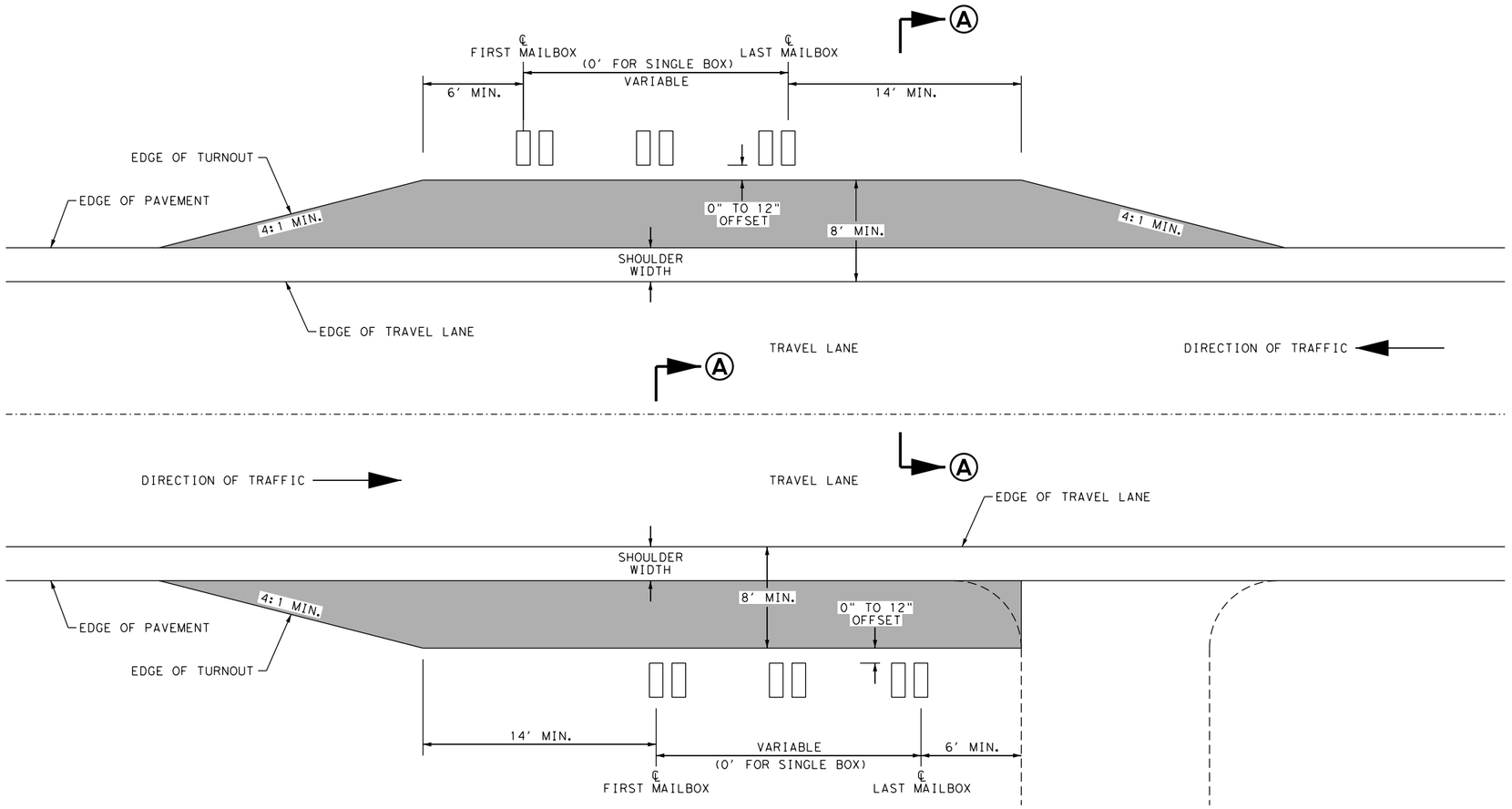
DRIVEWAY DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

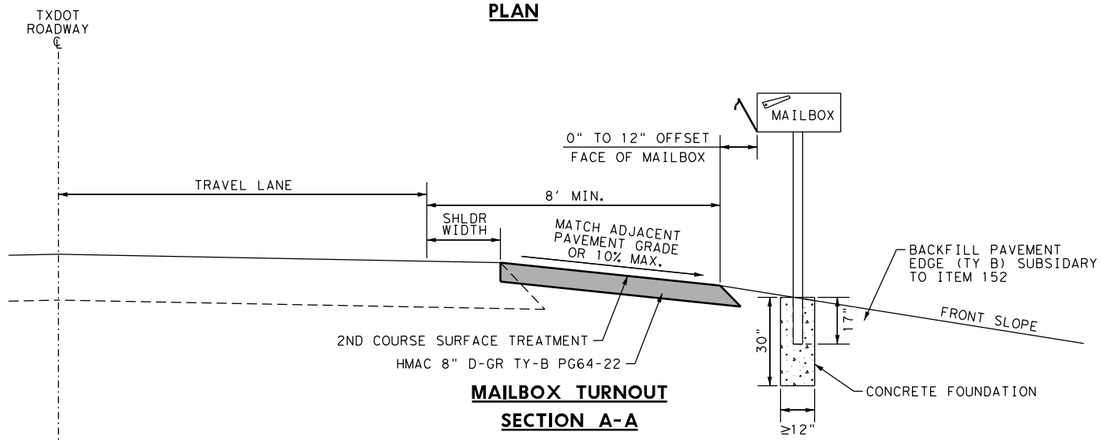
			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	57
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

3/15/2023 8:51:23 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\FM1497_RD_DRWYDETS_01.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL



MAILBOX TURNOUT
PLAN



MAILBOX TURNOUT
SECTION A-B

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

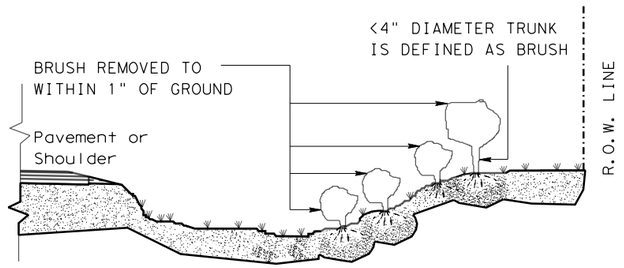
FM 1497

MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAILS

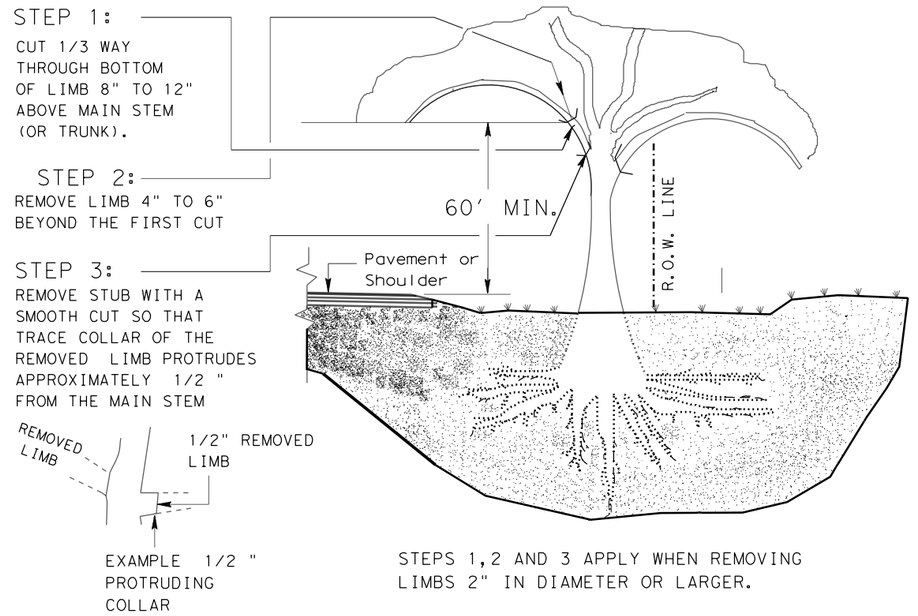
SHEET 1 OF 1

			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	58
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

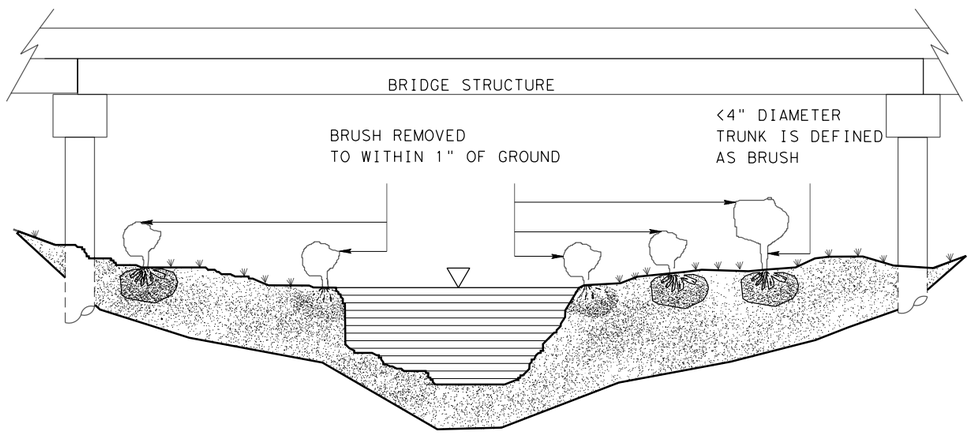
3/15/2023 8:51:24 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\FM1497_RD_MBTRNOUT DET_01.dgn



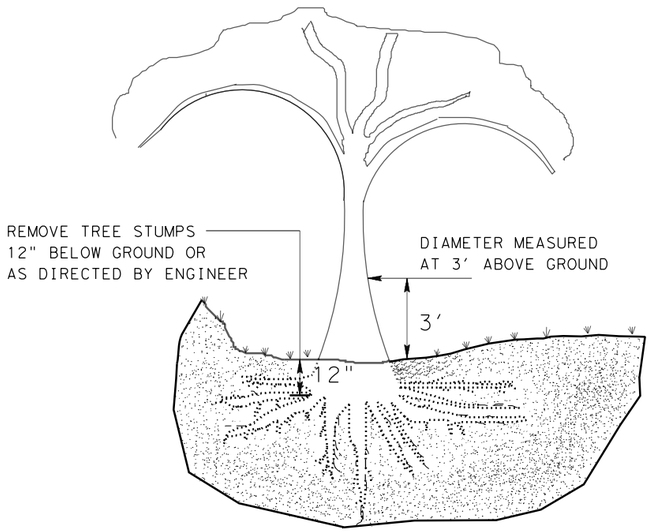
BRUSH REMOVAL



TREE TRIMMING



BRUSH REMOVAL UNDER BRIDGE AND IN CHANNEL



TREE REMOVAL

SPECIFIC LOCATION SPECIFIED IN PLANS

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

FM 1497
TREE TRIMMING & BRUSH REMOVAL

SHEET 1 OF 1

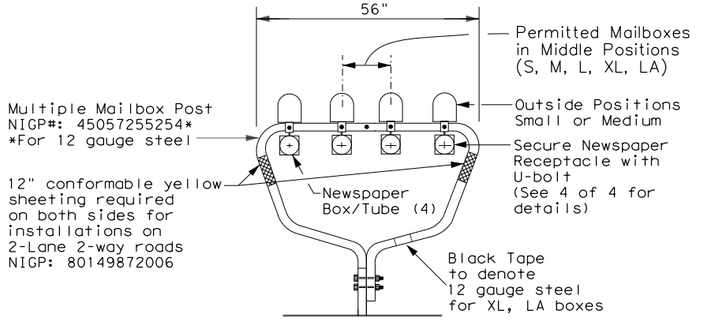
Texas Department of Transportation

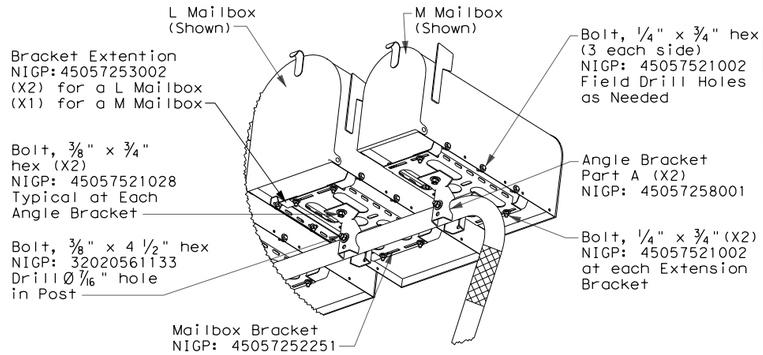
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0688	03	028	FM 1497
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PARIS	LAMAR		59

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:25 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\StdDetails\TREE TRIMMING AND BRUSH REMOVAL.dgn

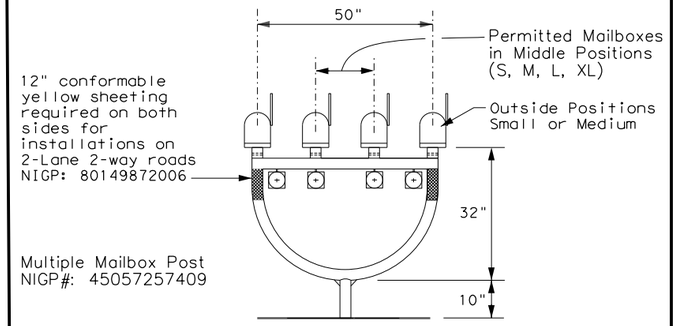
DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:26 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DP510\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAYS\StdDetails\mb-21(1).dgn

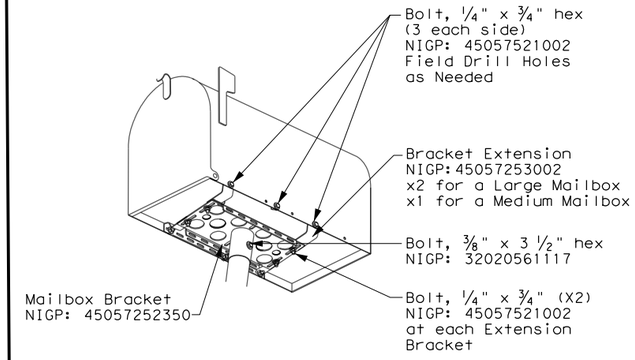
TYPE 1 - MULTIPLE





TYPE 4 - MULTIPLE





MAILBOX SIZES

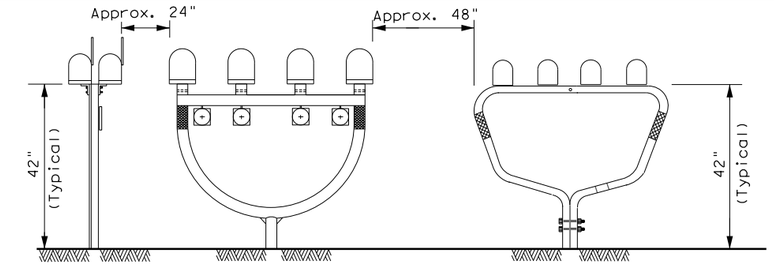
MAILBOX SIZE	TYPICAL DIMENSIONS			MAX **
	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	WEIGHT
SMALL	19 1/2"	6"	7"	6 LBS
MEDIUM	22 1/2" *	8" *	11 1/2" *	8 LBS
LARGE	23 1/2"	11 1/2"	13 1/2"	11 LBS
EXTRA LARGE	18"	14"	12"	13 LBS
LOCKABLE	18"	11 1/2"	15"	23 LBS

* See Note 1.
** Excluding Molded Plastic on 4 X 4 Post

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Dimensions shown (length, width, and height) are typical, not maximums. However, anytime a medium size mailbox is mounted on a single/double mount or on the outside position on a multi mount, the dimensions shown are maximums.
2. Mailboxes shall be made of light weight sheet metal or light weight plastic. Heavy steel, cast iron or decorative mailboxes shall not be used on the state highway system.

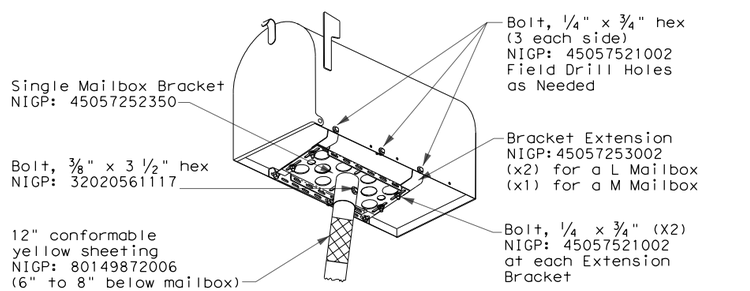
TYPICAL INSTALLATION MEASUREMENTS

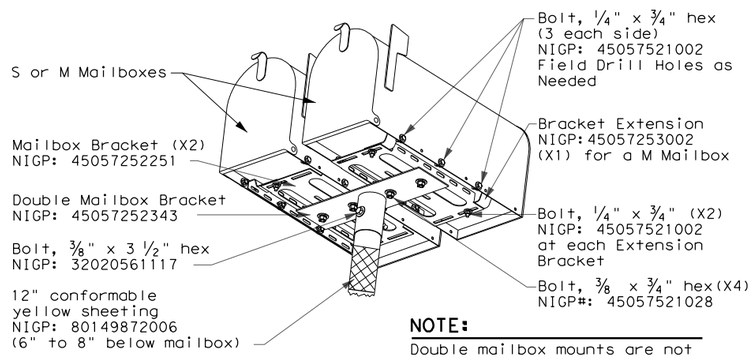


NOTE:

Mailbox installations in sidewalk areas shall be in accordance with the latest TxDOT Design Standard sheets PED-Pedestrian Facilities Curb Ramps.

TYPE 2 and 4 - SINGLE/DOUBLE

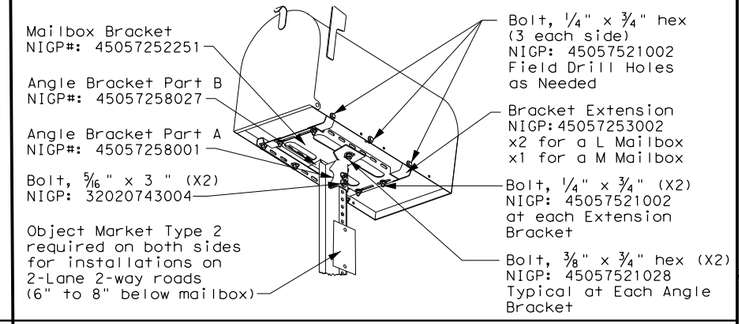


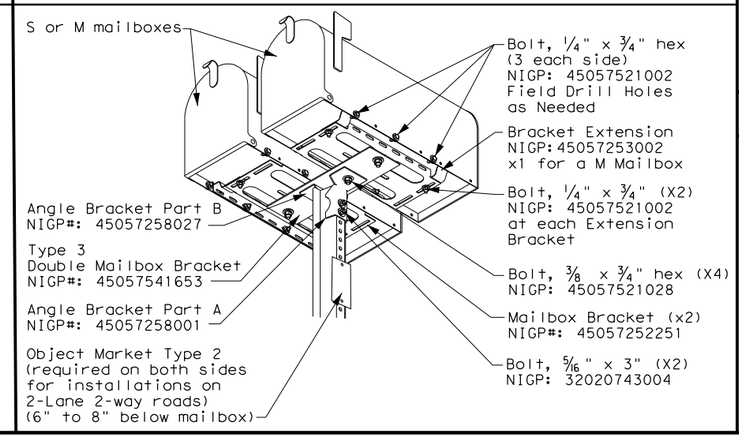


NOTE:

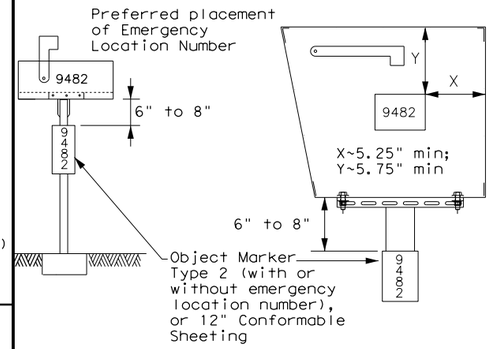
Double mailbox mounts are not allowed with a type 4 multiple mailbox installation

TYPE 3 - SINGLE/DOUBLE





PLACEMENT OF EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER

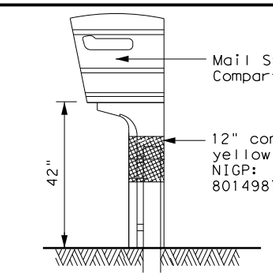


NOTES:

1. Location numbers are provided by homeowner. Minimum size 1" height.
2. Location number is typically placed on the mailbox in a contrasting color.
3. Black numbers may be placed on the Type 2 object marker if the numbers cannot be placed on the mailbox.
4. Alternatively, a green or blue plate with white numbers attached may be mounted below the object marker. Other contrasting color configuration, as approved, may be used.
5. See 3 of 4 for Foundation details.
6. See 4 of 4 for Hardware details.

SHEET 1 OF 4

TYPE 5



Typical Molded Plastic Mailbox

Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

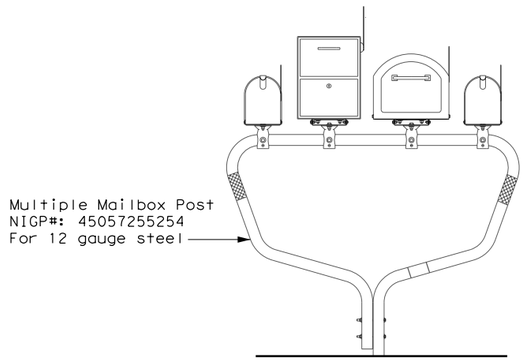
MAILBOX MOUNTING AND ASSEMBLY

MB(1)-21

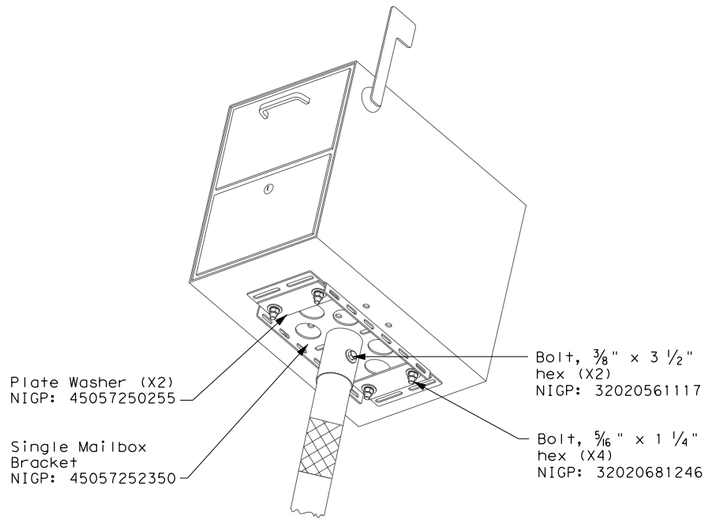
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		60

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:27 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP510\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\StdDetails\mb-21(1).dgn

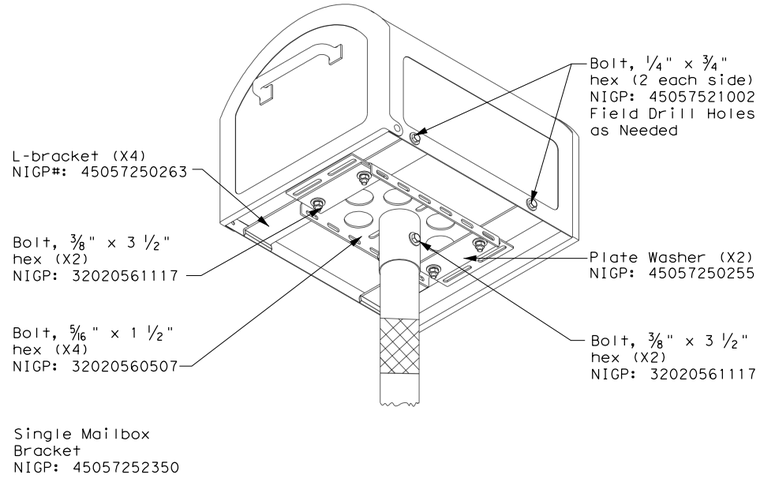
TYPE 1- MULTI LOCKABLE AND XL MAILBOX



TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE LOCKABLE MAILBOX

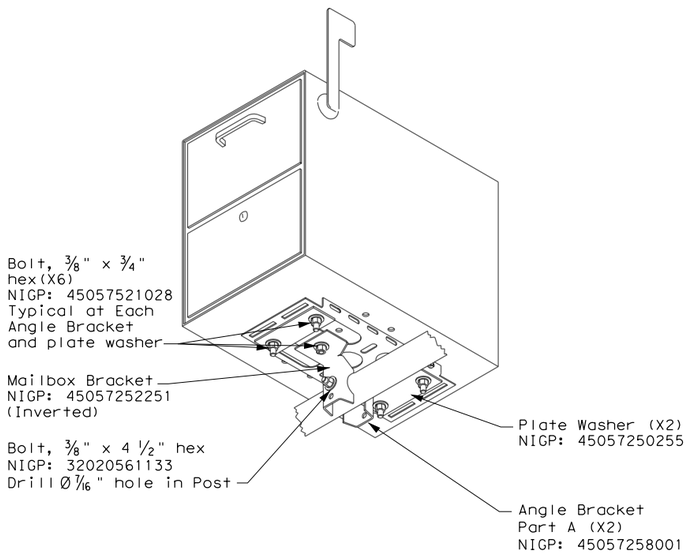


TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE XL MAILBOX

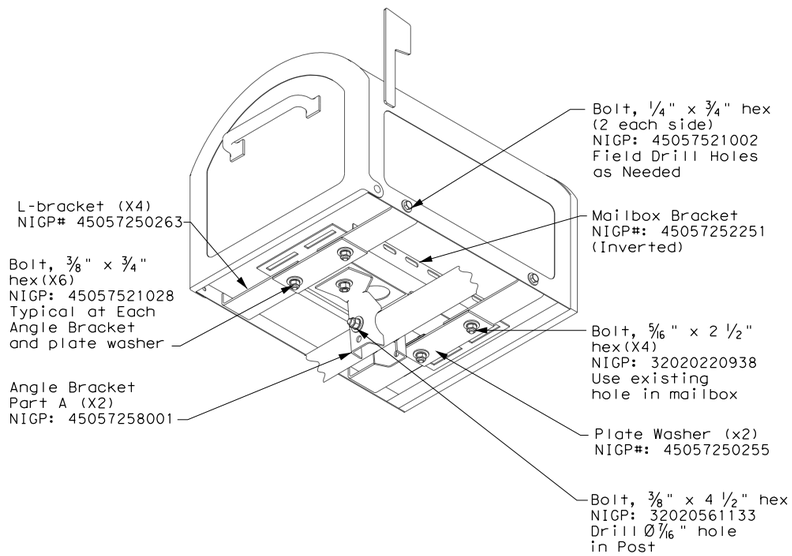


NOTE:
Follow same configuration when mounting an XL mailbox on a Type 4 multi post.

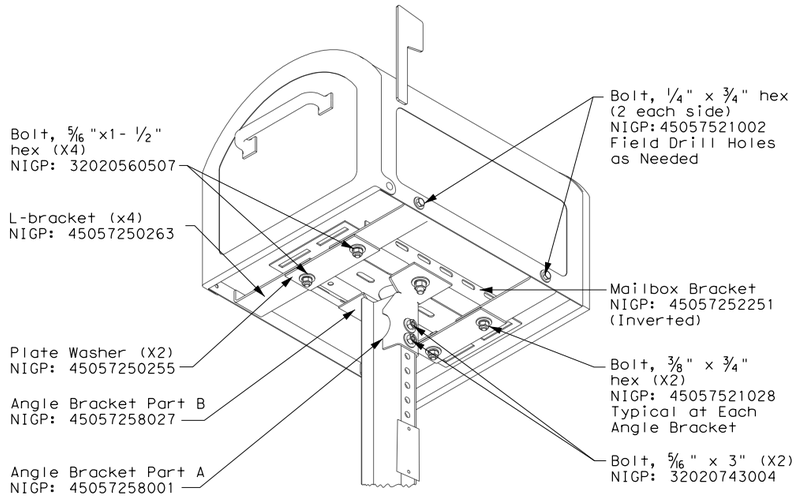
TYPE 1 MULTI – LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL (LA)



TYPE 1 MULTI – XL MAILBOX



TYPE 3 - XL MAILBOX MOUNTING



Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

XL AND LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX ASSEMBLY

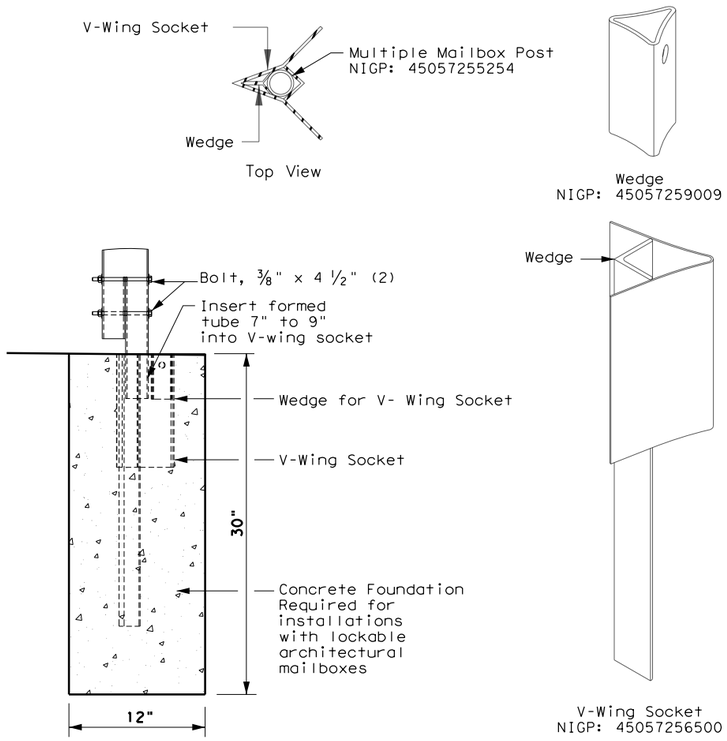
MB(2)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		61

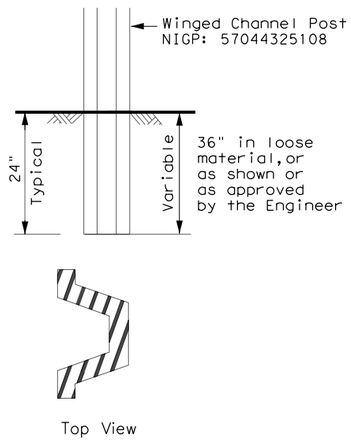
DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:27 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\StdDetails\mb-21(1).dgn

TYPE 1 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

Thin Wall Tube w/ V-LOC Anchorage



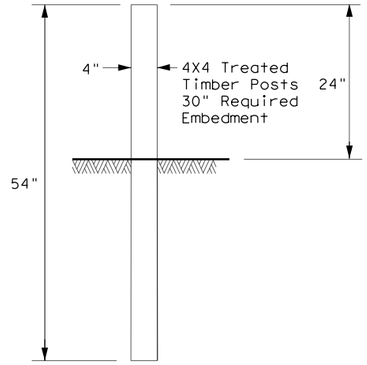
TYPE 3 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



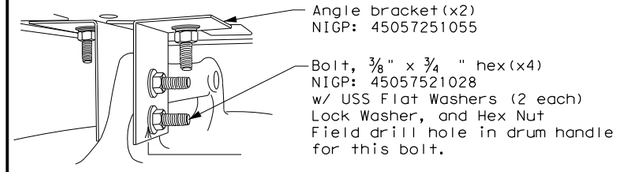
NOTES:

1. Attach Object Marker(OM) facing direction of traffic.
2. OM will also be required on opposite side if installed on a 2-Lane, 2-Way roadway.

TYPE 5 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



TYPE 6 - TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT



Plastic Drum NIGP: 55093383655
Rubber Collar NIGP: 55093387102

NOTES:

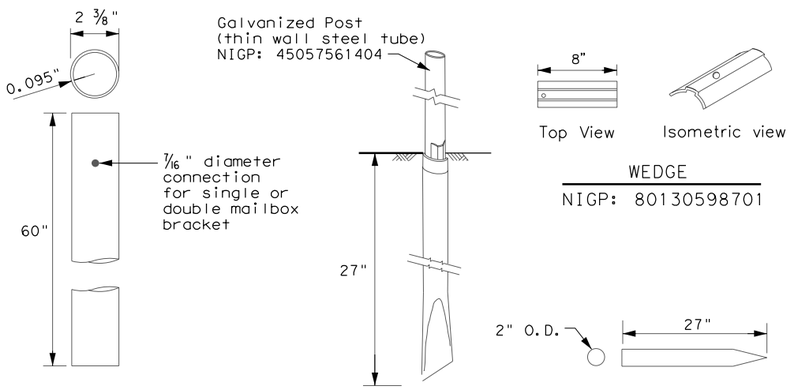
1. Place on approved plastic drum as shown in the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices (CWZTCD).
2. Existing attachment hardware shall be used unless damaged. Damaged hardware shall be replaced.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Erect post plumb or vertical.
2. When galvanized part is required galvanize in accordance with Item 445.
3. Use a concrete footing as shown or when directed. Concrete footing will be required when soils do not hold the support/foundations in a stable condition, only on Type 1, Type 2, and Type 4

TYPE 2 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

Thin Wall Steel Tube w/Wedge Anchor System

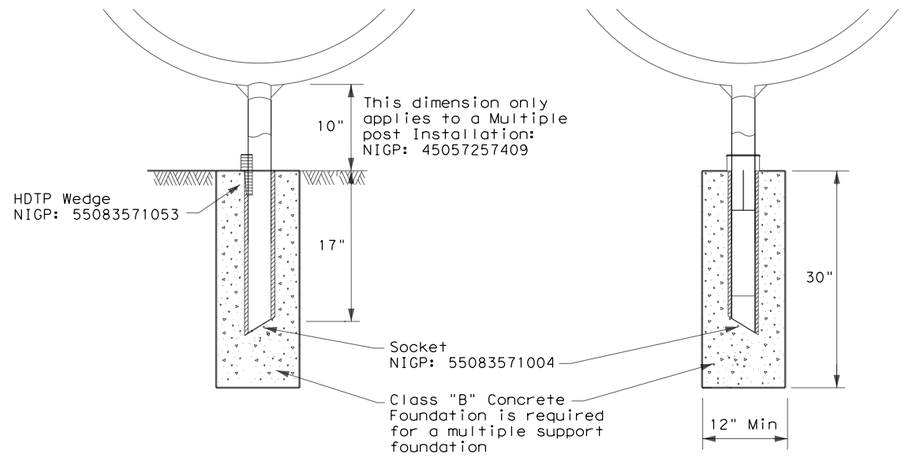


MAILBOX POST

WEDGE ANCHOR
NIGP: 80130238407

TYPE 4 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

Whitecoated steel post NIGP: 45057561107
Multiple post NIGP: 45057257409
Recycled Rubber post (RR) NIGP: 45057561057



SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

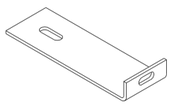
Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX SUPPORT AND FOUNDATION

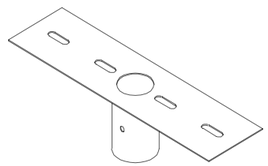
MB(3)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		62

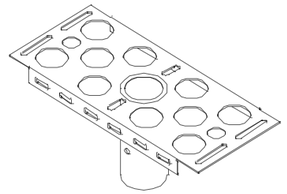
TYPE	TYPE 1	TYPE 2	TYPE 3	TYPE 4			TYPE 5	TYPE 6
Configuration	Multiple	Single or Double	Single or Double	Single	Double	Multiple	Single	Single
Mailbox Size NIGP #	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, XL, or LA	Single: S, M, L, XL, or LA Double: SS, SM, MM	Single: S, M, L, or XL Double: SS, SM, MM	S, M, L, XL, or LA	SS, SM, or MM	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, or XL	Molded Plastic	S, or M
Mailbox Post NIGP #	45057255254 (Galvanized Multiple)	45057561404 (Thin Walled Gavanize)	57044325108 (Wing Channel Post)	45057561107 (Thin walled white powder coated) 45057561057 (Recycled Rubber Post: S or M only)	45057561107 (Thin Walled White Powder Coated)	45057257409 (White Powder Coated Multiple)	4x4 Timber	Construction Barrel
Post and Mailbox Hardware NIGP #	45057259009 (Wedge) 45057256500 (V-Wing Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket x2) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	80130598701 (Wedge) 80130238407 (Wedge Anchor) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double MB Bracket) 45057252350 (S. Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket forXL x4)	45057541653 (Type 3 Double Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket) 45057258027 (Part B Angle Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057252350 (Single Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double Mount Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket x2)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252350 (Single Mount Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	None	45057251055 Angle Bracket (x2)
Foundation Used	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	None	Class B Concrete (not used with recycled rubber post, required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (not required)	Class B Concrete	None	None



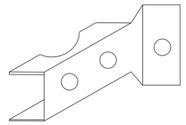
NIGP: 45057250263
L-Bracket x4 for
XL sized mailboxes



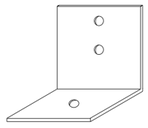
NIGP: 45057252343
Double Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 and Type 4
double mount



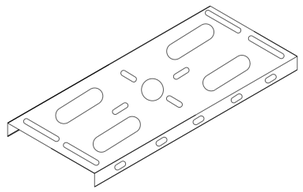
NIGP: 45057252350
Single Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 single and for
Type 4 single and multi mount



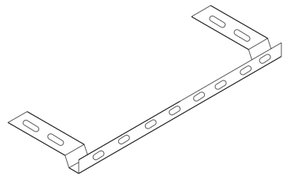
NIGP: 45057258001
Part "A" Angle Bracket
For Type 1 multi (2 per mailbox)
and Type 3 single and double



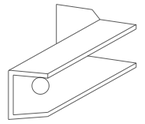
NIGP: 45057251055
Type 6 Angle Bracket
(2 per mailbox)



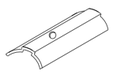
NIGP: 45057252251
Mailbox Bracket
For Type 1 multi and
any double mount (use 2)



NIGP: 45057253002
Bracket Extension
Use 1 for a medium Mailbox
Use 2 for a Large Mailbox



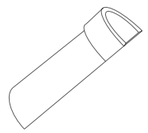
NIGP: 45057258027
Part "B" Angle Bracket
For Type 3 single
and double



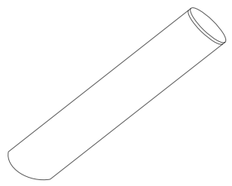
NIGP: 80130598701
Wedge for Type 2

NIGP: 45057250255
Plate Washer for Architecural
and XL Mailboxes

NIGP: 45057541653
Type 3 double mailbox bracket

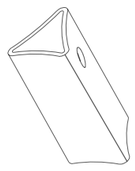


NIGP: 55083571053
Type 4 Mailbox Wedge

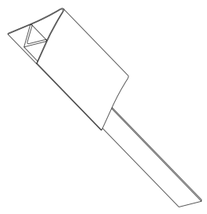


NIGP: 55083571004
Type 4 Mailbox Socket

NIGP: 80130238407
Type 2 Wedge Anchor



NIGP: 45057259009
Wedge for Type 1 V-wing Socket



NIGP: 45057256500
V-wing Socket for
Type 1 Foundation

NIGP #	OBJECT MARKERS AND CONFORMABLE SHEETING
55008311759	Type 2 OM 4"x4" (3 Needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
55008312906	Type 2 OM 6"x12" (1 needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
80149872006	12" Conformable Reflective Yellow Sheeting for Flexible Posts

NOTES:

1. Type 2 object marker in accordance with Traffic Engineering Standard Delineators & Object Markers.
2. A light weight receptacle for newspaper delivery can be attached to mailbox posts if the receptacle does not touch the mailbox, present a hazard to traffic or delivery of the mail, extend beyond the front of the mailbox, or display advertising, except the publication title.

BID CODES FOR CONTRACTS

MB-(X) ASSM TY (XXX) (X)

Type of Mailbox
- S = Single
- D = Double
- M = Multiple
- MP = Molded Plastic

Type of Post
- WC = Winged Channel Post
- RR = Recycled Rubber
- TWW = Thin Walled White Tubing
- TWG = Thin Walled Galvanized Tubing
- TIM = Timber

Type of Foundation
- Ty 1 = V-Loc
- Ty 2 = Wedge Anchor Steel System
- Ty 3 = Winged Channel post
- Ty 4 = Wedge Anchor Plastic System
- Ty 5 = 4 X 4 Post

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:27 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\StdDetails\mb-21(1).dgn

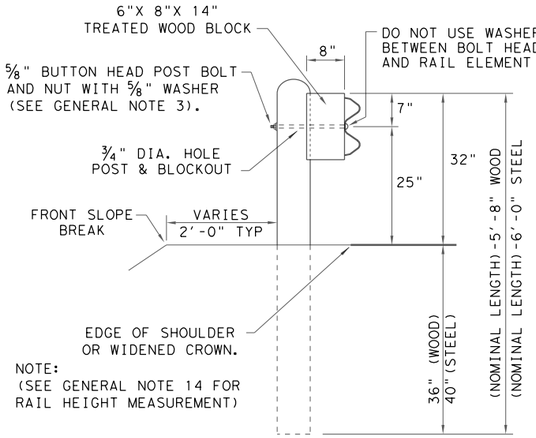
Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

NIGP PARTS LIST AND COMPATIBILITY

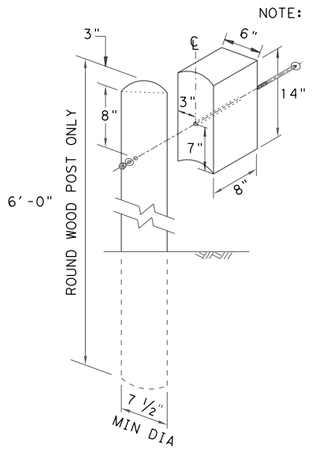
MB(4)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		63

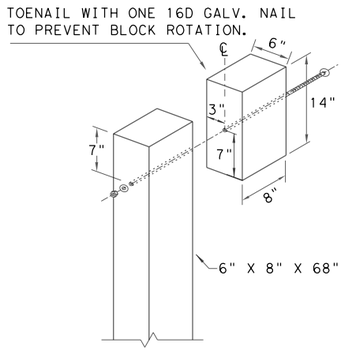
DATE: 3/15/2023
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAYS\StdDetails\gf3119 (1).dgn



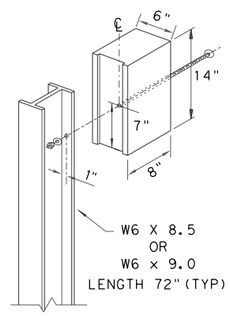
TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT



WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

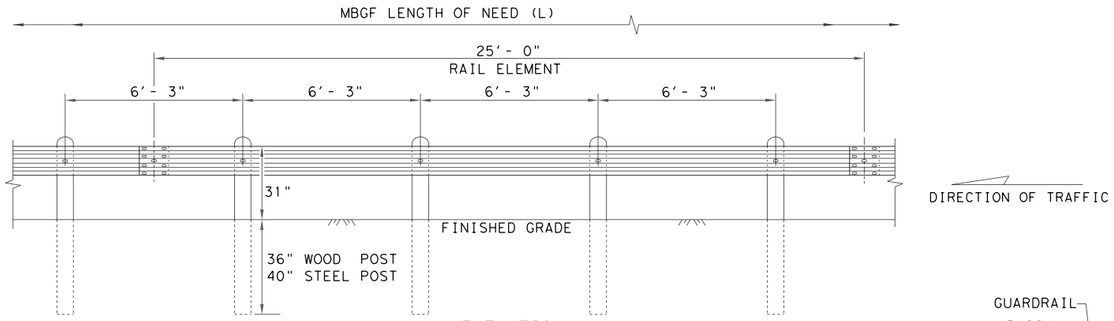


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

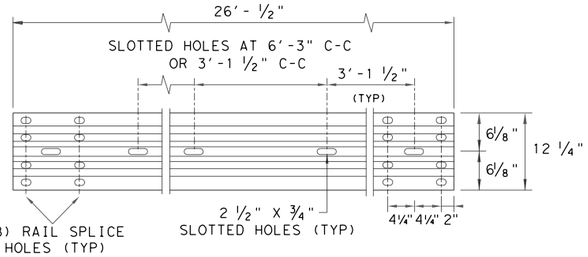
NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

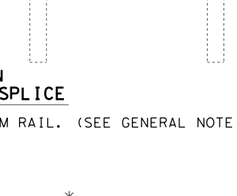
SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

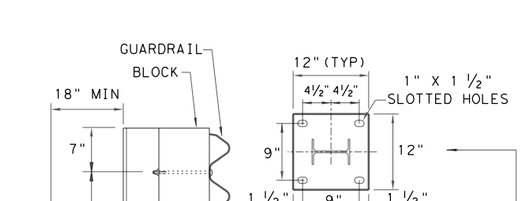


ELEVATION 25'- 0"(NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



* POST(S) MAY REQUIRE FIELD MODIFICATION TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL HEIGHT.



STEEL POST CONNECTION TO CULVERT SLAB (USE WHEN THERE IS LESS THAN 36" COVER OVER CULVERT SLAB).

12" X 12" X ¼"(ASTM A36) STEEL BOTTOM PLATE WITH 1" DIA. HOLES REQUIRED WITH BOLT-THROUGH INSTALLATION.

LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

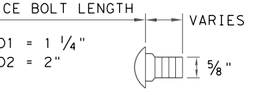
1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

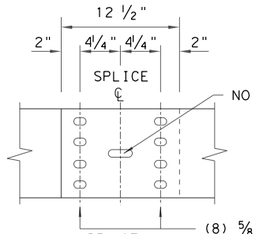
NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.



BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

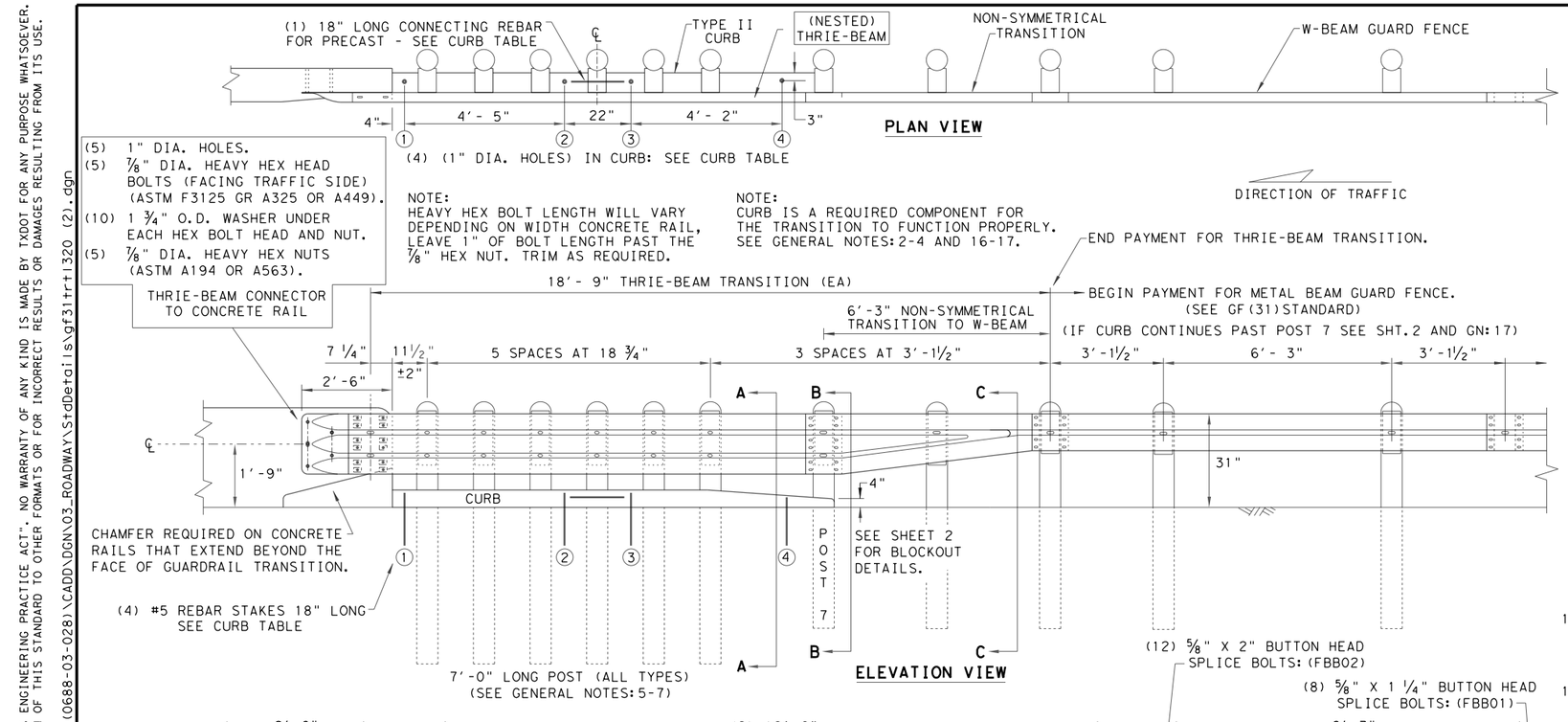
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	PARIS	LAMAR		64	

DATE: 3/15/2023
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAYS\StdDetails\gf31trt1320 (2).dgn



GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- 3/4" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 1/2" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST 5/8" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

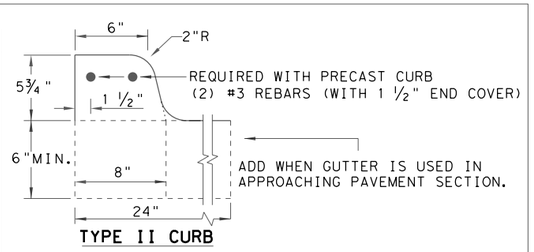
THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE

PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2"
THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.

CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7

CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END.
USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.

SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND 1/2" BELOW TOP OF CURB.
FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

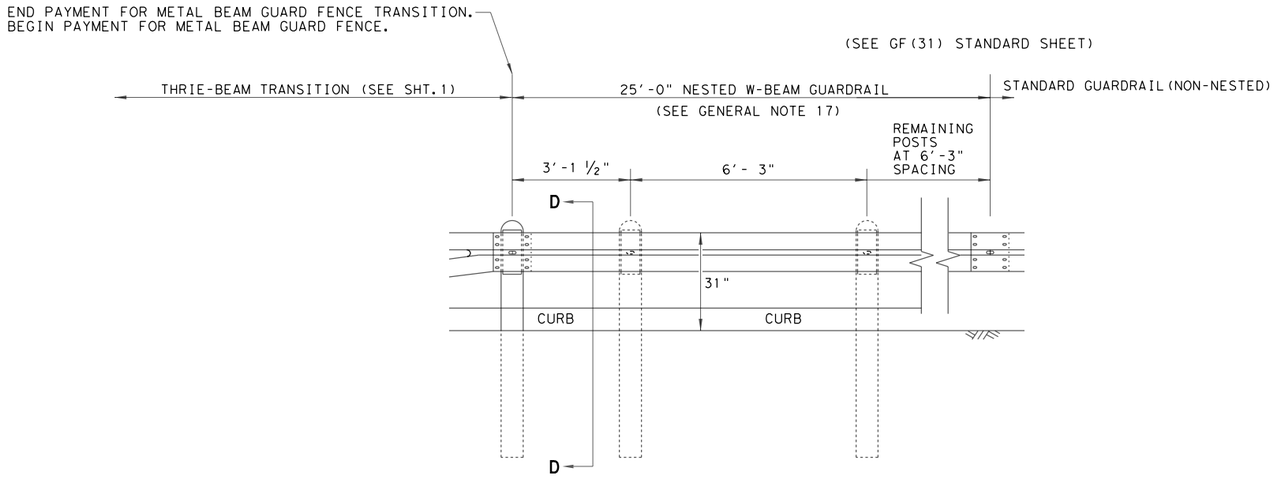
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

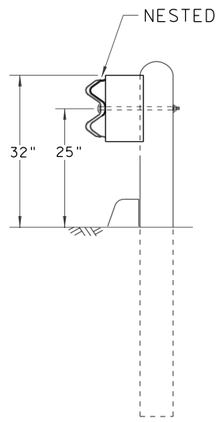
FILE: gf31trt1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		65

DATE: 3/15/2023
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\Project Data\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAYS\StdDetails\gf31trt1320 (2).dgn

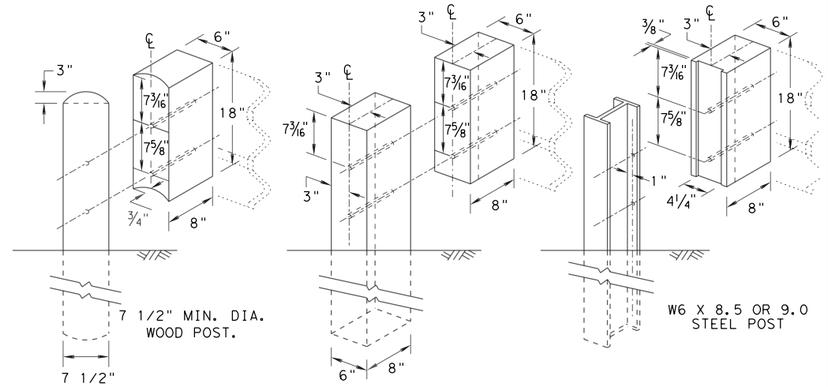
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 2 OF 2

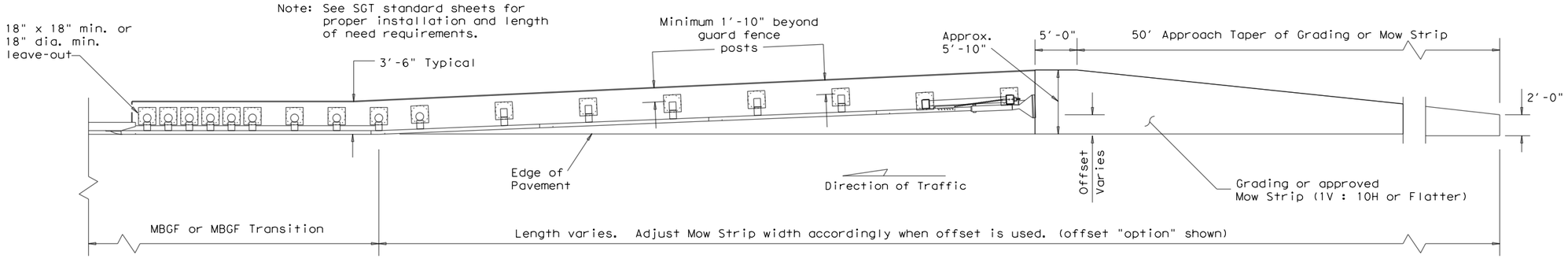
Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

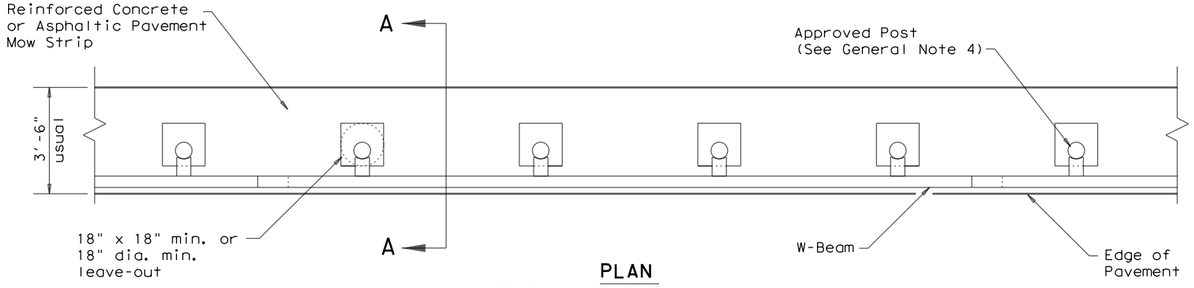
GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31trt1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	PARIS	LAMAR		66	

DATE: 3/15/2023
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAYS\StdDetails\gf31ms19 (1).dgn

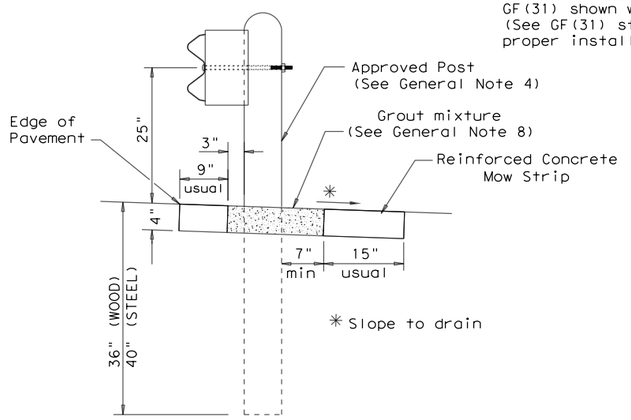


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



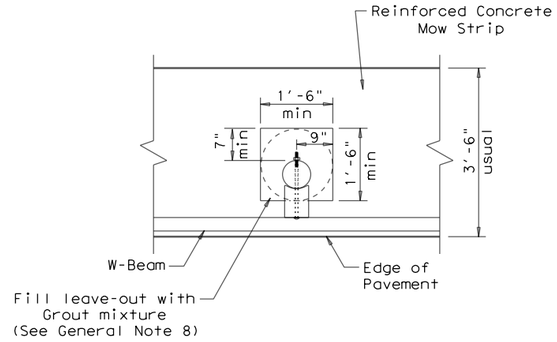
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



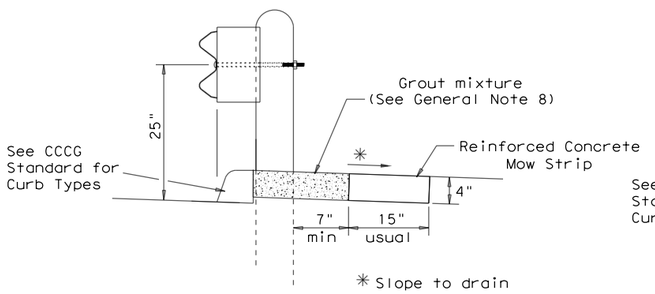
SECTION A-A

Typical



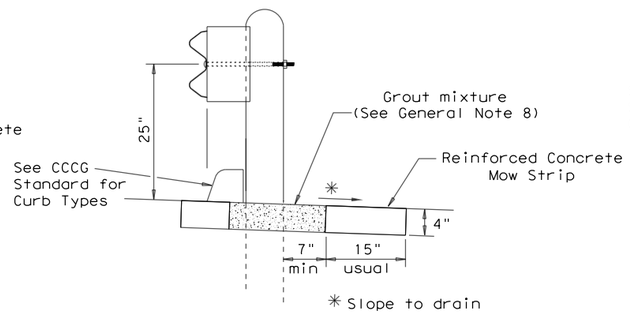
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip
with 18" x 18" Square or
18" Dia. minimum leave-out.



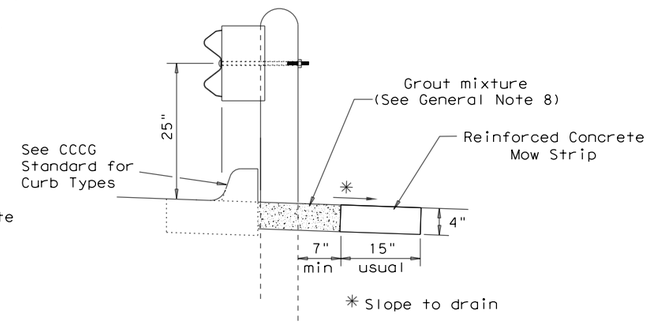
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

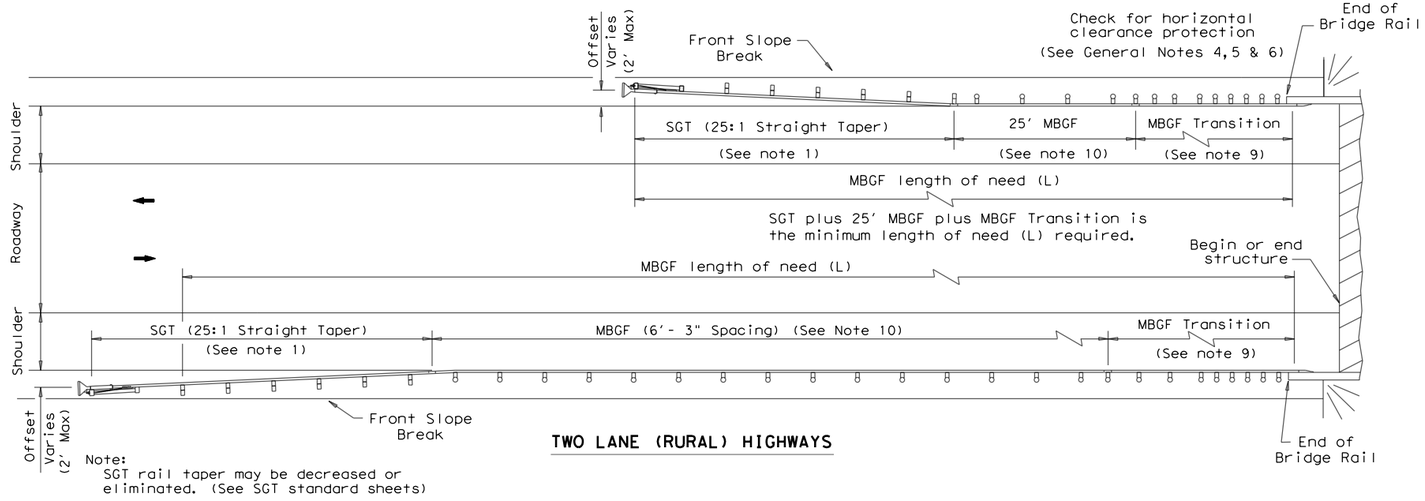
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

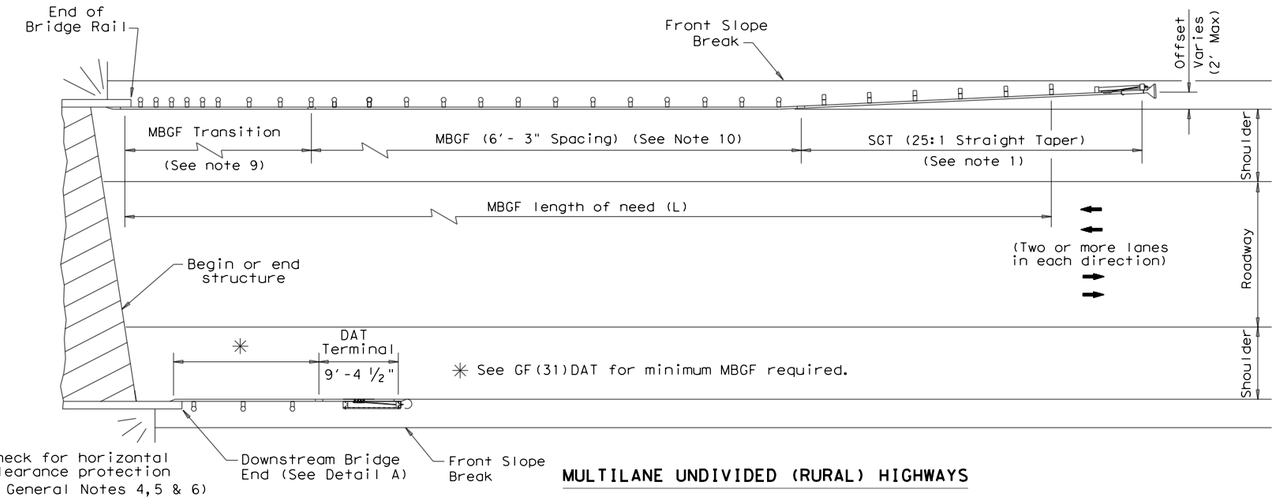
FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		67

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:30 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\StdDetails\bed14 (1).dgn

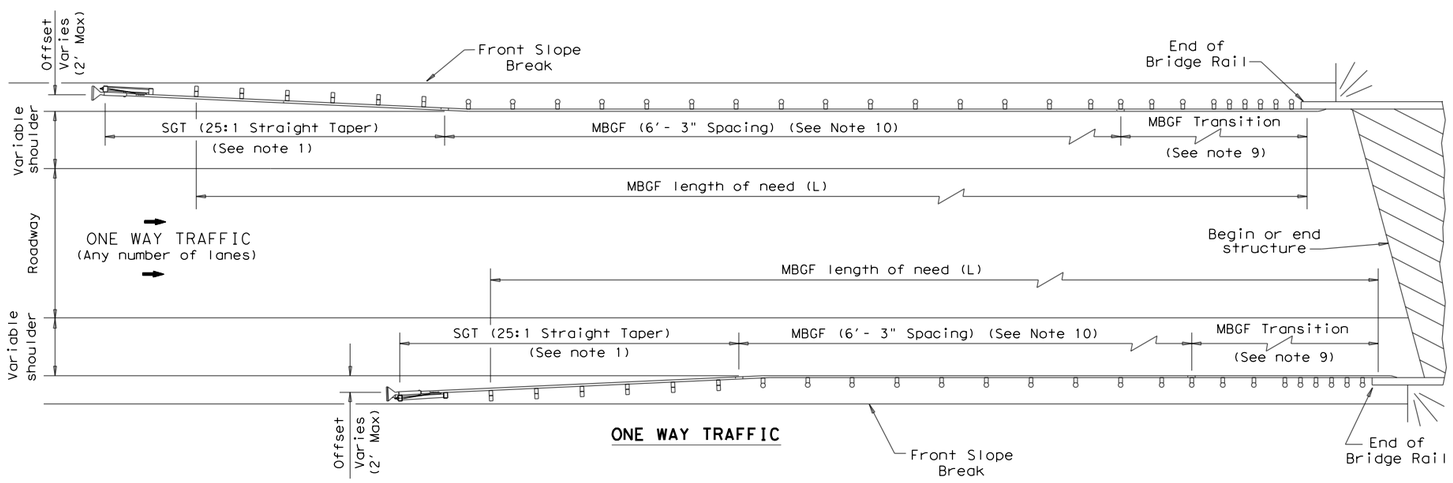


Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)

TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



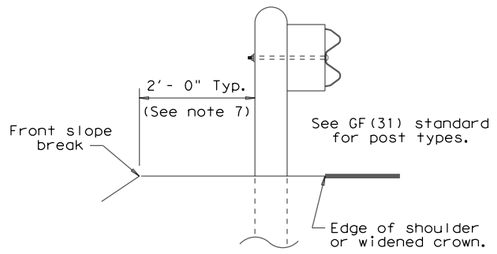
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



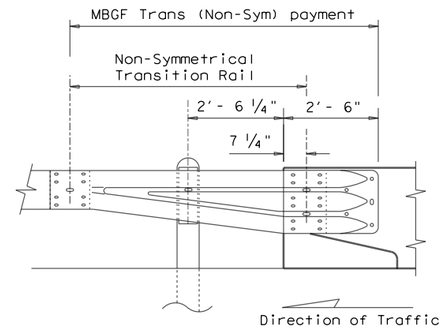
ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft."maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF



Note:
All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

DETAIL A

Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

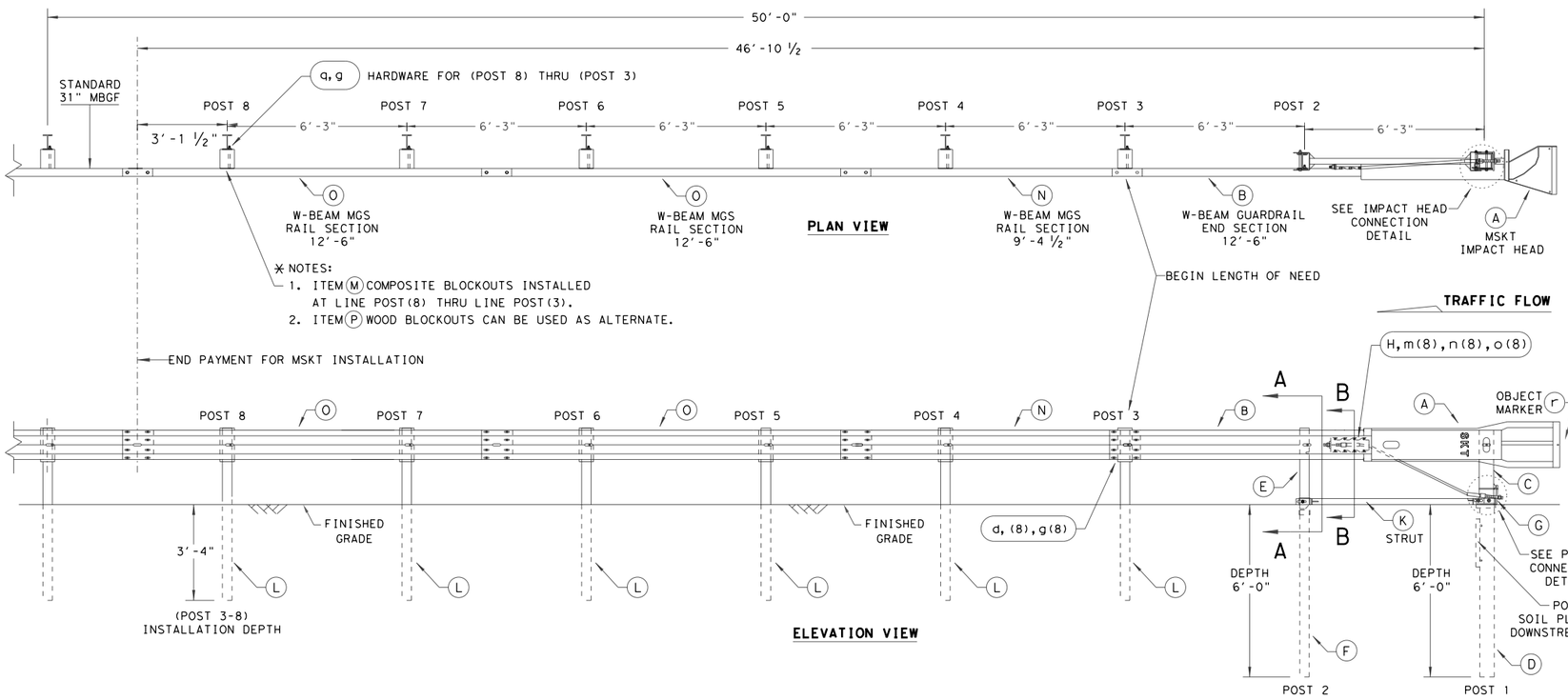
BRIDGE END DETAILS

(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

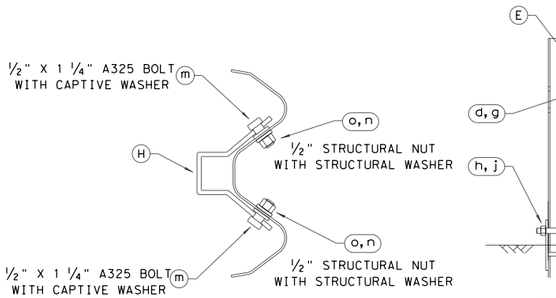
BED-14

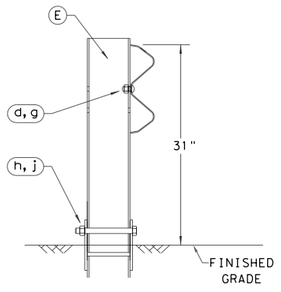
FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CK: CGL
©TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE (MEMO 0414)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		68

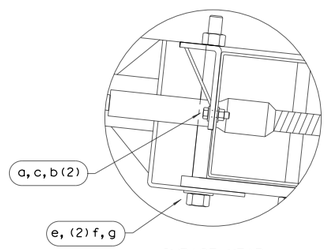
DATE: 3/15/2023
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAYS\StdDetails\sgt12s3118 (1).dgn

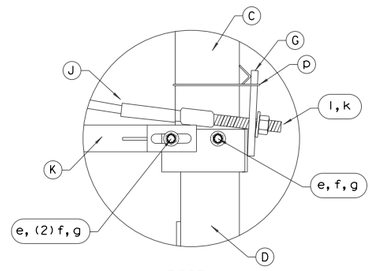


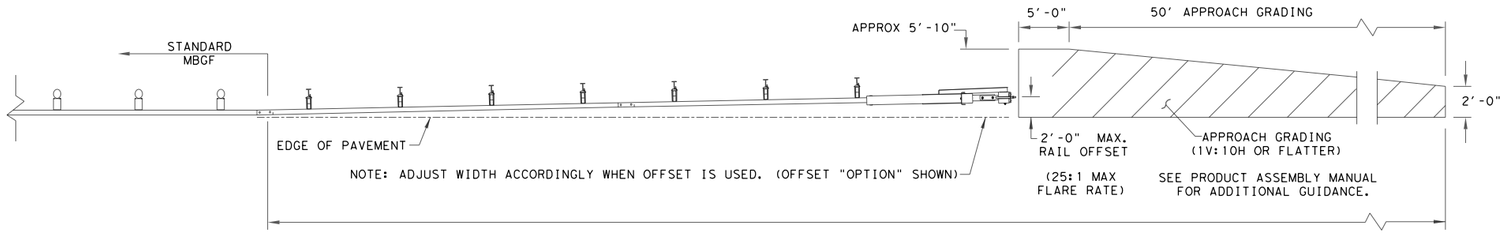
NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.











APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	5/16" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 3/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

SEE NOTES: ✳

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. ✳✳
✳ ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
✳✳ ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

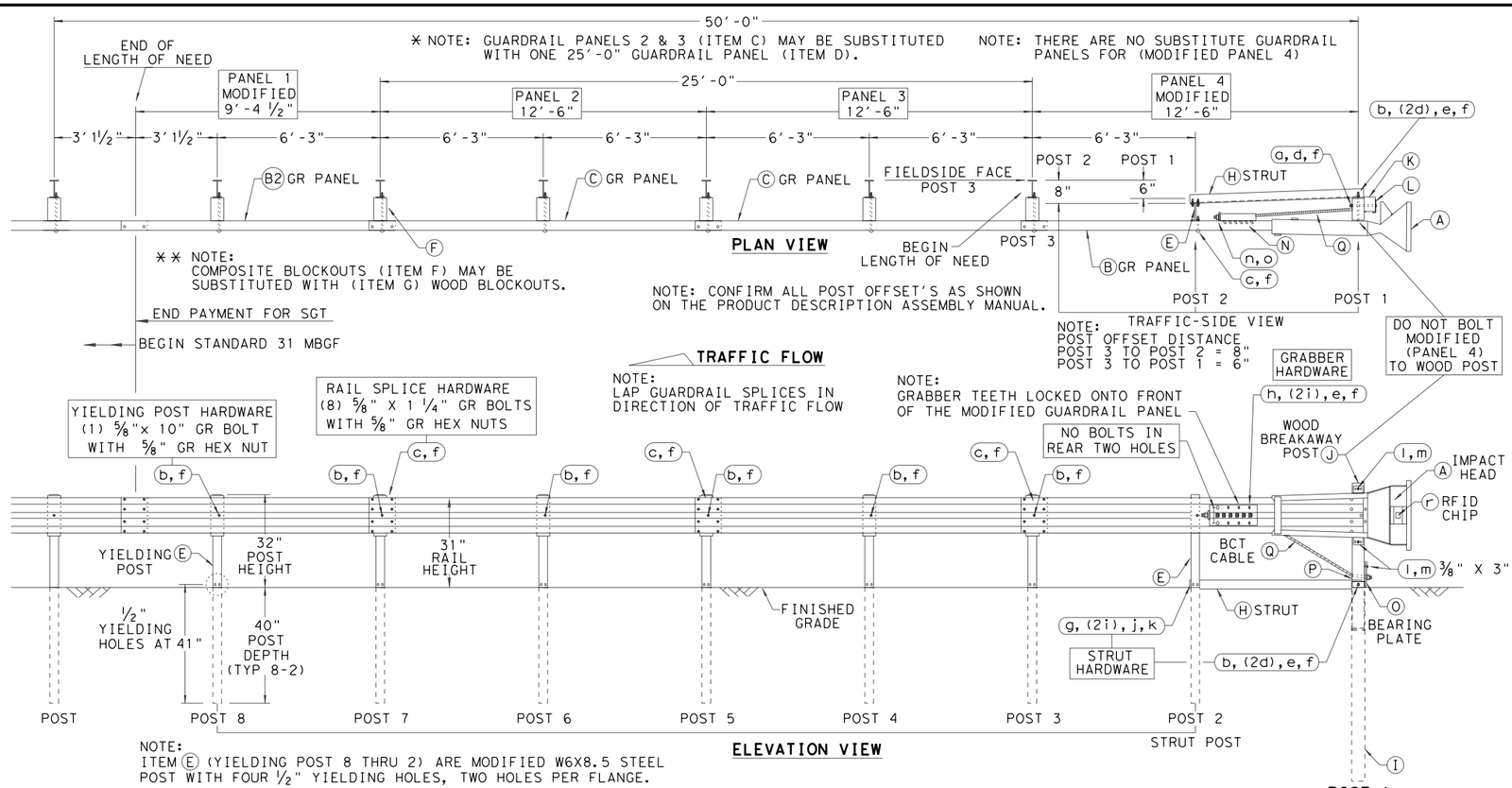
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		69

DATE: 3/15/2023
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP510\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAYS\StdDetails\sgt153120 (1).dgn

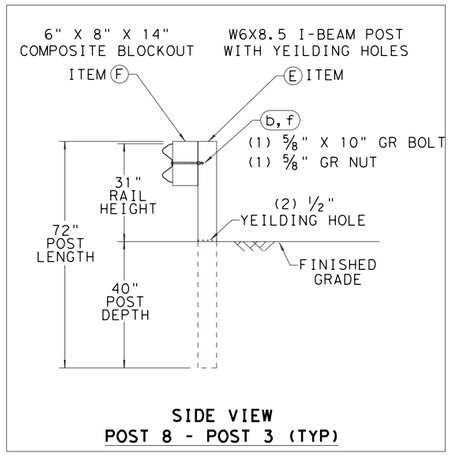


GENERAL NOTES

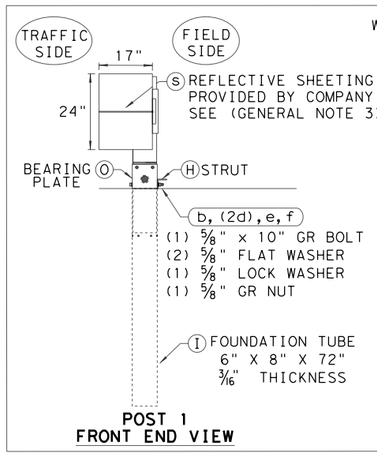
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D *	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G **	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

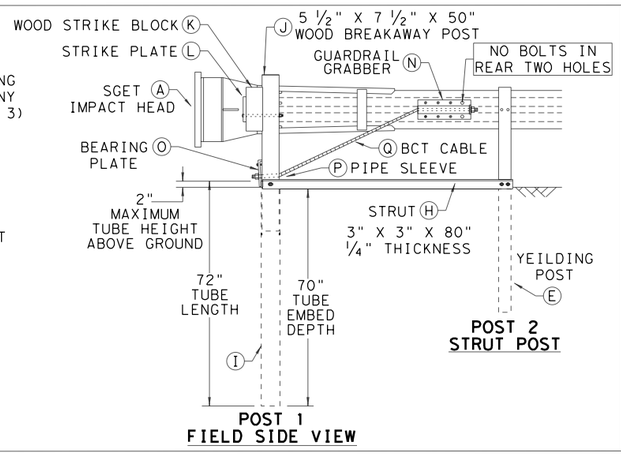
* ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
** NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW



SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)

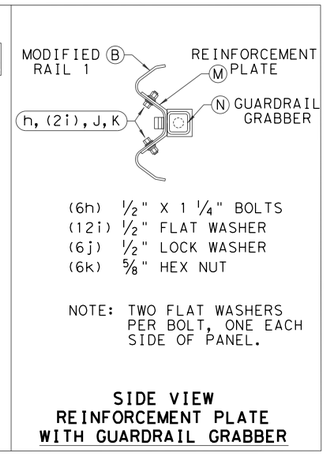


POST 1
FRONT END VIEW

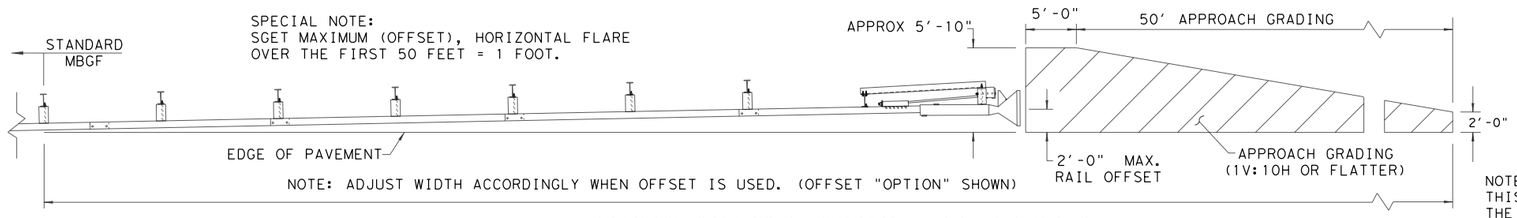


POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW

POST 2
STRUT POST



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

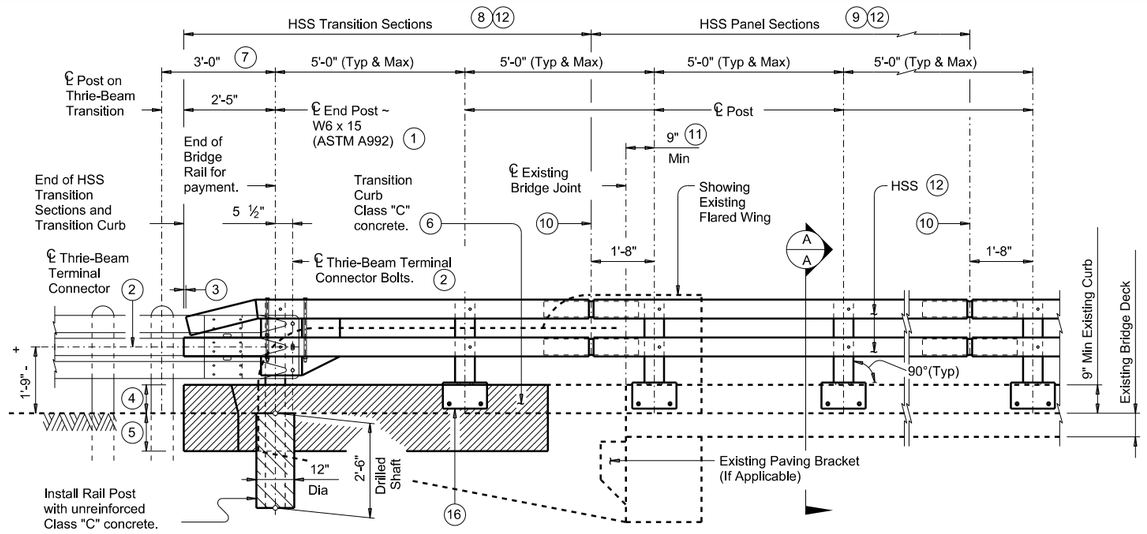
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

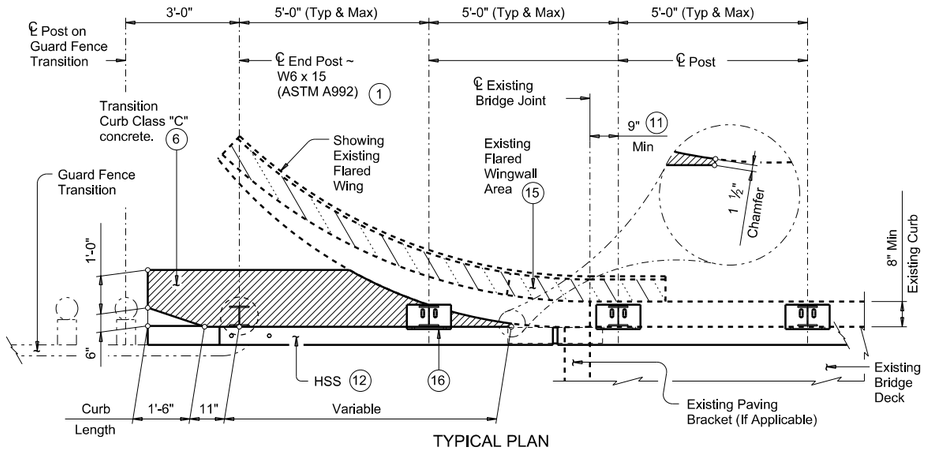
SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP
© TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		70

DATE: 3/15/2023 9:46:04 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Pars\Project Data\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\StdDetails\rlstd034-19.dgn



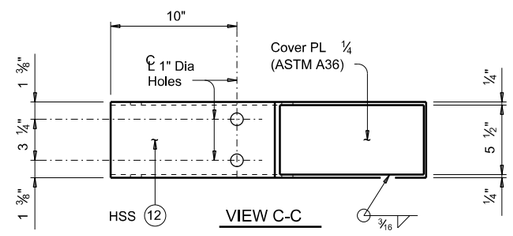
TYPICAL ROADWAY ELEVATION

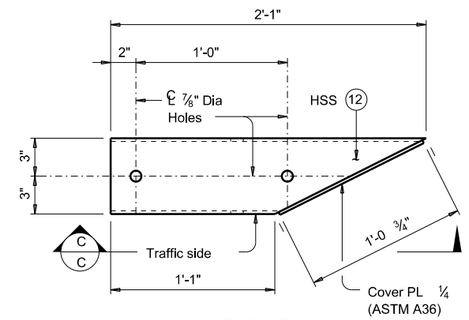


TYPICAL PLAN

RETROFIT WITH FLARED WING

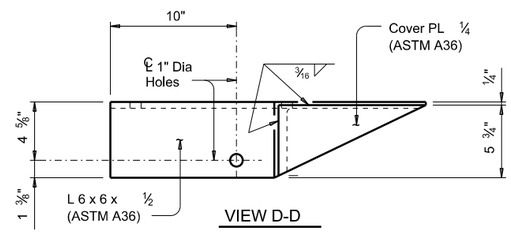
(Showing 9" high and 8" wide curbs, higher and wider curbs similar)

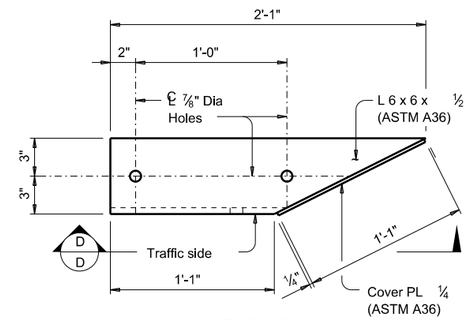




TOP VIEW

HSS SHOE DETAILS





TOP VIEW

ANGLE SHOE DETAILS

Angle Shoe shown is detailed for one side only, other side similar. For other side shoe must be built for opposite hand.

1. Post length = Top of rail elevation minus bottom of drilled shaft elevation.
2. Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". The appropriate Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions or Downstream Anchor Terminal must be attached to the bridge rail and extended along the embankment.
3. Top HSS can be shorter than bottom HSS ⅝" plus or minus.
4. Match existing bridge curb height.
5. Cast transition curb 1'-0" into soil or top of concrete approach slab. Remove any asphaltic concrete or mow strip if present.
6. Match existing bridge curb face on traffic side of transition curb. Transition curb 6" x 1'-6" taper will remain vertical.
7. Showing first post for a TL-3 rated guard fence transition. First post for a TL-2 rated guard fence transition or a guard fence downstream anchor terminal is 4'-4 ¾".
8. HSS Transition Sections must have one soil mounted end post embedded in an unreinforced, Class "C" concrete drilled shaft as shown, and a minimum of one curb mounted post per transition section.
9. HSS Panel Sections must have a minimum of three posts and a maximum of eight posts per panel section.
10. ℄ HSS Expansion Joint or L HSS Splice Joint as required.
11. Use 9" minimum for both expansion joints and construction/controlled joints.
12. HSS 6 x 6 x ¼ (ASTM A1085 or A500 Gr C).
15. Remove all existing structure area from top of existing curb. Cut and grind flush all existing reinforcing extending from top of existing curb and paint ends with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item "Galvanizing".
16. When post is mounted to the transition curb on flared wings as shown, transition curb must be supported laterally by the existing wingwall/curb.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

RETROFIT GUIDE FOR T131RC RAIL ON CURBS

TYPE T131RC

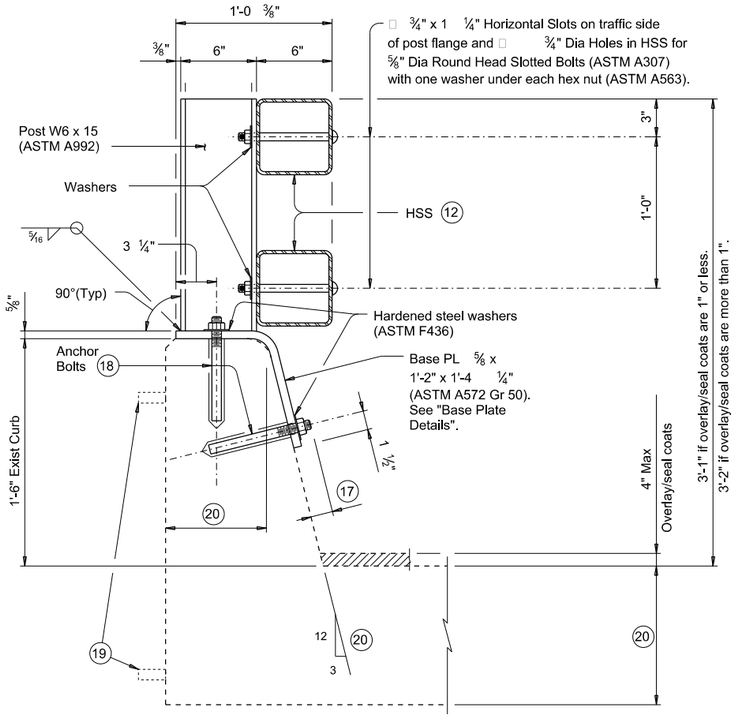
STATE OF TEXAS
JEROME A. QUINTERO
469648
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/14/2023

P.E.

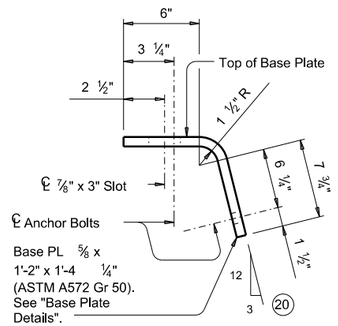
FILE: rlstd034-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: MAS
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		71

DATE: 3/15/2023 9:46:05 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\Project Data\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\StdDetails\rlstd034-19.dgn



SECTION A-A OF 18" HIGH CURBS

(Showing example of 8" Min width curb, wider curbs similar)



18" HIGH CURB BASE PLATE DETAIL

(12) HSS 6 x 6 x 1/4 (ASTM A1085 or A500 Gr C).

(17) 1 3/4" Bolt Projection (Typ).

(18) See "Material Notes" for anchor Bolt information.

(19) Remove existing railing (including posts), cut and grind anchor bolts flush and paint ends with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item "Galvanizing".

(20) See elsewhere in plans for dimensions (curb width and height, slab and overlay thickness). Slope of curb may differ from what is shown. Adjust base plate as necessary to conform to curb face geometry.

STATE OF TEXAS
JEROME A. QUINTERO
469648
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/14/2023

J. A. Quintero, P.E.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

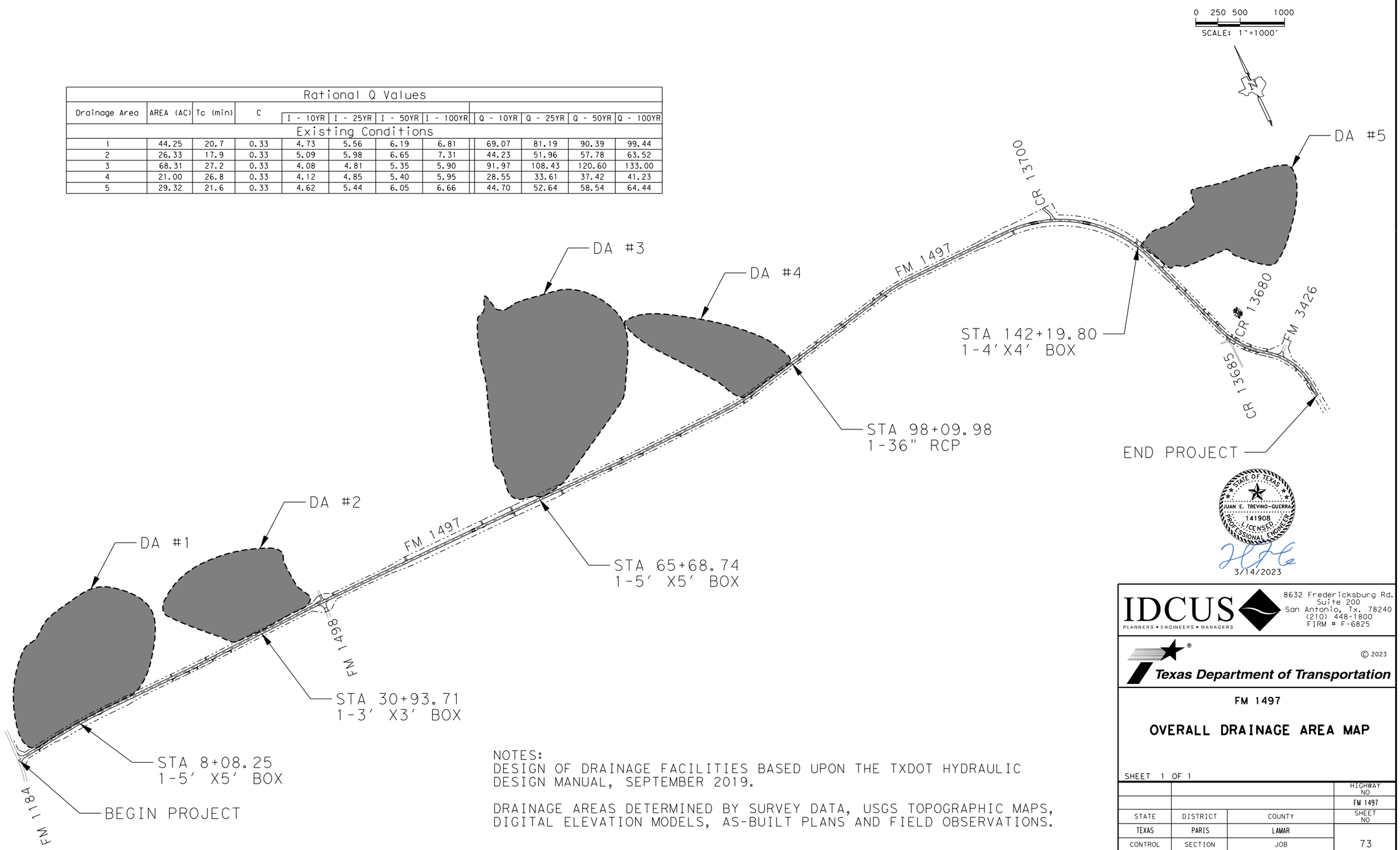
RETROFIT GUIDE FOR T131RC RAIL ON CURBS

TYPE T131RC

FILE: rlstd034-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: MAS
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		72

100%
SUBMITTAL

Rational Q Values											
Drainage Area	AREA (AC)	Tc (min)	C	I - 10YR	I - 25YR	I - 50YR	I - 100YR	Q - 10YR	Q - 25YR	Q - 50YR	Q - 100YR
Existing Conditions											
1	44.25	20.7	0.33	4.73	5.56	6.19	6.81	69.07	81.19	90.39	99.44
2	26.33	17.9	0.33	5.09	5.98	6.65	7.31	44.23	51.96	57.78	63.52
3	68.31	27.2	0.33	4.08	4.81	5.35	5.90	91.97	108.43	120.60	133.00
4	21.00	26.8	0.33	4.12	4.85	5.40	5.95	28.55	33.61	37.42	41.23
5	29.32	21.6	0.33	4.62	5.44	6.05	6.66	44.70	52.64	58.54	64.44



NOTES:
DESIGN OF DRAINAGE FACILITIES BASED UPON THE TXDOT HYDRAULIC DESIGN MANUAL, SEPTEMBER 2019.

DRAINAGE AREAS DETERMINED BY SURVEY DATA, USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS, DIGITAL ELEVATION MODELS, AS-BUILT PLANS AND FIELD OBSERVATIONS.

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN E. TREVINO-GUERRA
141908
NOT LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

OVERALL DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SHEET 1 OF 1

			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	73
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

FM1497_DRN-AM_01.dgn

3/15/2023 8:51:36 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\FM1497_DRN-AM_01.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL

CROSS CULVERT HYDROLOGY AND HYDAULIC DATA

STRUCTURE INLET STA	DRAINAGE AREA IDENTIFIER	AREA (AC)	HYDAULIC CONDITION	STRUCTURE DESCRIPTION	STRUCTURE MANNINGS "n"	STRUCTURE SLOPE (FT/FT)	ENTRANCE / EXIT TYPE		FLOOD FREQUENCY	FLOW (Q) (CFS)	HEADWATER ELEV (FT)	TAILWATER ELEV (FT)	TAILWATER VELOCITY (FT/S)	FLOW OVER ROADWAY (CFS)	ROADWAY ELEV OVERTOP (FT)
8+08.21	DA 1	44.25	EXISTING	1 - 5' x 5' x 46'	0.013	0.2357, 0.00	LEFT	PROJ	10 YEAR	69.07	472.14	464.41	4.37	0.00	478.11
				BOX CULVERT			RIGHT	PROJ	100 YEAR	99.44	472.96	465.46	4.73	0.00	
			PROPOSED	1 - 5' x 5' x 62'	0.013	0.033, 0.234, 0.00	LEFT	PW	10 YEAR	69.07	472.80	464.41	4.37	0.00	478.11
				BOX CULVERT			RIGHT	PW	100 YEAR	99.44	473.62	465.46	4.73	0.00	
98+09.98	DA 4	21.00	EXISTING	1 - 36" x 40'	0.013	0.0035	LEFT	PROJ	10 YEAR	28.55	487.12	486.65	3.44	0.00	490.03
				RCP			RIGHT	PROJ	100 YEAR	41.23	488.55	487.63	3.67	0.00	
			PROPOSED	1 - 36" x 40'	0.013	0.0035	LEFT	SET	10 YEAR	28.55	487.39	486.94	3.11	0.00	490.03
				RCP			RIGHT	SET	100 YEAR	41.23	488.97	488.05	3.30	0.00	
142+19.80	DA 5	29.32	EXISTING	1 - 4' x 4' x 56'	0.013	0.033	RIGHT	EXIST WW	10 YEAR	44.70	449.64	448.08	3.91	0.00	454.30
				BOX CULVERT			LEFT	EXIST HW	100 YEAR	64.44	450.36	449.05	4.20	0.00	
			PROPOSED	1 - 4' x 4' x 68'	0.013	0.033	RIGHT	FW	10 YEAR	44.70	449.68	448.38	3.54	0.00	454.30
				BOX CULVERT			LEFT	EXIST HW	100 YEAR	64.44	450.00	449.47	3.79	0.00	

NOTE:

1. DESIGN DRAINAGE FACILITIES BASED UPON THE TXDOT HYDRAULIC DESIGN MANUAL, SEPTEMBER 2019.
2. CULVERTS ANALYZED FOR OVERTOPPING ON ROADWAY PAVEMENT DURING A 10 YEAR FLOOD EVENT.
3. SOFTWARE EMPLOYED FOR HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS: HY-8 (VER.7.70.20 FHWA).
4. CULVERTS EXTENDED LESS THAN TEN PERCENT ARE NOT ANALYZED WHEN CULVERT HISTORY INDICATES
5. ADEQUATE STORM FLOW CAPACITY AND FLOOD RISKS HAVE NOT CHANGED.

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN E. TREVINO-GUERRA
141908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

HYDRAULIC DATA COMPUTATIONS

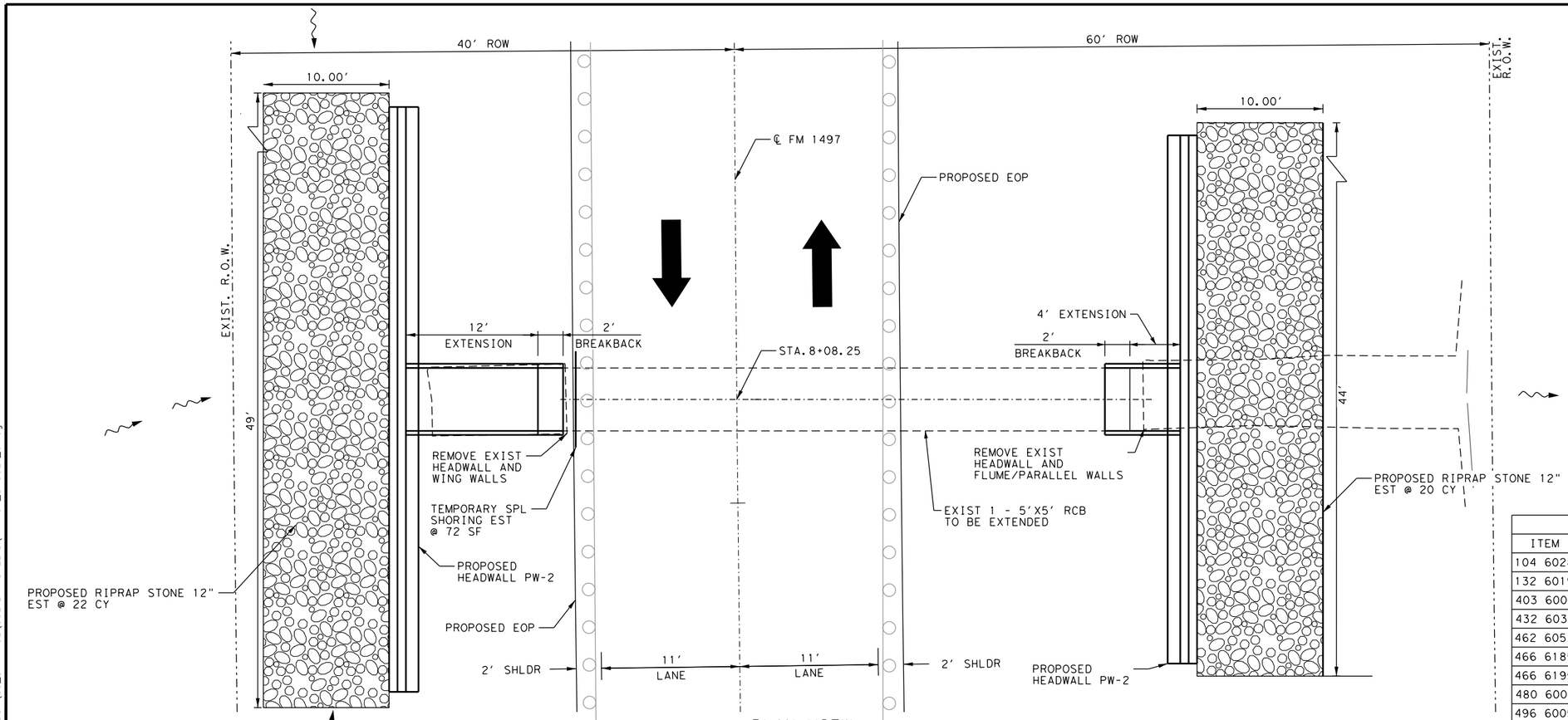
SHEET 1 OF 1

			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	74
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

FM1497_DRHC_01.dgn

3/15/2023 8:51:37 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\FM1497_DRHC_01.dgn

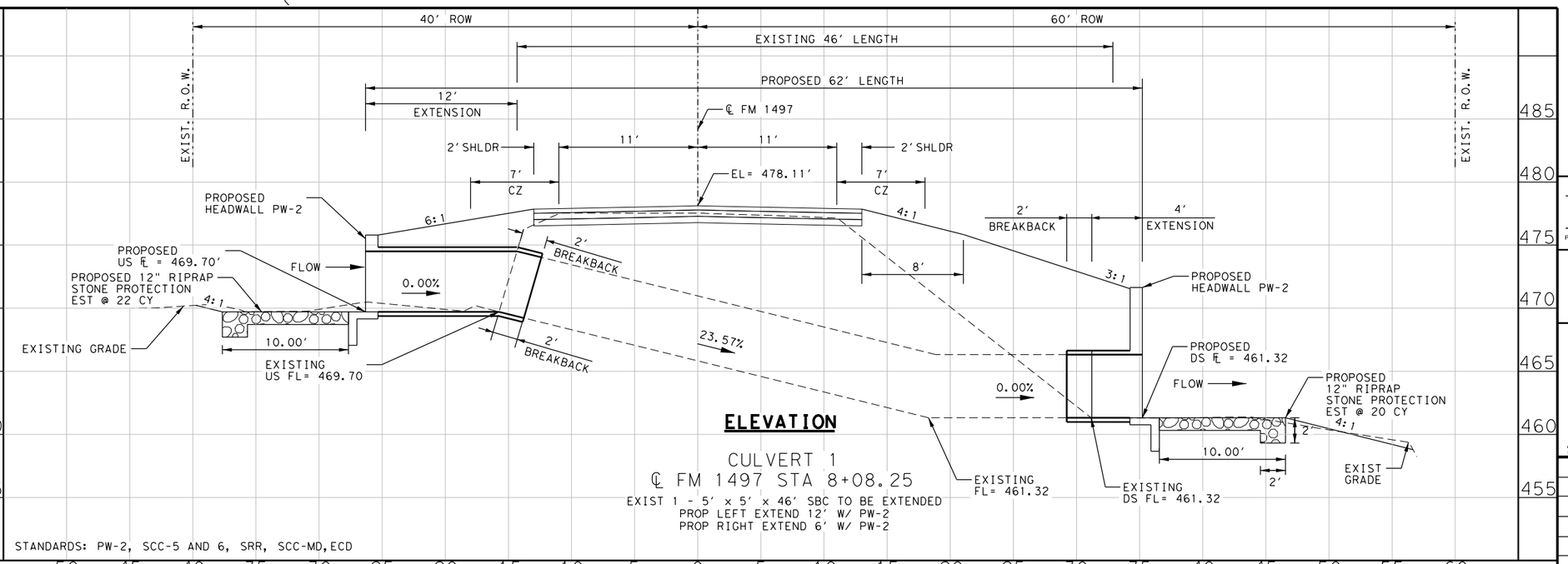
100%
SUBMITTAL



PLAN VIEW

0 5 10
SCALE: 1"=10'

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
104 6028	REMOVING CONC (MISC)	SY	13
132 6019	EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	CY	427.5
403 6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	SF	72
432 6031	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(12 IN)	CY	42
462 6053	CONC BOX CULV (5FT X 5FT) (EXT)	LF	16
466 6185	WINGWALL (PW-2) (HW = 10FT)	EA	1
466 6195	WINGWALL (PW-2) (HW = 6FT)	EA	1
480 6001	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS	EA	1
496 6005	REMOVE STR (WINGWALL)	EA	2



ELEVATION

CULVERT 1
℄ FM 1497 STA 8+08.25
EXIST 1 - 5' x 5' x 46' SBC TO BE EXTENDED
PROP LEFT EXTEND 12' W/ PW-2
PROP RIGHT EXTEND 6' W/ PW-2

STANDARDS: PW-2, SCC-5 AND 6, SRR, SCC-MD,ECD

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN E. TREVINO-GUERRA
141908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

CULVERT LAYOUT 01
STA 8+08.25

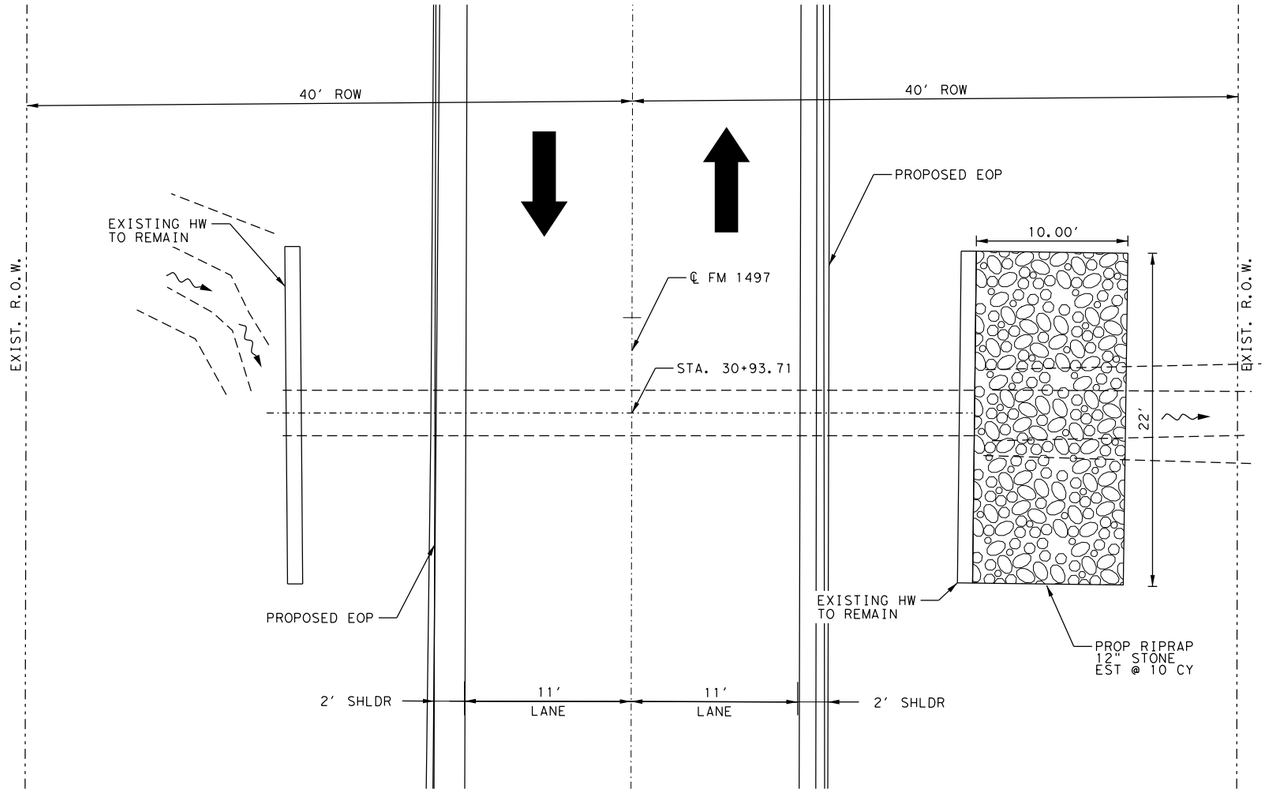
SHEET 1 OF 5

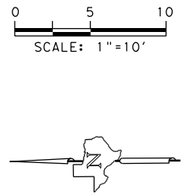
			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	75
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

FM1497_DRCULV_01.dgn

3/15/2023 8:51:38 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\P&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\CULVERT SHEETS\FM1497_DRCULV_01.dgn

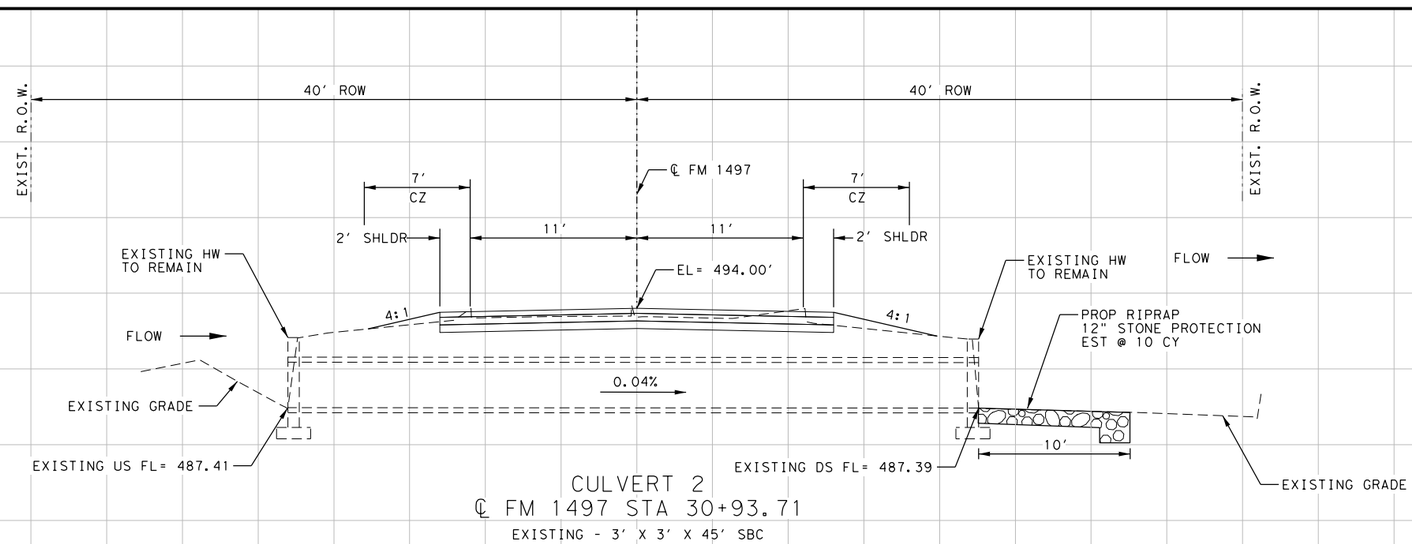
100%
SUBMITTAL





ESTIMATED QUANTITIES			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
132 6019	EMBANKMENT(VEHICLE) (ORD COMP) (TYB)	CY	4
432 6031	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(12 IN)	CY	10
480 6001	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS	EA	1

PLAN VIEW



CULVERT 2
℄ FM 1497 STA 30+93.71
EXISTING - 3' X 3' X 45' SBC

STANDARDS: SRR

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN E. TREVIÑO-GUERRA
141908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

CULVERT LAYOUT 02
STA 30+93.71

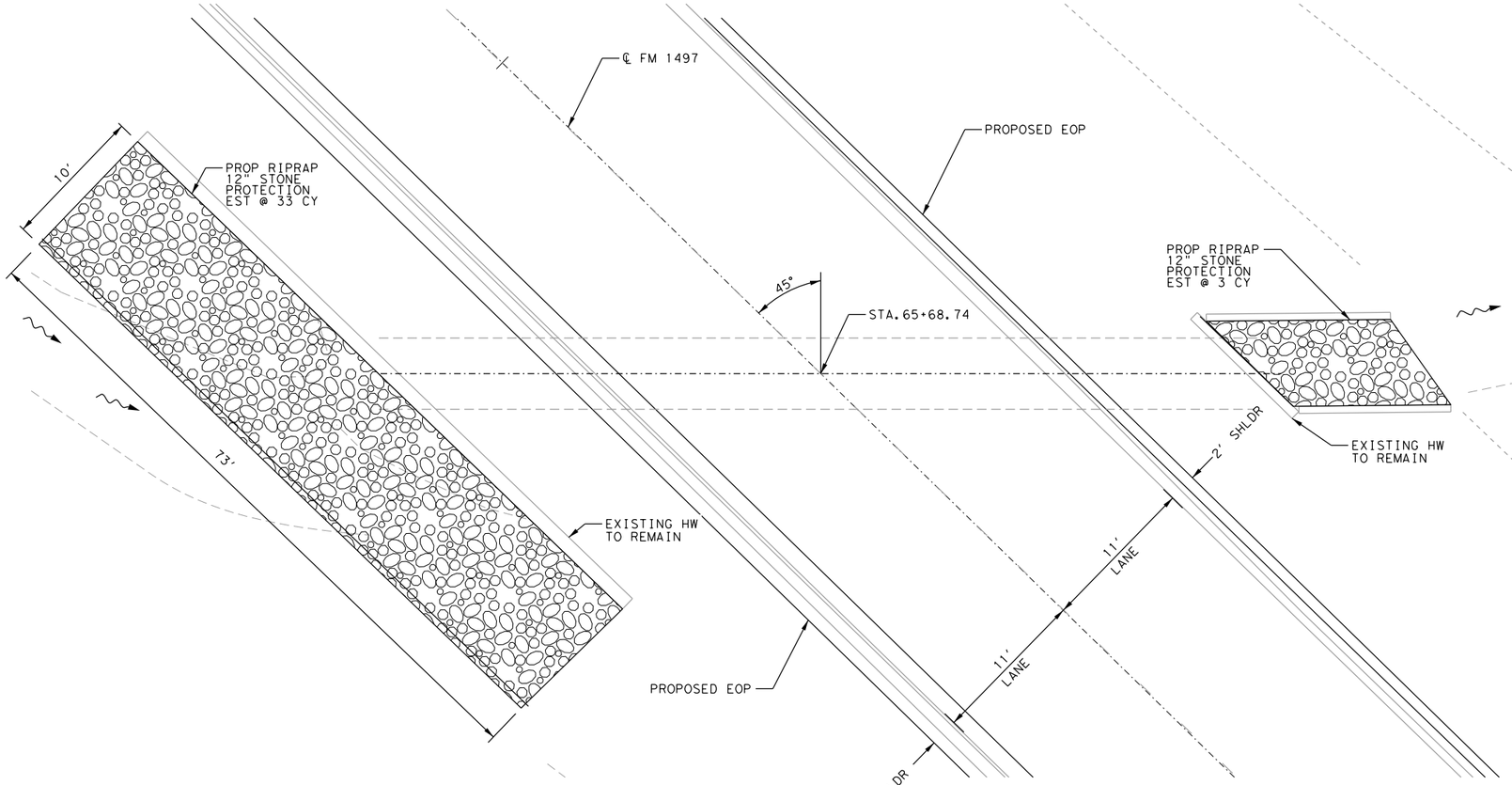
SHEET 2 OF 5

			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	76
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

FM1497_DRCULV_02.dgn

3/15/2023 8:51:39 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\CULVERT SHEETS\FM1497_DRCULV_02.dgn

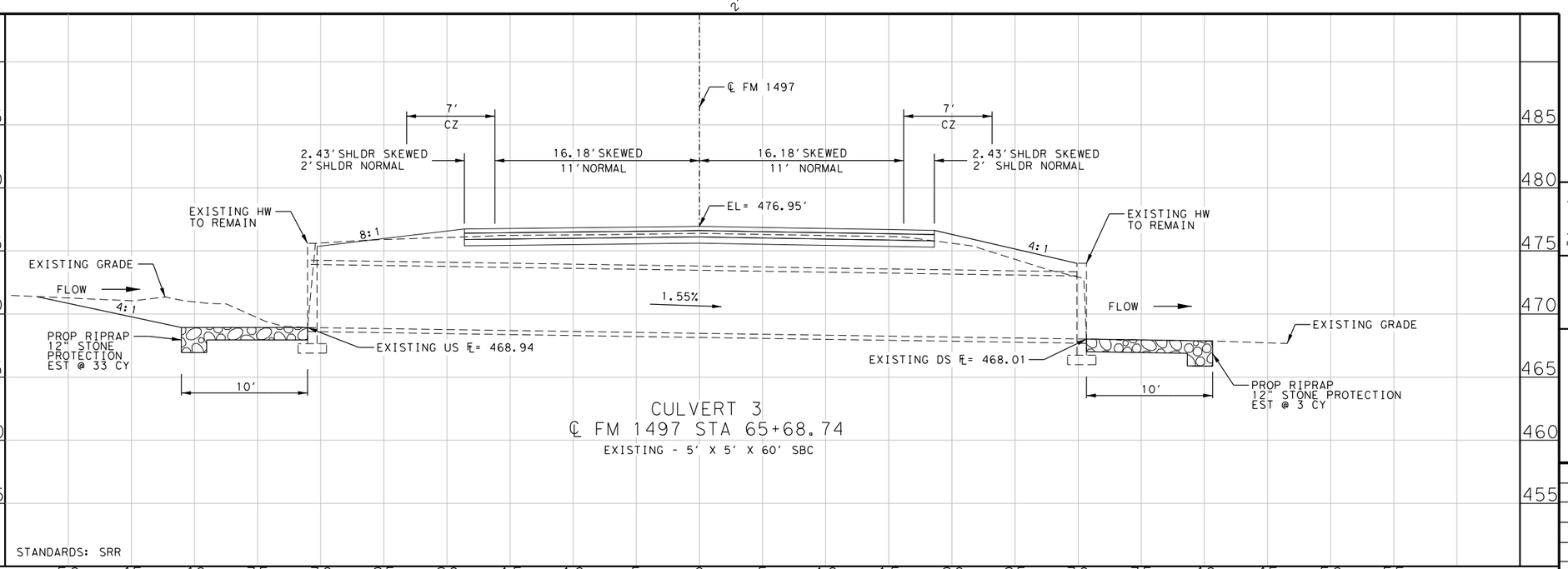
100%
SUBMITTAL



PLAN VIEW

0 5 10
SCALE: 1"=10'

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
432 6031	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (12 IN)	CY	36
480 6001	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS	EA	1



CULVERT 3
℄ FM 1497 STA 65+68.74
EXISTING - 5' X 5' X 60' SBC

STANDARDS: SRR

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN E. TREVINO-GUERRA
141908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

CULVERT LAYOUT 03
STA 65+68.74

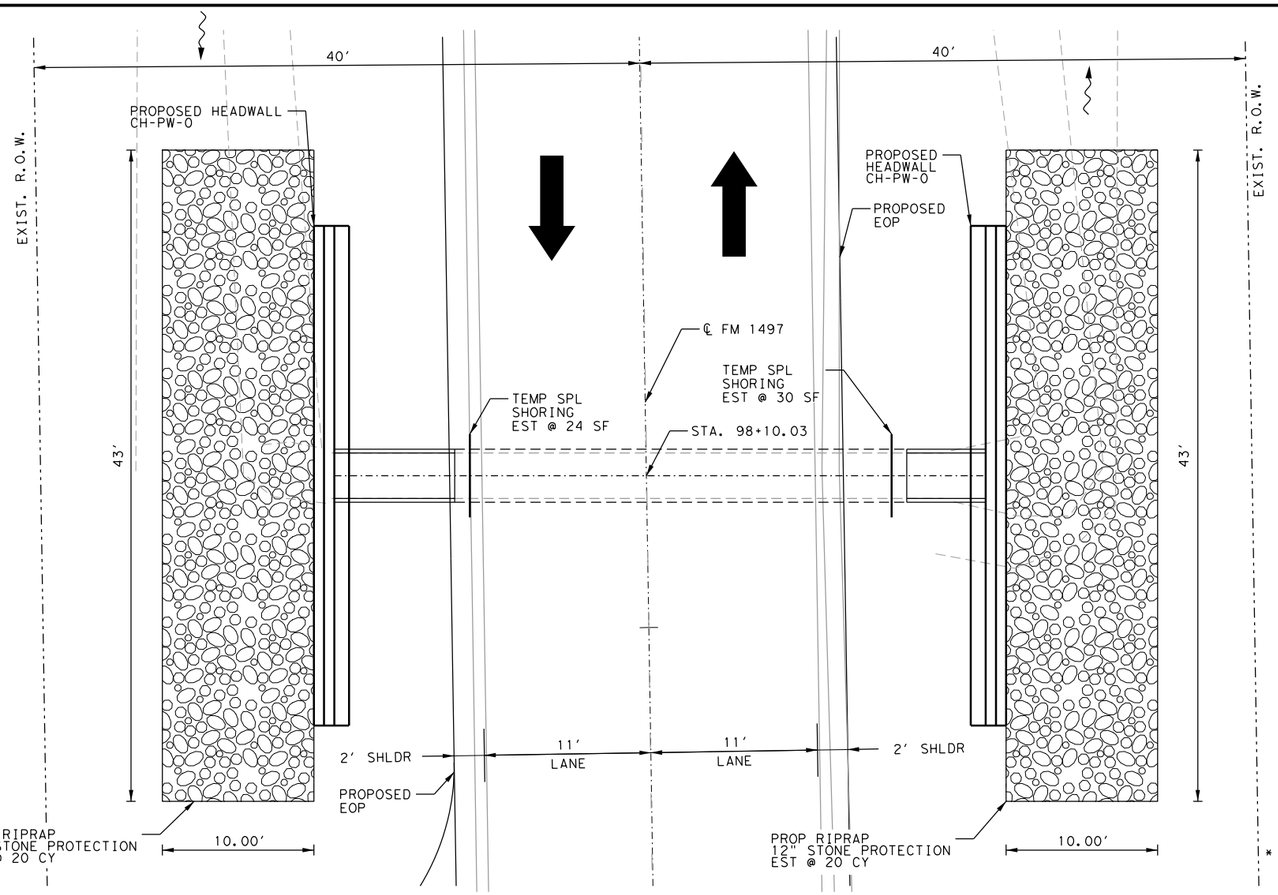
SHEET 3 OF 5

			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	77
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

FM1497_DRCULV_04.dgn

3/15/2023 8:51:40 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\CULVERT SHEETS\FM1497_DRCULV_04.dgn

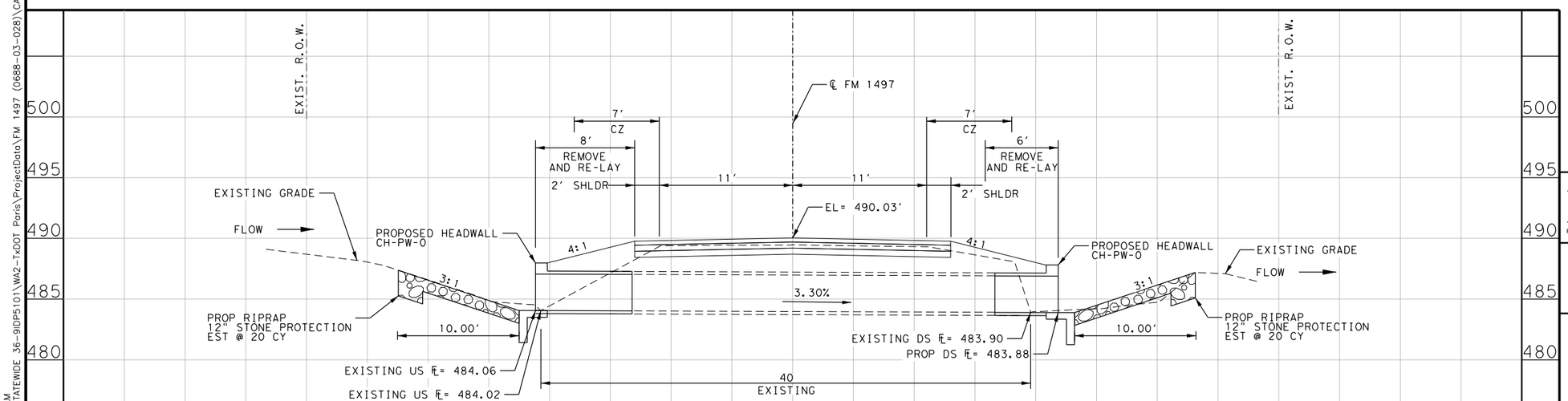
100%
SUBMITTAL



0 5 10
SCALE: 1"=10'

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
132 6019	EMBANKMENT(VEHICLE) (ORD COMP) (TYB)	CY	5
403 6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	SF	54
432 6031	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(12 IN)	CY	40
466 6101	HEADWALL (CH - PW - 0) (DIA= 36 IN)	EA	2
472 6011	REMOVE AND RE-LAY	LF	14
480 6001	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS	EA	1

* REMOVAL OF EXISTING CULVERT RO BREAKBACK LINE TO BE SUBSIDARY TO BID ITEM 462.



CULVERT 4
℄ FM 1497 STA 98+10.03
EXISTING - 36" X 40' RCP
PROP REMOVE AND RELAY 8.0' RCP W/ CH-PW-0
PROP REMOVE AND RELAY 6.0' RCP W/ CH-PW-0

STANDARDS: PSET-SC, SRR

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN E. TREVINO-GUERRA
141908
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

CULVERT LAYOUT 04
STA 98+10.03

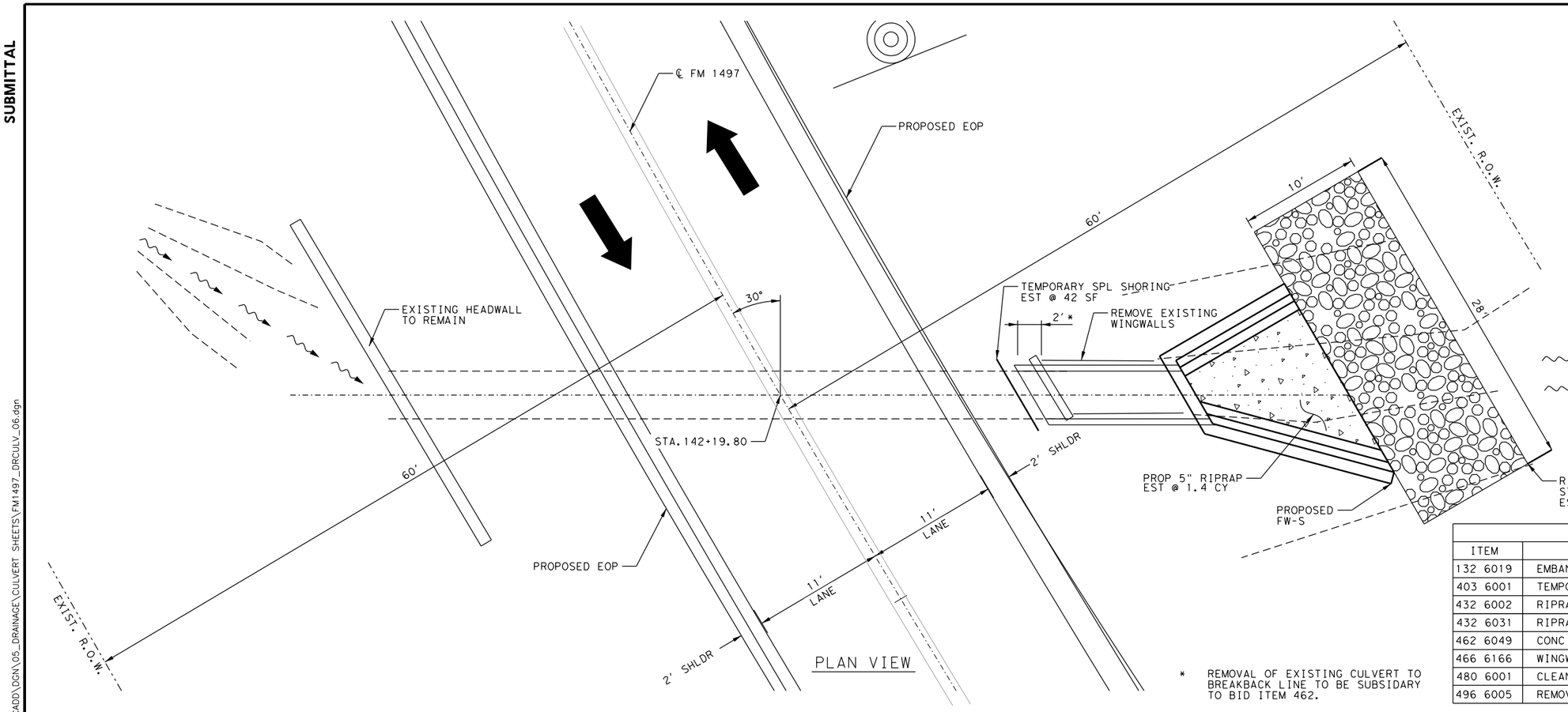
SHEET 4 OF 5

			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	78
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

FM1497_DRCULV_05.dgn

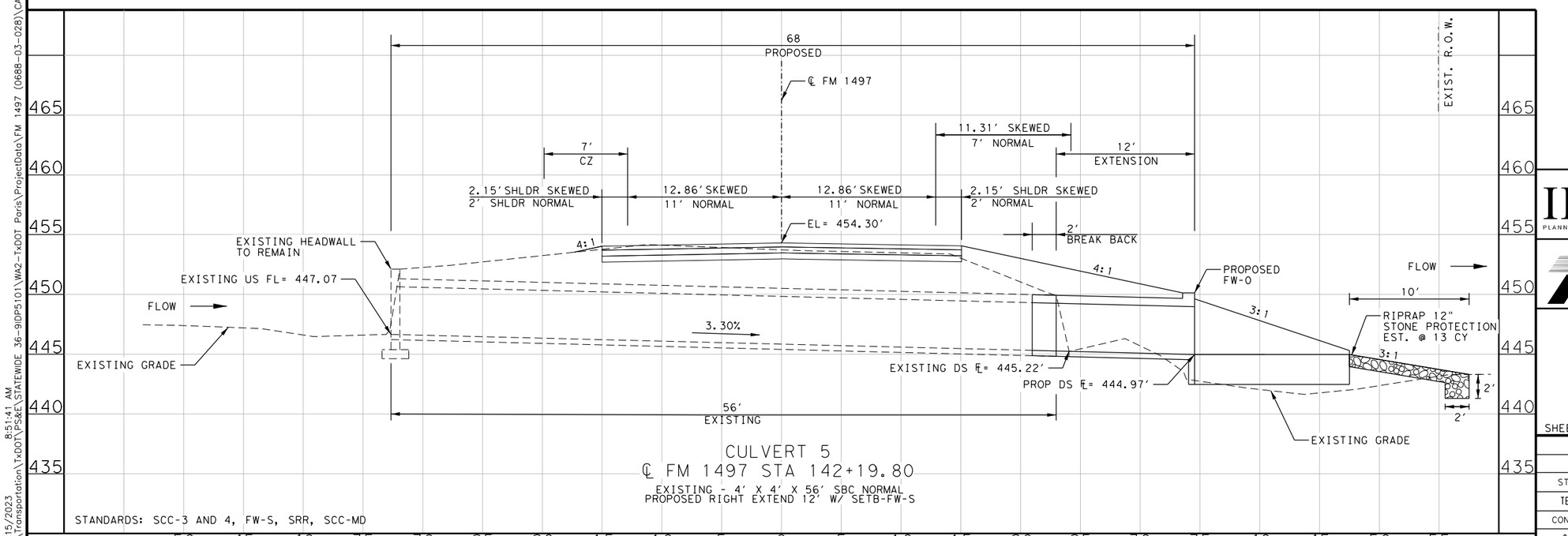
3/15/2023 8:51:40 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\CULVERT SHEETS\FM1497_DRCULV_05.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL



ESTIMATED QUANTITIES			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
132 6019	EMBANKMENT(VEHICLE)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	CY	9
403 6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	SF	42
432 6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	CY	1.4
432 6031	RIPRAP(STONE PROTECTION)(12 IN)	CY	13
462 6049	CONC BOX CULV (4 FT X 4 FT)(EXTEND)	FT	12
466 6166	WINGWALL (FW - S)(HW=5FT)	EA	1
480 6001	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS	EA	1
496 6005	REMOV STR (WINGWALL)	EA	1

* REMOVAL OF EXISTING CULVERT TO BREAKBACK LINE TO BE SUBSIDARY TO BID ITEM 462.



CULVERT 5
℄ FM 1497 STA 142+19.80
EXISTING - 4' X 4' X 56' SBC NORMAL
PROPOSED RIGHT EXTEND 12' W/ SETB-FW-S

STANDARDS: SCC-3 AND 4, FW-S, SRR, SCC-MD

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN E. TREVIÑO-GUERRA
141908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

CULVERT LAYOUT 05
STA 142+19.80

SHEET 5 OF 5

			HIGHWAY NO.
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	79
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

3/15/2023 8:51:41 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\CULVERT SHEETS\FM1497_DRCULV_06.dgn

Culvert Station and/or Creek Name followed by applicable end (Lt, Rt or Both)	Description of Box Culvert No. Spans ~ Span X Height	Max Fill Height (Ft)	Applicable Box Culvert Standard (4)	Applicable Wingwall or End Treatment Standard	Skew Angle (0°,15°, 30° or 45°)	Side Slope or Channel Slope Ratio (SL:1)	T Culvert Top Slab Thickness (In)	U Culvert Wall Thickness (In)	C Estimated Curb Height (Ft)	Hw Height of Wingwall (1) (Ft)	A Curb to End of Wingwall (Ft)	B Offset of End of Wingwall (Ft)	Lw Length of Longest Wingwall (Ft)	Ltw Culvert Toewall Length (Ft)	Atw Anchor Toewall Length (Ft)	Riprap Apron (CY)	Class "C" Conc (Curb) (2) (CY)	Class "C" Conc (Wingwall) (3) (CY)	Total Wingwall Area (SF)
CULVERT 01 - STA 8+08.25 (Lt)	1 ~ 5' X 5'	6'	SCC-5&6	PW-2	0	6:1	8"	7"	1.000	6.667	N/A	N/A	34.000	6.167	N/A	0.0	0.2	29.7	447
CULVERT 01 - STA 8+08.25 (Rt)	1 ~ 5' X 5'	6'	SCC-5&6	PW-2	0	3:1	8"	7"	5.000	10.667	N/A	N/A	29.000	6.167	N/A	0.0	1.1	42.2	613
CULVERT 05 - STA 142+19.80 (Rt)	1 ~ 4' X 4'	5'	SCC-3&4	FW-S	0	4:1	8"	7"	0.500	4.917	18.333	4.912	18.980	N/A	N/A	1.4	0.1	6.4	98

NOTES:
Skew = 0° on SW-0, FW-0, SETB-CD, SETB-SW-0, and SETB-FW-0 standard sheets;
30° maximum for safety end treatment

SL:1 = Horizontal : 1 Vertical
· Side slope at culvert for flared or straight wingwalls.
· Channel slope for parallel wingwalls.
· Slope must be 3:1 or flatter for safety end treatments.

T = Box culvert top slab thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

U = Box culvert wall thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

C = Curb height

See applicable wing or end treatment standard sheets for calculations of Hw, A, B, Lw, Ltw, Atw, and Total Wingwall Area.

Hw = Height of wingwall

A = Distance from face of curb to end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

B = Offset of end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

Lw = Length of longest wingwall.

Ltw = Length of culvert toewall (not applicable when using riprap apron)

Atw = Length of anchor toewall (applicable to safety end treatment only)
Total Wingwall Area = Wingwall area in sq. ft. for two wingwalls (one structure end) if Lt or Rt.
Area for four wingwalls (two structure ends) if Both.

(1) Round the wall heights shown to the nearest foot for bidding purposes.

(2) Concrete volume shown is for box culvert curb only. For curbs using the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet quantities shown must be increased by a factor of 2.25. If Class S concrete is required for the top slab of the culvert, also provide Class S concrete for the curb. Curb concrete is considered part of the Box Culvert for payment.

(3) Concrete volume shown is total of wings, footings, culvert toewall (if any), anchor toewalls (if any) and wingwall toewalls. Riprap aprons, culverts, and curb quantities are not included.

(4) Regardless of the type of culvert shown on this sheet, the Contractor has the option of furnishing cast-in-place or precast culverts unless otherwise shown elsewhere on the plans. If the Contractor elects to provide culverts of a different type than those shown on this sheet, it is the Contractor's responsibility to make the necessary adjustments to the dimensions and quantities shown.

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN E. TREVINO-GUERRA
141908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/14/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

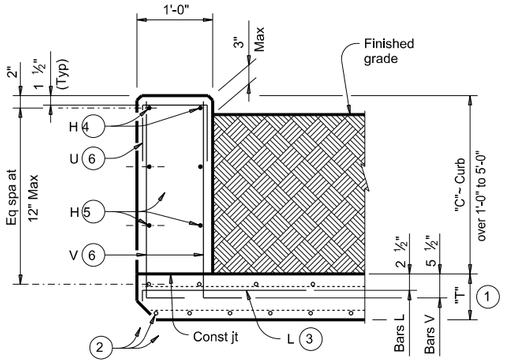
Bridge Division Standard

BOX CULVERT SUPPLEMENT
WINGS AND END TREATMENTS

BCS

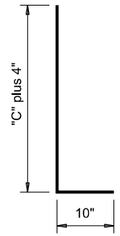
FILE: bcsstde1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		80

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:41 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\StdDetails\bcsstde1-20.dgn

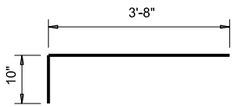


TYPICAL SECTION

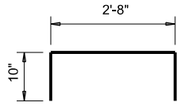
Used for curbs over 1'-0" to 5'-0"



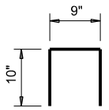
BARS V (#5) (6)
Spaced at 12" Max



BARS L (#5) (3)
Spaced at 12" Max



OPTIONAL BARS L (#5) (3) (7)
Spaced at 12" Max



BARS U (#4) (6)
Spaced at 12" Max

1. "T" is equal to the culvert top slab thickness. For precast boxes with slabs less than 8" thick, see SCP-MD standard for additional details.
2. Adjust normal culvert slab bars as necessary to clear obstructions.
3. Place bars L as shown. Tilt hook as necessary to maintain cover.
4. Place normal culvert curb bars H(#4) as shown. Adjust as necessary to clear obstructions.
5. Additional bars H(#4) as required to maintain 12" Max spacing.
6. Replace normal culvert curb bars K with one bar U and two bars V as shown spaced at 12" Max. Adjust length of bars V as necessary to maintain clear cover.
7. Optional bars L are to be used only for precast box culverts with 3'-0" closure pour.
8. Quantities shown are for Contractor's information only. Quantities are per linear foot of curb length. The value in table can be interpolated for intermediate values of curb height, "C". Quantity includes bars K (when applicable).

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CURB QUANTITIES (8)

Curb Height "C"	Conc (CY/LF)	Reinf Steel (Lb/LF)
1'-0"	0.037	10.4
1'-6"	0.056	14.5
2'-0"	0.074	15.6
2'-6"	0.093	18.0
3'-0"	0.111	19.0
3'-6"	0.130	21.3
4'-0"	0.148	22.4
4'-6"	0.167	24.8
5'-0"	0.185	25.9

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Adjust reinforcing steel as necessary to provide 1 ¼" cover.

For vehicle safety, top of the curb must not project more than 3" above the finished grade.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.

Provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) minimum for curbs.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:

· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

These extended curb details have sufficient strength to allow for future retrofit of Type T631 or T631LS railing. These details are suitable for use with PR11, PR22 and PR3 type rails. These details are not suitable for the mounting of other rail types. For new construction using T631 or T631LS railing, use the T631-CM standard.

This Curb is considered as part of the Box Culvert for payment.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

EXTENDED CURB DETAILS

FOR BOX CULVERTS WITH CURBS OVER 1'-0" TO 5'-0" TALL

ECD

FILE: ecdstde1-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		81

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:41 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectDatoVFM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\StdDetails\ecdstde1-20.dgn

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for one structure end)

Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	Dimensions W	X	Y	Z	Variable Reinforcing Bars J1 Size	Bars J1 Spa	Bars J2 Size	Bars J2 Spa	Estimated Quantities per ft of wing length (2~wings) (3) Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	33.73	0.248
3'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.07	0.261
3'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.74	0.273
4'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	38.41	0.285
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	41.75	0.330
5'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.09	0.343
5'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.75	0.355
6'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	46.42	0.367
7'-0"	3'-8"	1'-9"	1'-3"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	52.77	0.414
8'-0"	4'-2"	2'-0"	1'-6"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	60.19	0.486
9'-0"	4'-8"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#4	6"	#4	6"	81.49	0.535
10'-0"	5'-2"	2'-6"	2'-0"	8"	#5	6"	#4	6"	97.25	0.584
11'-0"	5'-8"	2'-9"	2'-3"	8"	#6	6"	#5	6"	133.65	0.634
12'-0"	6'-2"	3'-0"	2'-6"	9"	#7	6"	#5	6"	162.29	0.721
13'-0"	6'-8"	3'-3"	2'-9"	11"	#7	6"	#5	6"	178.80	0.856
14'-0"	7'-2"	3'-6"	3'-0"	1'-0"	#8	6"	#5	6"	216.78	0.959
15'-0"	7'-8"	4'-0"	3'-0"	1'-1"	#9	6"	#6	6"	283.06	1.068
16'-0"	8'-2"	4'-6"	3'-0"	1'-3"	#9	6"	#6	6"	297.02	1.234

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING
(2~wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D	#5	~	1'-0"
E	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	4	~
M	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
R	#5	6	~
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
L	#4	~	1'-6"
Q	#4	1	~
Reinf (Lb/Ft)			2.45
Conc (CY/Ft)			0.037

WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:
(All values are in feet.)

Hw = H + T + C - 0.250'
A = (Hw - 0.333') (SL)
B = (A) tangent (30°)
Lw = (A) ÷ cosine (30°)

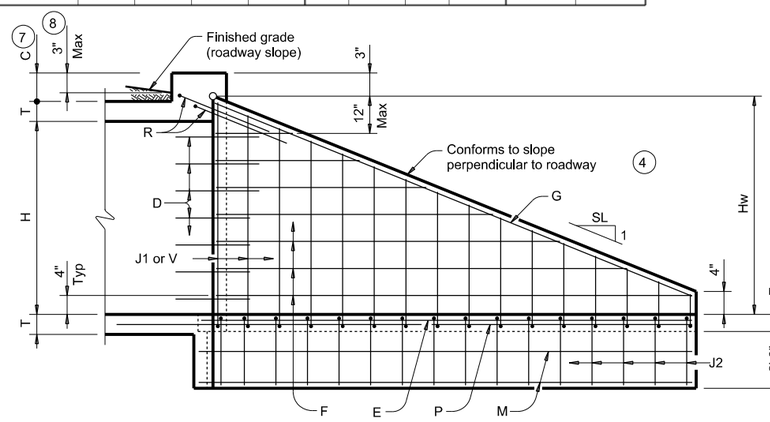
For cast-in-place culverts:
Ltw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)

For precast culverts:
Ltw = (N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.5')

Total wingwall area (two wings ~ SF) = (Hw + 0.333') (Lw)

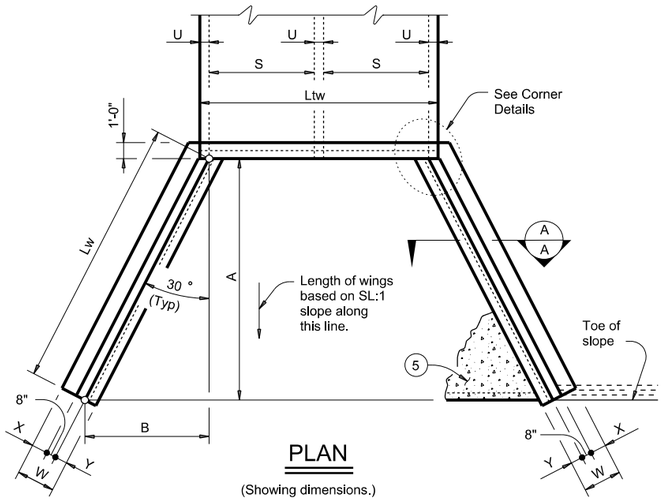
Hw = Height of wingwall
SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal:1 vertical)
Lw = Length of wingwall
Ltw = Culvert toewall length
N = Number of culvert spans

See applicable box culvert standard sheet for H, S, T, and U values.



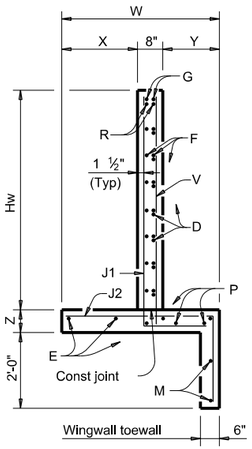
INSIDE ELEVATION

(Showing reinforcing. Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)

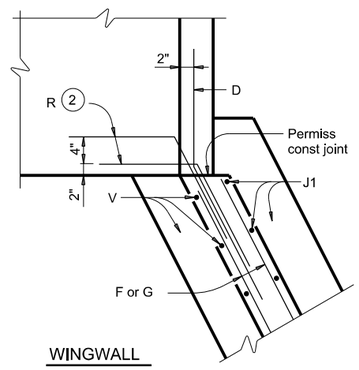


PLAN

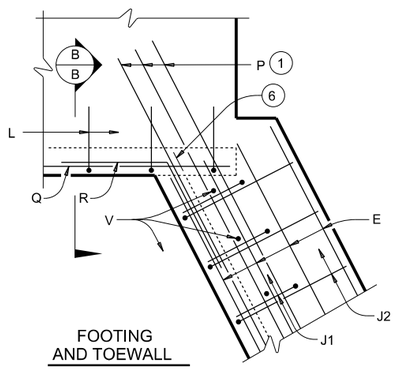
(Showing dimensions.)



SECTION A-A



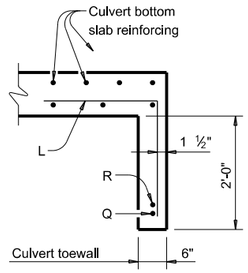
WINGWALL



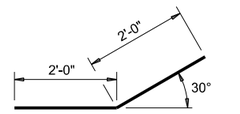
FOOTING AND TOEWALL

CORNER DETAILS

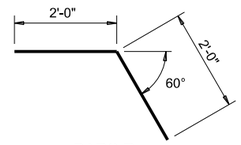
(Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



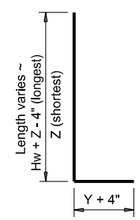
SECTION B-B (5)



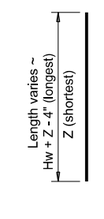
BARS D



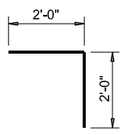
BARS R



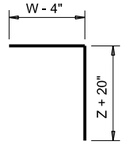
BARS J1



BARS V



BARS L



BARS J2

(1) Extend Bars P 3'-0" minimum into bottom slab of box culvert.

(2) Adjust as necessary to maintain 1 1#2" clear cover and 4" minimum between bars.

(3) Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw.

(4) Recommended values of side slope are: 2:1, 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1.

(5) When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap". Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, provide a 6" wide by 1'-6" deep reinforced concrete toewall along all edges of the riprap adjacent to natural ground; reinforce the toewall by extending typical riprap reinforcing into the toewall; and extend construction joints or grooved joints oriented in the direction of flow across the full distance of the riprap at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B-B will not be required.

(6) At Contractor's option, culvert toewall may be ended flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.

(7) 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

(8) For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
- For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
- For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
In riprap concrete synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing unless noted otherwise.

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.
See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.
The quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE WINGWALLS
WITH FLARED WINGS FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS

FW-0

FILE: fw-0stde-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		82

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:42 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\Project Data\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\StdDetails\fw-0stde-20.dgn

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:42 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\StdDetails\fw-sstde-20.dgn

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for one structure end)

Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	W	X	Y	Z	Variable Reinforcing Bars J1 Size	Bars J1 Spa	Bars J2 Size	Bars J2 Spa	Estimated Quantities per ft of wing length (2~wings) ③ Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	33.73	0.248
3'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.07	0.261
3'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.74	0.273
4'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	38.41	0.285
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	41.75	0.330
5'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.09	0.343
5'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.75	0.355
6'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	46.42	0.367
7'-0"	3'-8"	1'-9"	1'-3"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	52.77	0.414
8'-0"	4'-2"	2'-0"	1'-6"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	60.19	0.486
9'-0"	4'-8"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#4	6"	#4	6"	81.49	0.535
10'-0"	5'-2"	2'-6"	2'-0"	8"	#5	6"	#4	6"	97.25	0.584
11'-0"	5'-8"	2'-9"	2'-3"	8"	#6	6"	#5	6"	133.65	0.634
12'-0"	6'-2"	3'-0"	2'-6"	9"	#7	6"	#5	6"	162.29	0.721
13'-0"	6'-8"	3'-3"	2'-9"	11"	#7	6"	#5	6"	178.80	0.856
14'-0"	7'-2"	3'-6"	3'-0"	1'-0"	#8	6"	#5	6"	216.78	0.959
15'-0"	7'-8"	4'-0"	3'-0"	1'-1"	#9	6"	#6	6"	283.06	1.068
16'-0"	8'-2"	4'-6"	3'-0"	1'-3"	#9	6"	#6	6"	297.02	1.234

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING
(2~wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
DL	#5	~	1'-0"
DS	#5	~	1'-0"
E	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	4	~
M	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
RS	#5	3	~
RL	#5	3	~
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
L	#4	~	1'-6"
Q	#4	1	~
Reinf (Lb/Ft)			2.45
Conc (CY/Ft)			0.037

WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:

(All values are in feet.)

Hw = H + T + C - 0.250'
A = (Hw - 0.333')(SL)
B = (A) [tanget (θ + 15°)]
Lw = (A) ÷ [cosine (θ + 15°)]

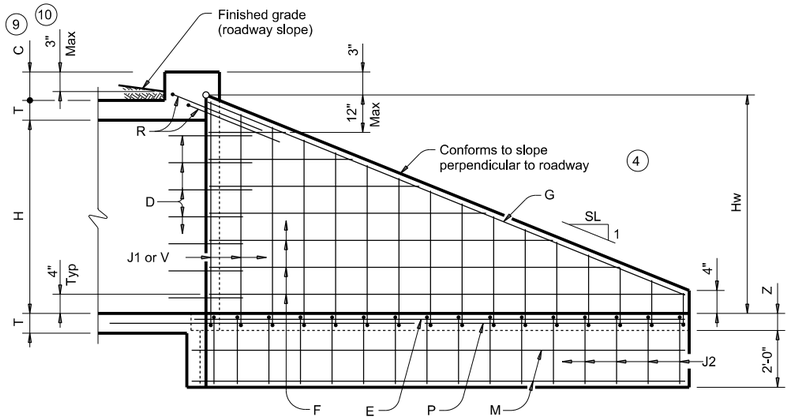
For cast-in-place culverts:
Ltw = [(N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)] ÷ cosine θ

For precast culverts:
Ltw = [(N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.5')] ÷ cosine θ

Total wingwall area (two wings ~ SF) = 0.5 (Hw + 0.333') (Lw + A)

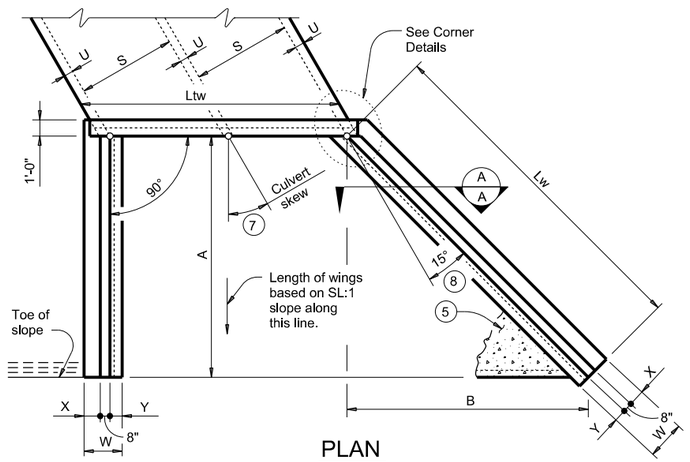
Hw = Height of wingwall
SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal:1 vertical)
A = Length of short wingwalls
Lw = Length of long wingwall
Ltw = Culvert toewall length
N = Number of culvert spans
θ = Culvert skew

See applicable box culvert standard sheet for H, S, T, and U values.



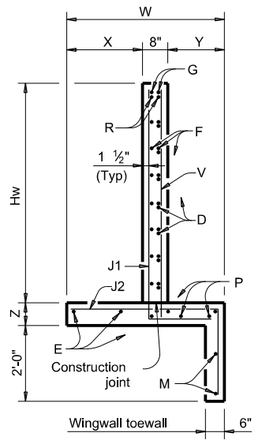
INSIDE ELEVATION

(Showing reinforcing. Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)

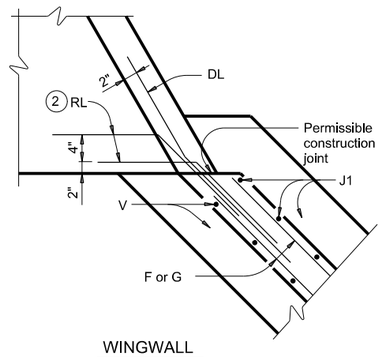


PLAN

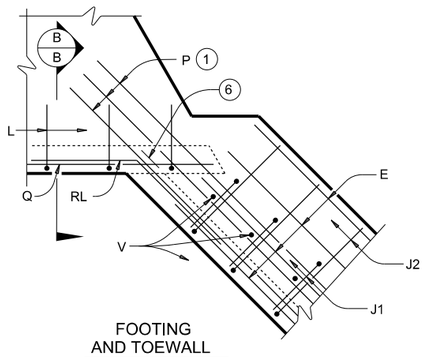
(Showing dimensions and 30° skew.)



SECTION A-A



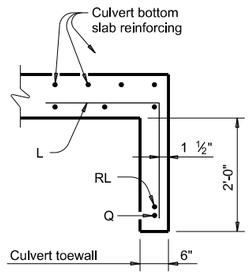
WINGWALL



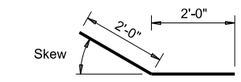
FOOTING
AND TOEWALL

CORNER DETAILS

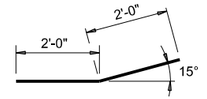
(Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



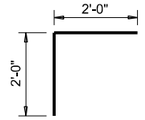
SECTION B-B ⑤



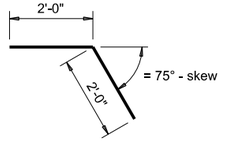
BARS DS
(Short wing)



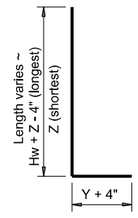
BARS DL
(Long wing)



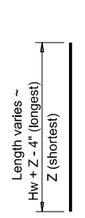
BARS RS
(Short wing)



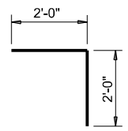
BARS RL
(Long wing)



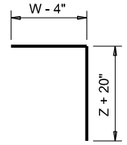
BARS J 1



BARS V



BARS L



BARS J2

① Extend Bars P 3'-0" minimum into bottom slab of box culvert.

② Adjust as necessary to maintain 1 1#2" clear cover and 4" minimum between bars.

③ Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by 0.5 x (A + Lw).

④ Recommended values of side slope are: 2:1, 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1.

⑤ When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap". Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, provide a 6" wide by 1'-6" deep reinforced concrete toewall along all edges of the riprap adjacent to natural ground; reinforce the toewall by extending typical riprap reinforcing into the toewall; and extend construction joints or grooved joints oriented in the direction of flow across the full distance of the riprap at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B-B will not be required.

⑥ At Contractor's option, culvert toewall may be ended flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.

⑦ Applicable values of skew are: 15°, 30°, and 45°.

⑧ Typical wingwall angle for all skews.

⑨ 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

⑩ For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
- For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
- For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
In riprap concrete, synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.
See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.
The quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

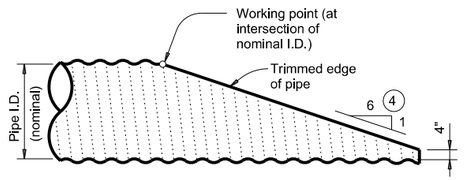
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE WINGWALLS
WITH FLARED WINGS FOR SKEWED BOX CULVERTS

FW-S

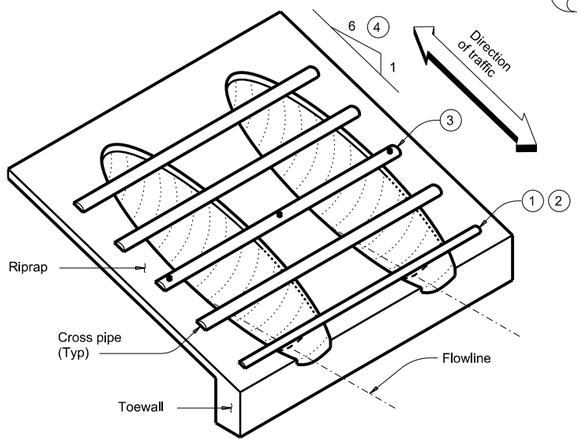
FILE: fw-sstde-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		83



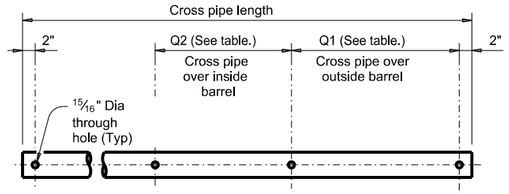
NOTE: All cross pipes, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

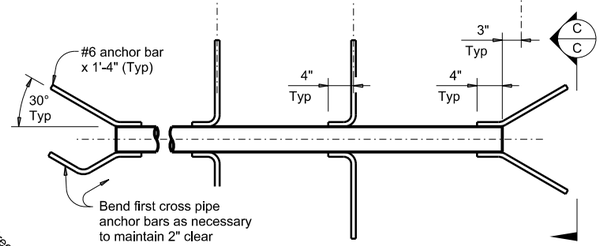
(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert Details at reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



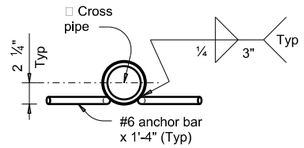
ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION



PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

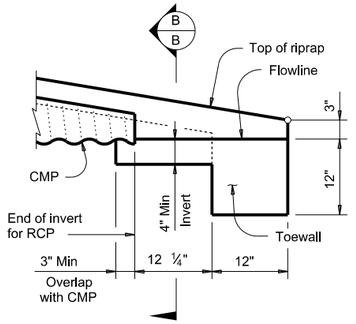


PIPE WITH ANCHOR BARS



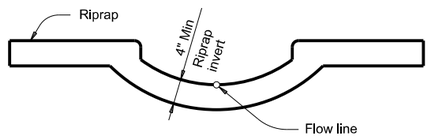
SECTION C-C

CROSS PIPE DETAILS



DETAIL "A"

(Showing invert with corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert details are similar. Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)



SECTION B-B

(Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS, REQUIRED PIPE SIZES, AND RIPRAP QUANTITIES (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Conc Riprap (CY) (6)	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Single Barrel ~ Q1	Multi-Barrel ~ Q1	Q2	Conditions for Use of Cross Pipes	Cross Pipe Sizes
12"	0.6	0' - 9"	N/A	2' - 1"	1' - 9"	3 or more pipe culverts	3" Std (3.500" O.D.)
15"	0.7	0' - 11"	N/A	2' - 5"	2' - 2"		
18"	0.8	1' - 2"	N/A	2' - 10"	2' - 8"		
21"	0.9	1' - 4"	N/A	3' - 2"	3' - 1"		
24"	0.9	1' - 7"	N/A	3' - 6"	3' - 7"		
27"	1.0	1' - 8"	N/A	3' - 10"	3' - 11"	3 or more pipe culverts	3 ½" Std (4.000" O.D.)
30"	1.1	1' - 10"	N/A	4' - 2"	4' - 4"	2 or more pipe culverts	
33"	1.2	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	4' - 5"	4' - 8"	All pipe culverts	
36"	1.3	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	4' - 9"	5' - 1"	All pipe culverts	4" Std (4.500" O.D.)
42"	1.5	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	5' - 5"	5' - 10"		
48"	1.7	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	6' - 0"	6' - 7"	All pipe culverts	5" Std (5.563" O.D.)
54"	2.0	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	6' - 9"	7' - 6"		
60"	2.2	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	7' - 4"	8' - 3"		
66"	2.4	3' - 3"	6' - 11"	7' - 10"	8' - 9"		
72"	2.7	3' - 4"	7' - 5"	8' - 5"	9' - 4"		

(1) The proper installation of the first cross pipe is critical for vehicle safety. Place the top of the first cross pipe no more than 6" above the flow line.

(2) Provide cross pipes, except the first bottom pipe, of the size shown in the table. Provide a 3 1#2" standard pipe (4" O.D.) for the first bottom pipe.

(3) Install the third cross pipe from the bottom of the culvert using a bolted connection. Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access. At the Contractor's option, install all other cross pipes using the bolted connection details.

(4) Match cross slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Cross slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(5) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for contractor's information only.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide cross pipes that meet the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 (Gr B), or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

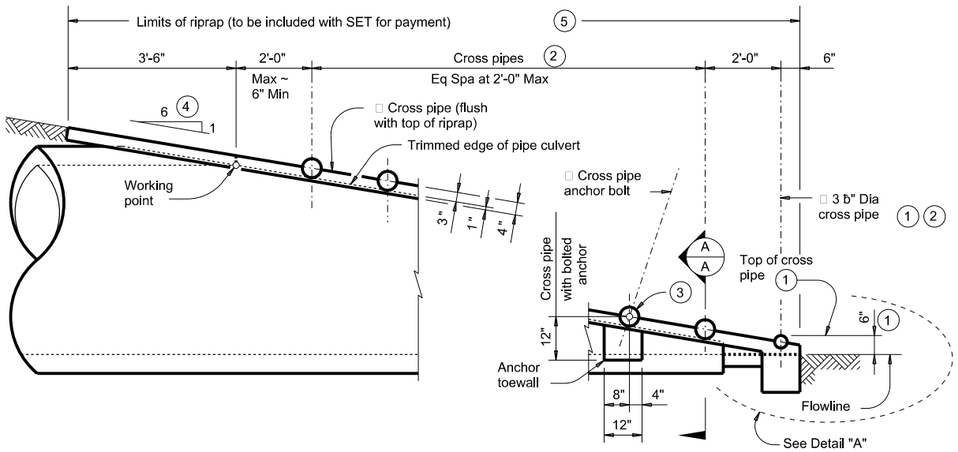
GENERAL NOTES:

Cross pipes are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the cross pipes.

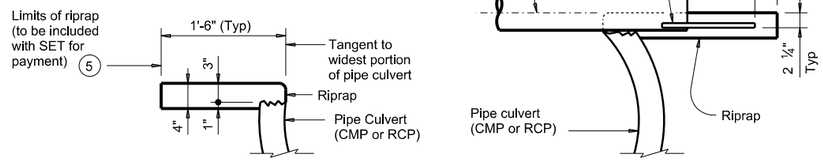
Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the Price Bid for each Safety End Treatment.



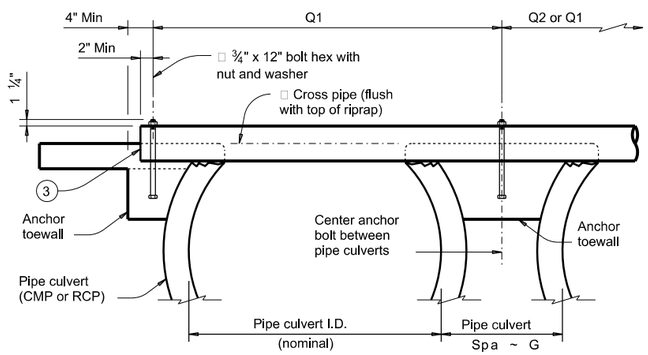
SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details at corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar.)



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH ANCHOR BAR



SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

SECTION A-A

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 72" DIA PIPE CULVERTS TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

SETP-PD

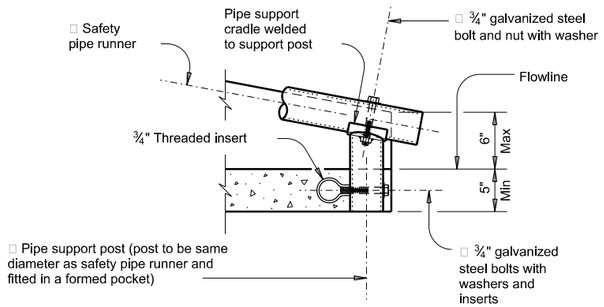
FILE: setppdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		84

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:43 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Parts\PAGE\Standards\setppdse-20.dgn

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:44 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\StdDetails\psetscss-21.dgn

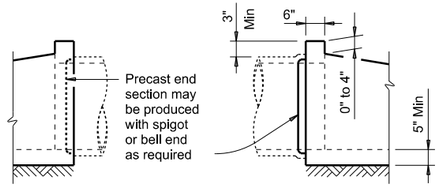
REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (8)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length of Unit	Single Pipe		Multiple Pipes	
						Skew	Pipe Runners Required	Skew	Pipe Runners Required
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	3:1	2' - 11"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	3' - 6"				
				6:1	4' - 9"				
15"	2 ¼"	1.30"	20.50"	3:1	3' - 8"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	4' - 7"				
				6:1	6' - 5"				
18"	2 ½"	1.60"	24.00"	3:1	4' - 6"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	5' - 8"				
				6:1	8' - 0"				
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	3:1	6' - 2"	≤ 45°	No	= 30°	No
				4:1	7' - 10"			> 30°	Yes
				6:1	11' - 3"				
30"	3 ½"	2.65"	38.50"	3:1	7' - 10"	= 15°	No	= 15°	No
				4:1	10' - 1"	> 15°	Yes	> 15°	Yes
				6:1	14' - 8"				
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	3:1	9' - 5"	= 0°	No	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	12' - 3"	> 0°	Yes		
				6:1	17' - 11"				
42"	4 ½"	2.7"	52.50"	3:1	11' - 1"	≥ 0°	Yes	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	14' - 5"				
				6:1	21' - 2"				



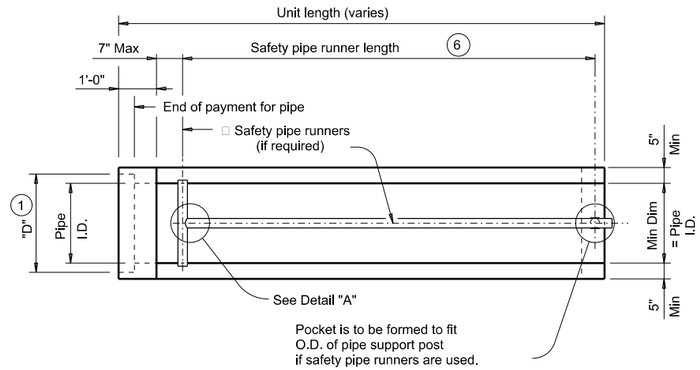
END DETAIL FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



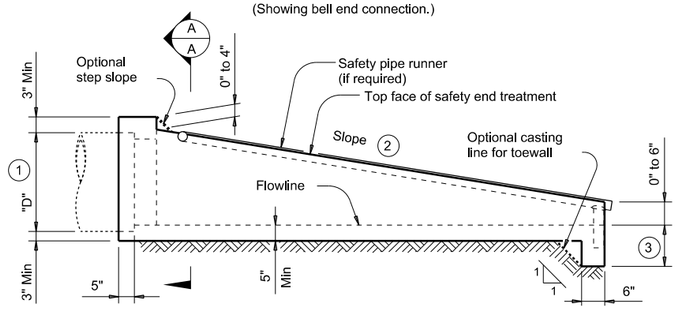
OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment)



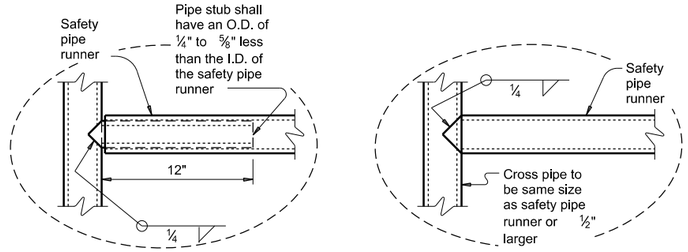
PLAN

(Showing bell end connection.)



LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing bell end connection.)

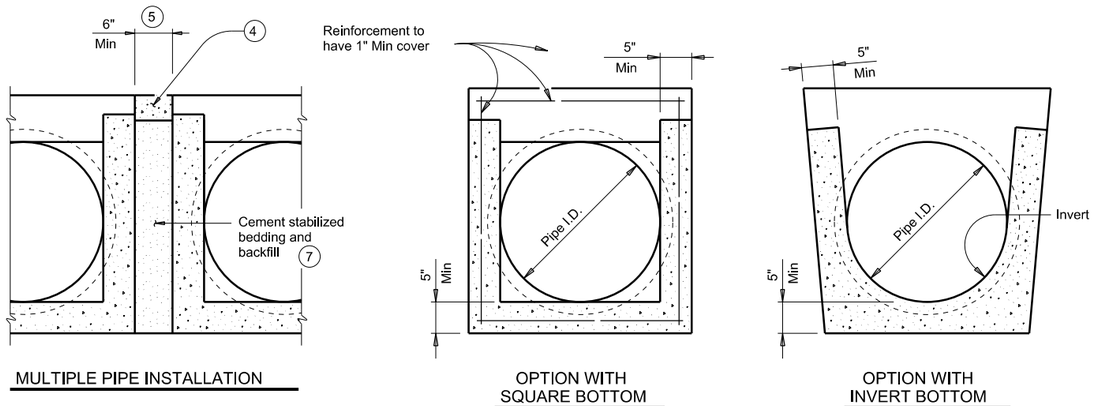


OPTION A

DETAIL A

(If required)

OPTION B

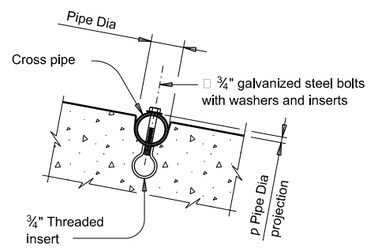


MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM

OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM

SECTION A-A



INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

SAFETY PIPE RUNNER DIMENSIONS

Max Safety Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
11' - 2"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15' - 6"	3 ½" STD	4.000"	3.548"
20' - 10"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
35' - 4"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"

(1) Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.

(2) Slope as shown elsewhere in plans. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(3) Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.

(4) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

(5) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

(6) Measured along slope.

(7) Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

(8) Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :

A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" - D12 x D12 or 5"x5" - D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).

B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

At the option and expense of the Contractor, the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Provide safety pipe runners, cross pipes, pipe support posts, and pipe stubs meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464 "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See Pipe and Box Grouted Connections (PBGC) standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

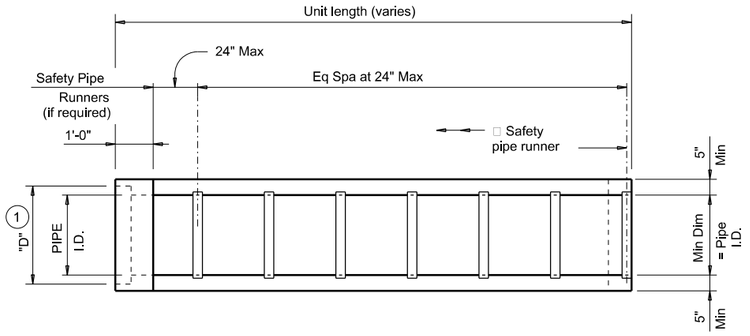
PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

PSET-SC

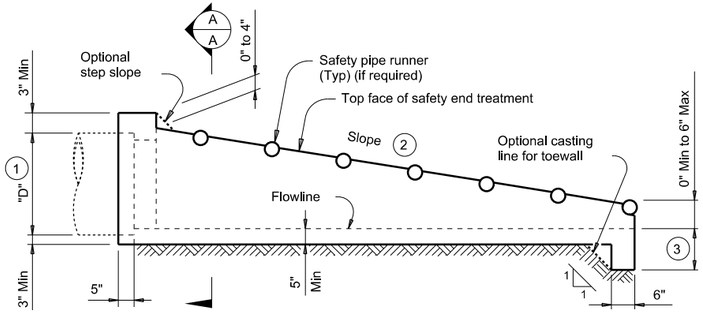
FILE: psetscss-21.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-21: Added 42" TP	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		85

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:44 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\StdDetails\psetspss-21.dgn



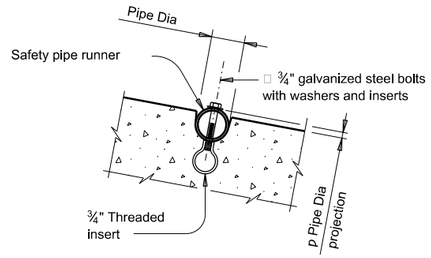
PLAN

(Showing bell end connection.)



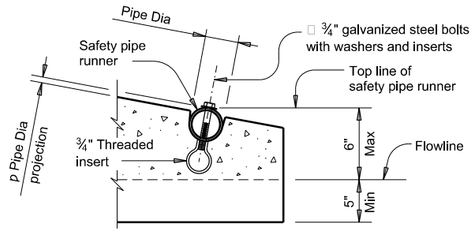
LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing bell end connection.)

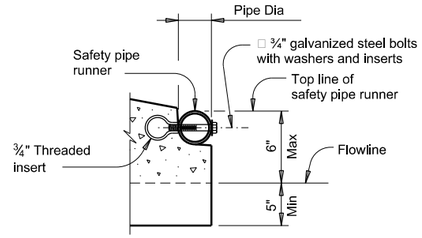


INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



OPTION A



OPTION B

END DETAILS FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (7)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length	Pipe Runners Required		Required Pipe Runner Size		
						Single Pipe	Multiple Pipe	Nominal Dia.	O.D.	I.D.
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	6:1	4' - 9"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15"	2 ¼"	1.30"	20.50"	6:1	6' - 5"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
18"	2 ½"	1.60"	24.00"	6:1	8' - 0"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	6:1	11' - 3"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
30"	3 ½"	2.65"	38.50"	6:1	14' - 8"	No	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	6:1	17' - 11"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
42"	4 ½"	2.7"	52.50"	6:1	21' - 2"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

(1) Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.

(2) Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(3) Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.

(4) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

(5) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

(6) Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

(7) Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :

A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" - D12 x D12 or 5"x5" - D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).

B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

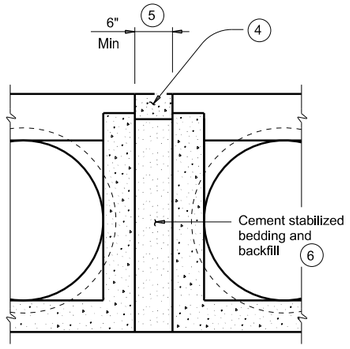
At the option and expense of the Contractor the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished; as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

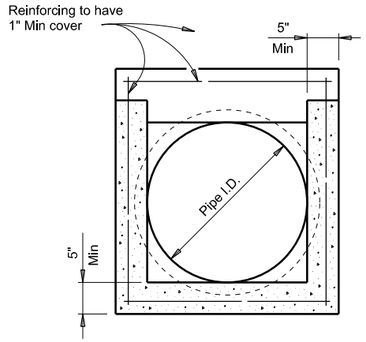
Provide pipe runners meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

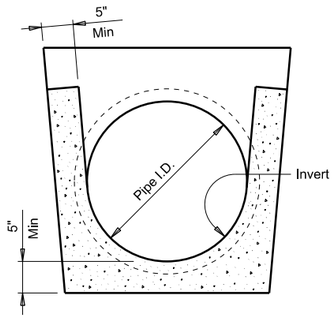
Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See Pipe and Box Grouted Connections (PBGC) standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

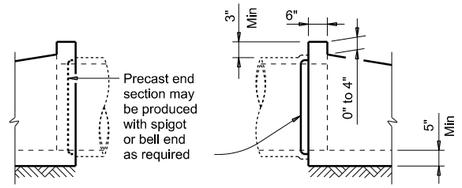


OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM



OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM

SECTION A-A



OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment.)

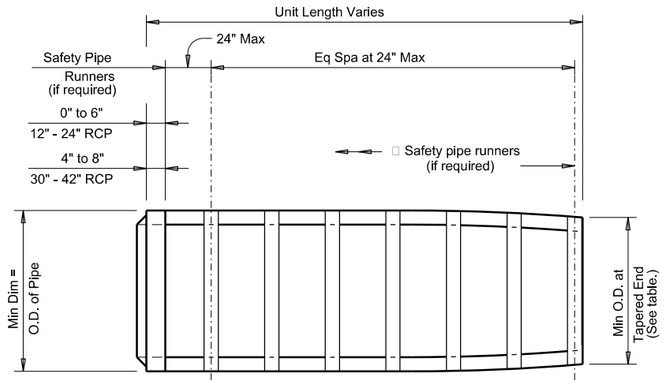
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

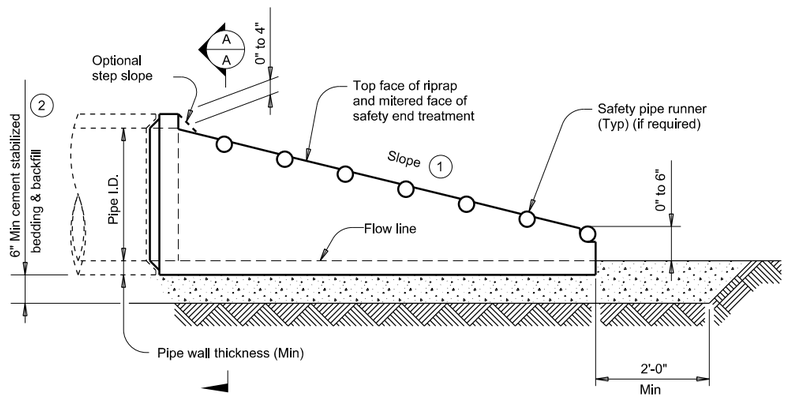
PSET-SP

FILE: psetspss-21.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-21: Added 42" TP	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		86



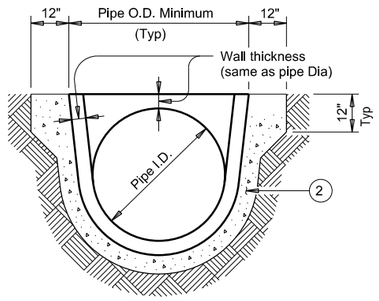
PLAN VIEW - 12" THRU 24"

(Showing spigot end connection.)

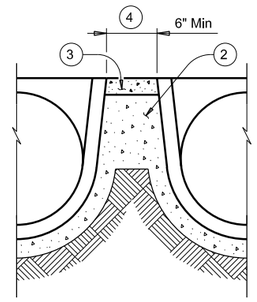


LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION - 12" THRU 24"

(Showing spigot end connection.)

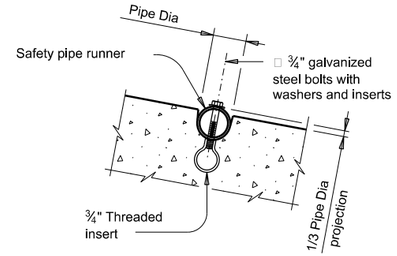


SECTION A-A



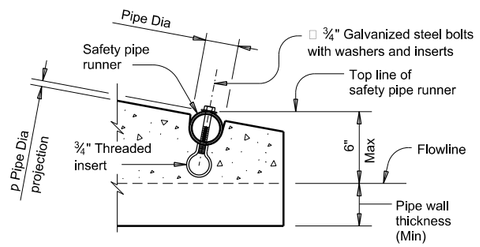
MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

1. Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.
2. Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.
3. Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".
4. Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.
5. Safety pipe runners are required for multiple pipe culverts with more than two pipes.

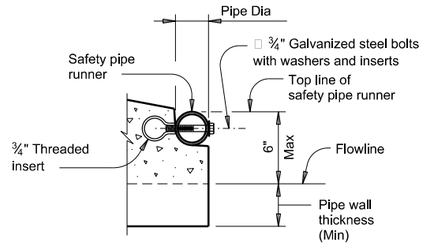


INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



OPTION A



OPTION B

END DETAILS FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	Min Wall Thickness	Min O.D.	Min O.D. at Tapered End	Min Reinf Requirements (sq. in. per ft. of Pipe)	Max Slope	Min Length of Unit	Pipe Runner Requirements		Required Pipe Runner Sizes		
							Single Pipe	Multiple Pipe	Nominal Dia	O.D.	I.D.
12"	2"	16"	16"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	4' - 0"	No	(5)	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15"	2 ¼"	19 ½"	19"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	5' - 8"	No	(5)	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
18"	2 ½"	23"	21 ½"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	7' - 3"	No	(5)	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
24"	3"	30"	27"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	10' - 6"	No	(5)	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
30"	3 ½"	37"	31"	0.18 Circ.	6:1	12' - 1"	No	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
36"	4"	44"	36"	0.19 Ellip.	6:1	15' - 4"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
42"	4 ½"	51"	41 ½"	0.23 Ellip.	6:1	18' - 7"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide pipe runners meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Galvanize steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Manufacture precast concrete end sections in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe" and in accordance with ASTM Specification C-76, Class III, Wall B for circular pipe.

Provide precast concrete end sections with a spigot or bell end for compatibility to upstream or downstream end conditions with sufficient annular space to allow for grout, mortar, cold applied asphalt joint compound or pre-formed plastic gasket material.

Methods of lifting shall be provided by the manufacturer for ease of loading, unloading and installation.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

PSET-RP

FILE: psetrpss-20.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		87

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:45 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\Preliminary\IMAGE\StdDetails\psetrpss-20.dgn

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:46 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\StdDetails\pwstde01-20.dgn

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for one structure end)

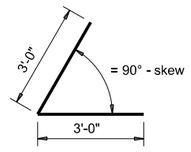
Dimensions					Variable Reinforcing				Estimated Quantities per ft of wing (2~wings) (4)		Estimated Quantities per ft of Toewall (1~toewall)	
Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	W	X	Y	Z	Bars J1		Bars J2					
					Size	Spa	Size	Spa	Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)	Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	48.64	0.406	6.85	0.071
2'-9"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	49.31	0.424	6.85	0.071
3'-0"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	49.98	0.444	6.85	0.071
3'-3"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	53.32	0.462	6.85	0.071
3'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	53.98	0.480	6.85	0.071
4'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	55.77	0.532	6.85	0.071
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	59.77	0.568	6.85	0.071
5'-0"	3'-9"	1'-7"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	63.45	0.632	6.96	0.075
5'-6"	3'-9"	1'-7"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	67.46	0.668	6.96	0.075
6'-0"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-4"	7"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	80.67	0.730	7.07	0.078
6'-6"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-4"	7"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	85.05	0.768	7.07	0.078
7'-0"	5'-0"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	92.15	0.864	8.07	0.093
7'-6"	5'-0"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	96.54	0.902	8.07	0.093
8'-0"	5'-6"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	139.04	0.962	8.13	0.095
8'-6"	5'-6"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	144.47	1.000	8.13	0.095
9'-6"	6'-0"	2'-10"	2'-2"	9"	#5	6"	#5	6"	156.93	1.136	8.41	0.110
10'-6"	6'-5"	3'-0"	2'-5"	9"	#6	6"	#5	6"	196.27	1.234	8.57	0.117
11'-6"	7'-2"	3'-6"	2'-8"	11"	#6	6"	#6	6"	230.13	1.438	9.52	0.140
12'-6"	7'-8"	3'-9"	2'-11"	1'-0"	#7	6"	#6	6"	283.41	1.592	9.74	0.157
13'-6"	8'-2"	4'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	#8	6"	#6	6"	348.72	1.804	10.02	0.186
14'-6"	8'-10"	4'-5"	3'-5"	1'-4"	#9	6"	#6	6"	432.94	2.046	10.30	0.218
15'-6"	9'-6"	4'-10"	3'-8"	1'-6"	#9	6"	#7	6"	489.52	2.302	11.24	0.253
16'-0"	9'-11"	5'-0"	3'-11"	1'-7"	#9	6"	#7	6"	505.72	2.448	11.47	0.279

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING
(2~wings)

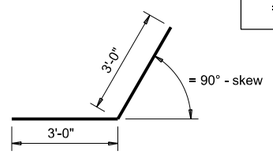
Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D1	#6	~	1'-0"
D2	#6	~	1'-0"
E1	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	~	8"
M1	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF TOEWALL REINFORCING

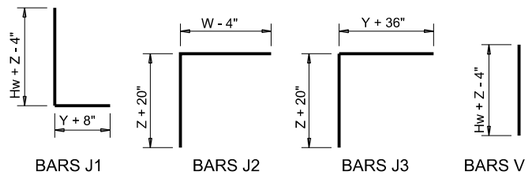
Bar	Size	No.	Spa
J3	#4	~	1'-0"
M2	#4	2	~
E2	#4	~	1'-0"



BARS D1



BARS D2



BARS J1 BARS J2 BARS J3 BARS V

WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:
(All values are in feet.)

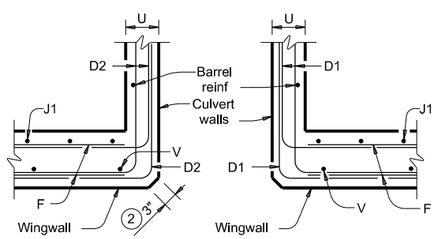
Hw = H + T + C
Lw = (Hw) (SL) ÷ cosine (θ) for Type PW-1
= (Hw - 1') (SL) ÷ cosine (θ) for Type PW-2 and Hw 4' ≤ Hw < 4'
= (Hw - 0.5') (SL) ÷ cosine (θ) for Type PW-2 and Hw 4' ≥ Hw

For cast-in-place culverts:
Ltw = [(N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)] ÷ cosine (θ)

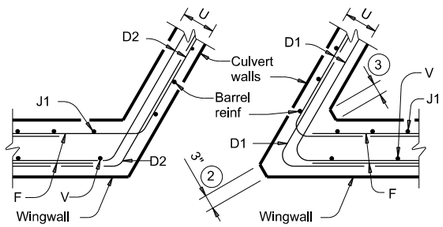
For precast culverts:
Ltw = [(N) (2 U + S) + (N - 1) (0.5')] ÷ cosine (θ)
Total Wingwall Area (two wings ~ SF)
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) for Type PW-1
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) - 6 SF for Type PW-2 and Hw 4' ≤ Hw < 4'
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) - 1.5 SF for Type PW-2 and Hw 4' ≥ Hw

Hw = Height of wingwall
Lw = Length of wingwall
Ltw = Culvert toewall length
N = Number of culvert spans
SL:1 = Channel slope ratio. (horizontal: 1 vertical, usual value is 2:1)
θ = Culvert skew

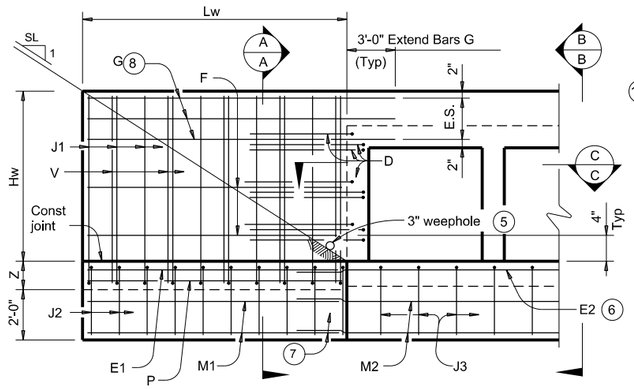
See applicable box culvert standard sheet for S, H, T, and U values.



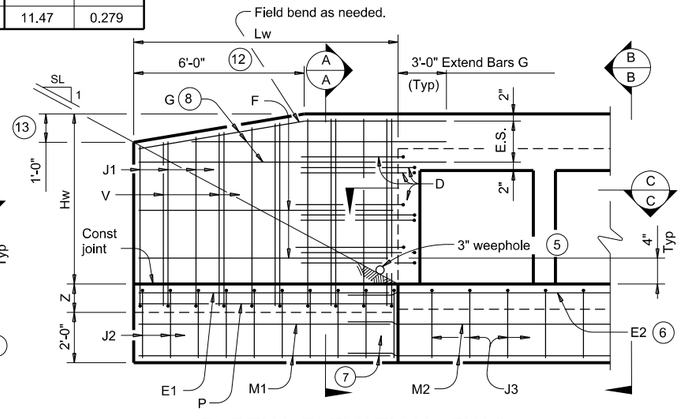
SECTION C-C - PW-1



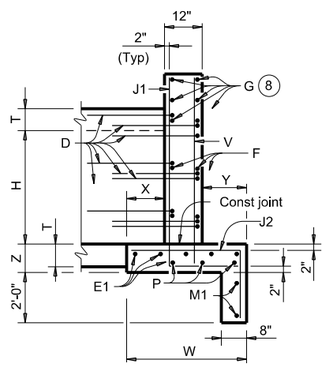
SECTION C-C - PW-2



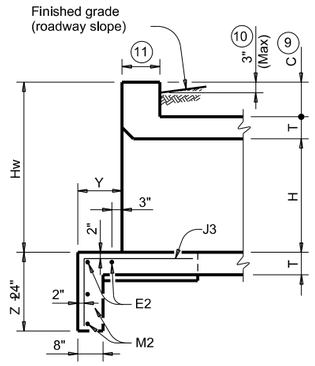
PARTIAL ELEVATION - PW-1



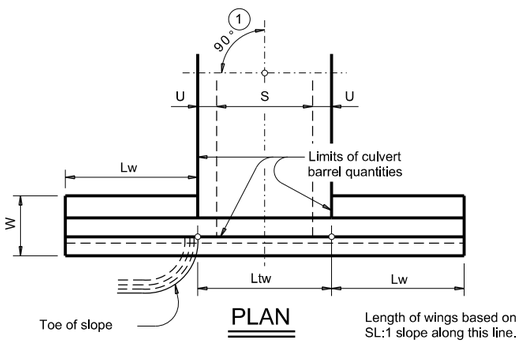
PARTIAL ELEVATION - PW-2



SECTION A-A
(Showing wing reinforcement.)



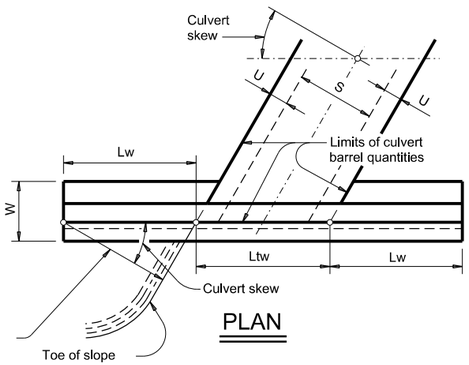
SECTION B-B
(Showing wing reinforcement.)



PLAN

Length of wings based on SL:1 slope along this line.

DETAILS FOR NON-SKEWED BOX CULVERTS



PLAN

DETAILS FOR SKEWED BOX CULVERTS
(Showing 30° skew.)

1. Skew = 0°
2. At discharge end, chamfer may be ¾" minimum.
3. For 15° skew ~ 1"
   For 30° skew ~ 2"
   For 45° skew ~ 3"
4. Quantities shown are for two Type PW-1 wings. Adjust concrete volume for Type PW-2 wings. To determine estimated quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw. Quantities shown do not include weight of Bars D.
5. Provide weepholes for Hw = 5'-0" and greater. Fill around weepholes with coarse gravel.
6. Extend Bars E2 1'-6" minimum into the wingwall footing.
7. Lap Bars M1 1'-6" minimum with Bars M2.
8. Place Bars G as shown, equally spaced at 8" maximum. Provide at least two pairs of Bars G per wing.
9. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
10. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
    - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
    - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

    Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
11. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elswhere in the plans.
12. 3'-0" for Hw < 4'.
13. 6" for Hw < 4'.

DESIGNER NOTES:
Type PW-1 can be used for all applications and must be used if railing is to be mounted to the wingwall.
Type PW-2 can only be used for applications without a railing mounted to the wingwall.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Depth of toewalls for wingwalls and culverts may be reduced or eliminated when founded on solid rock, when directed by the Engineer.
See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for wingwall type and additional dimensions and information.
Quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for the Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

Texas Department of Transportation

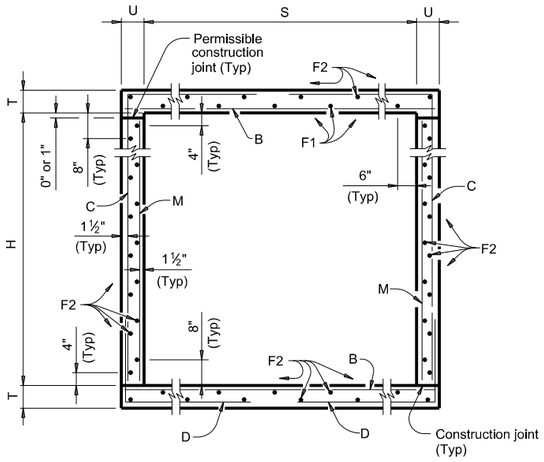
Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE WINGWALLS
WITH PARALLEL WINGS FOR BOX CULVERTS TYPES PW-1 AND PW-2

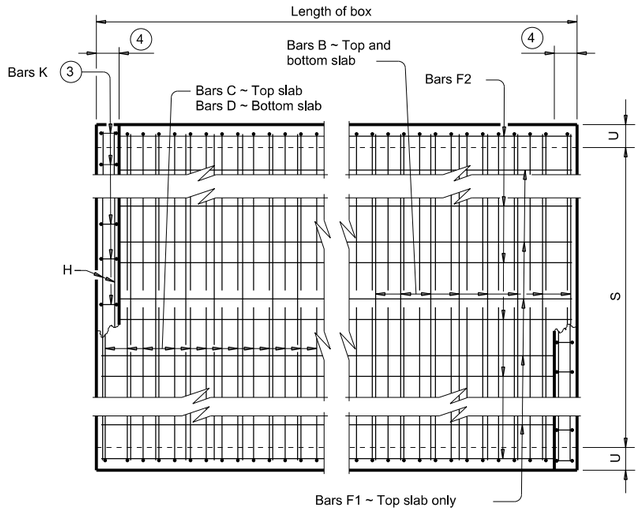
PW

FILE: pwstde01-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		88

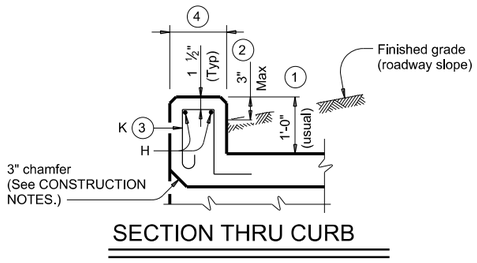
DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:46 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\StdDetails\scc34ste-21.dgn



TYPICAL SECTION



PLAN OF REINF STEEL



SECTION THRU CURB

1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

2. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   · For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   · For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.
   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

3. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.

4. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR.
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed.

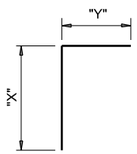
MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
· culverts with overlay,
· culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
· culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min

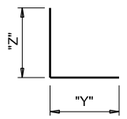
GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (SCC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

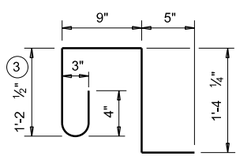
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



BARS C



BARS D



BARS K (#4)
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)
(Length = 4'-2")

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
0' TO 30' FILL

SCC-3 & 4

FILE: scc34ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		89

SECTION DIMENSIONS				(5) FILL HEIGHT	BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)																												QUANTITIES					
					Bars B					Bars C							Bars D							Bars M ~ #4				Bars F1 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars F2 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total	
S	H	T	U		No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" X "	" Y "	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" Y "	" Z "	No.	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Length	Wt	No.	Length	Weight	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)
3' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	3' - 11"	441	108	#4	9"	5' - 4"	385	2' - 6"	2' - 10"	108	#4	9"	5' - 1"	367	2' - 10"	2' - 3"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	3	39' - 9"	80	19	39' - 9"	505	3' - 11"	10	10	28	0.292	48.1	0.3	38	12.0	1,960
3' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	3' - 11"	441	108	#4	9"	6' - 4"	457	3' - 6"	2' - 10"	108	#4	9"	5' - 1"	367	2' - 10"	2' - 3"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	3	39' - 9"	80	23	39' - 9"	611	3' - 11"	10	10	28	0.335	54.3	0.3	38	13.7	2,210
4' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4' - 11"	554	162	#4	6"	5' - 8"	613	2' - 6"	3' - 2"	162	#4	6"	5' - 5"	586	3' - 2"	2' - 3"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	3	39' - 9"	80	21	39' - 9"	558	4' - 11"	13	12	33	0.342	63.4	0.4	46	14.1	2,581
4' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4' - 11"	554	162	#4	6"	6' - 8"	721	3' - 6"	3' - 2"	162	#4	6"	5' - 5"	586	3' - 2"	2' - 3"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	3	39' - 9"	80	25	39' - 9"	664	4' - 11"	13	12	33	0.385	70.5	0.4	46	15.8	2,867
4' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4' - 11"	554	162	#4	6"	7' - 8"	830	4' - 6"	3' - 2"	162	#4	6"	5' - 5"	586	3' - 2"	2' - 3"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	3	39' - 9"	80	25	39' - 9"	664	4' - 11"	13	12	33	0.428	75.1	0.4	46	17.5	3,049

(5) For direct traffic culverts (fill height ≤ 2 ft.), identify the required box size and select the option with the minimum fill height.

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:46 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\StdDetails\scc34ste-21.dgn

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

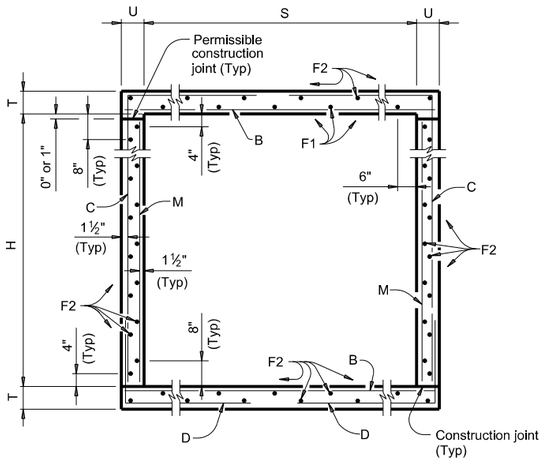
Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
0' TO 30' FILL

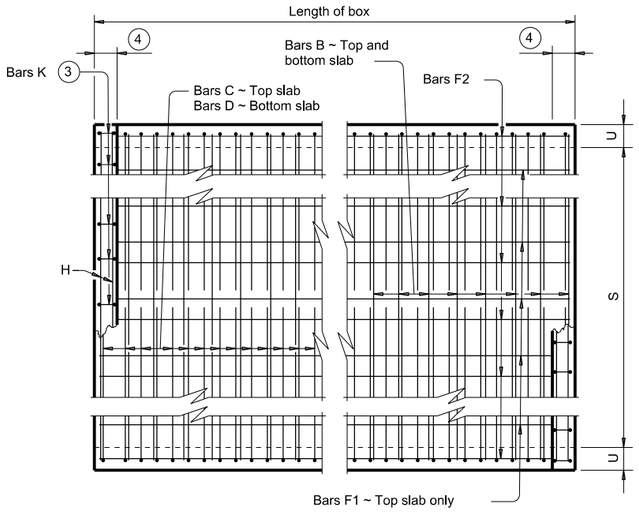
SCC-3 & 4

FILE: scc34ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		90

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:47 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\StdDetails\scc56ste-21.dgn



TYPICAL SECTION



PLAN OF REINF STEEL

1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

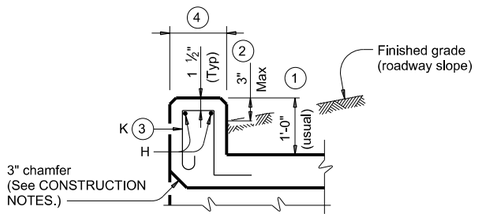
2. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   · For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   · For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.
   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

3. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.

4. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR.
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).



SECTION THRU CURB

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed.

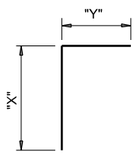
MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
· culverts with overlay,
· culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
· culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #6 = 2'-6" Min

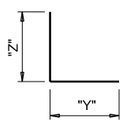
GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (SCC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

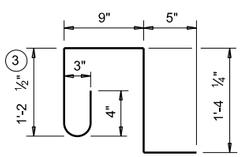
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



BARS C



BARS D



BARS K (#4)
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)
(Length = 4'-2")

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
0' TO 30' FILL

SCC-5 & 6

FILE: scc56ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		91

SECTION DIMENSIONS				(5) FILL HEIGHT	BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)																												QUANTITIES					
					Bars B					Bars C							Bars D							Bars M ~ #4				Bars F1 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars F2 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total	
S	H	T	U		No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" X "	" Y "	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" Y "	" Z "	No.	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Length	Wt	No.	Length	Weight	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)
5' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	6' - 3"	704	2' - 6"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 5"	723	3' - 9"	2' - 8"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	4	39' - 9"	106	22	39' - 9"	584	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.391	80.5	0.5	55	16.1	3,276
5' - 0"	2' - 0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	6' - 4"	713	2' - 7"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 6"	732	3' - 9"	2' - 9"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	4	39' - 9"	106	22	39' - 9"	584	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.429	81.0	0.5	55	17.6	3,294
5' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	7' - 3"	817	3' - 6"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 5"	723	3' - 9"	2' - 8"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	4	39' - 9"	106	26	39' - 9"	690	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.434	87.8	0.5	55	17.8	3,567
5' - 0"	3' - 0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	7' - 4"	826	3' - 7"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 6"	732	3' - 9"	2' - 9"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	4	39' - 9"	106	26	39' - 9"	690	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.472	88.3	0.5	55	19.3	3,585
5' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	8' - 3"	929	4' - 6"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 5"	723	3' - 9"	2' - 8"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	4	39' - 9"	106	26	39' - 9"	690	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.477	92.4	0.5	55	19.5	3,752
5' - 0"	4' - 0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	8' - 4"	939	4' - 7"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 6"	732	3' - 9"	2' - 9"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	4	39' - 9"	106	26	39' - 9"	690	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.515	92.9	0.5	55	21.1	3,771
5' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	9' - 3"	1,042	5' - 6"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 5"	723	3' - 9"	2' - 8"	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	4	39' - 9"	106	30	39' - 9"	797	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.521	99.7	0.5	55	21.3	4,044
5' - 0"	5' - 0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	9' - 4"	1,051	5' - 7"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 6"	732	3' - 9"	2' - 9"	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	4	39' - 9"	106	30	39' - 9"	797	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.559	100.2	0.5	55	22.8	4,062
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	6' - 7"	742	2' - 6"	4' - 1"	108	#5	9"	6' - 9"	760	4' - 1"	2' - 8"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	5	39' - 9"	133	25	39' - 9"	664	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.440	89.1	0.5	63	18.1	3,628
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	6' - 8"	1,126	2' - 7"	4' - 1"	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	4' - 1"	2' - 9"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	5	39' - 9"	133	25	39' - 9"	664	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.485	108.6	0.5	63	19.9	4,407
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' - 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	2' - 8"	4' - 2"	162	#5	6"	7' - 0"	1,183	4' - 2"	2' - 10"	82	12"	2' - 0"	110	5	39' - 9"	133	25	39' - 9"	664	7' - 1"	19	18	50	0.551	109.9	0.5	69	22.6	4,463
6' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	7' - 7"	854	3' - 6"	4' - 1"	108	#5	9"	6' - 9"	760	4' - 1"	2' - 8"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	5	39' - 9"	133	29	39' - 9"	770	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.484	96.4	0.5	63	19.9	3,918
6' - 0"	3' - 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	7' - 8"	1,295	3' - 7"	4' - 1"	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	4' - 1"	2' - 9"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	5	39' - 9"	133	29	39' - 9"	770	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.528	117.3	0.5	63	21.6	4,754
6' - 0"	3' - 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' - 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	7' - 10"	1,324	3' - 8"	4' - 2"	162	#5	6"	7' - 0"	1,183	4' - 2"	2' - 10"	82	12"	3' - 0"	164	5	39' - 9"	133	29	39' - 9"	770	7' - 1"	19	18	50	0.601	118.1	0.5	69	24.6	4,792
6' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	8' - 7"	967	4' - 6"	4' - 1"	108	#5	9"	6' - 9"	760	4' - 1"	2' - 8"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	5	39' - 9"	133	29	39' - 9"	770	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.527	101.0	0.5	63	21.6	4,104
6' - 0"	4' - 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	8' - 8"	1,464	4' - 7"	4' - 1"	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	4' - 1"	2' - 9"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	5	39' - 9"	133	29	39' - 9"	770	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.571	123.3	0.5	63	23.4	4,996
6' - 0"	4' - 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' - 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	8' - 10"	1,493	4' - 8"	4' - 2"	162	#5	6"	7' - 0"	1,183	4' - 2"	2' - 10"	82	12"	4' - 0"	219	5	39' - 9"	133	29	39' - 9"	770	7' - 1"	19	18	50	0.650	123.7	0.5	69	26.5	5,016
6' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	9' - 7"	1,080	5' - 6"	4' - 1"	108	#5	9"	6' - 9"	760	4' - 1"	2' - 8"	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	5	39' - 9"	133	33	39' - 9"	876	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.570	108.3	0.5	63	23.3	4,395
6' - 0"	5' - 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	9' - 8"	1,633	5' - 7"	4' - 1"	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	4' - 1"	2' - 9"	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	5	39' - 9"	133	33	39' - 9"	876	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.614	132.0	0.5	63	25.1	5,343
6' - 0"	5' - 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' - 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	9' - 10"	1,661	5' - 8"	4' - 2"	162	#5	6"	7' - 0"	1,183	4' - 2"	2' - 10"	82	12"	5' - 0"	274	5	39' - 9"	133	33	39' - 9"	876	7' - 1"	19	18	50	0.700	131.9	0.5	69	28.5	5,345
6' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	10' - 7"	1,192	6' - 6"	4' - 1"	108	#5	9"	6' - 9"	760	4' - 1"	2' - 8"	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	5	39' - 9"	133	37	39' - 9"	982	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.613	115.6	0.5	63	25.0	4,685
6' - 0"	6' - 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	10' - 8"	1,802	6' - 7"	4' - 1"	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	4' - 1"	2' - 9"	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	5	39' - 9"	133	37	39' - 9"	982	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.657	140.7	0.5	63	26.8	5,690
6' - 0"	6' - 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' - 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	10' - 10"	1,830	6' - 8"	4' - 2"	162	#5	6"	7' - 0"	1,183	4' - 2"	2' - 10"	82	12"	6' - 0"	329	5	39' - 9"	133	37	39' - 9"	982	7' - 1"	19	18	50	0.749	140.2	0.5	69	30.5	5,675

(5) For direct traffic culverts (fill height ≤ 2 ft.), identify the required box size and select the option with the minimum fill height.

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:53 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\StdDetails\scc56ste-21.dgn

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
0' TO 30' FILL

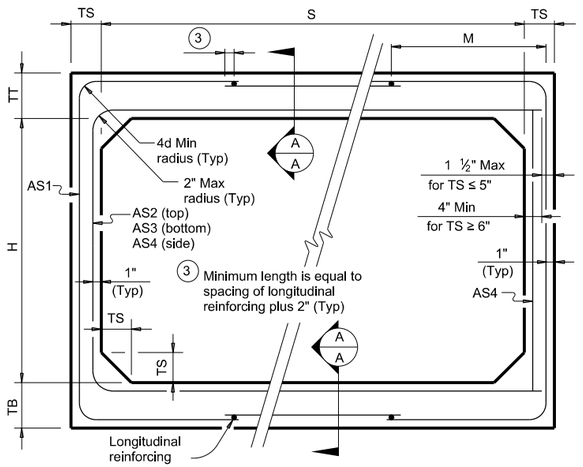
SCC-5 & 6

FILE: scc56ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		92

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:54 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\StdDetails\scp04sts-20.dgn

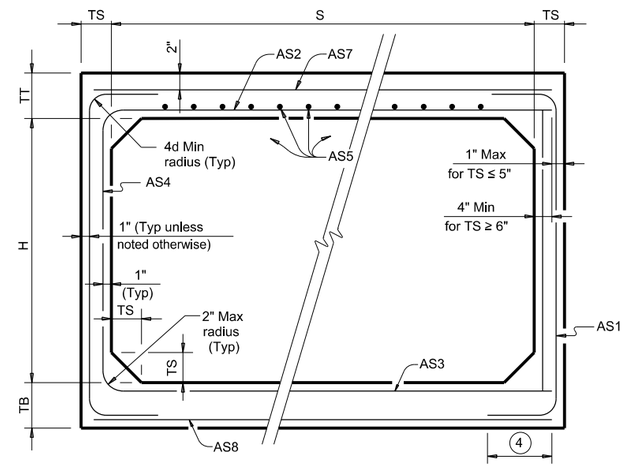
BOX DATA

SECTION DIMENSIONS					Fill Height	M (Min)	REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) ②							① Lift Weight
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	(ft.)	(in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	(tons)
4	2	7.5	6	5	< 2	-	0.18	0.27	0.15	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.14	4.5
4	2	5	5	5	2 < 3	38	0.18	0.19	0.17	0.12	-	-	-	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	3 - 5	38	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.12	-	-	-	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	10	38	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	-	-	-	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	15	38	0.14	0.16	0.16	0.12	-	-	-	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	20	38	0.18	0.20	0.21	0.12	-	-	-	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	25	38	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.12	-	-	-	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	30	38	0.28	0.30	0.30	0.12	-	-	-	3.6
4	3	7.5	6	5	< 2	-	0.18	0.31	0.18	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.14	5.0
4	3	5	5	5	2 < 3	38	0.15	0.23	0.20	0.12	-	-	-	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	3 - 5	38	0.12	0.16	0.16	0.12	-	-	-	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	10	38	0.12	0.14	0.14	0.12	-	-	-	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	15	38	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.12	-	-	-	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	20	38	0.14	0.23	0.24	0.12	-	-	-	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	25	38	0.17	0.29	0.29	0.12	-	-	-	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	30	38	0.21	0.35	0.35	0.12	-	-	-	4.1
4	4	7.5	6	5	< 2	-	0.18	0.33	0.20	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.14	5.5
4	4	5	5	5	2 < 3	38	0.12	0.26	0.23	0.12	-	-	-	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	3 - 5	38	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.12	-	-	-	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	10	38	0.12	0.15	0.15	0.12	-	-	-	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	15	38	0.12	0.19	0.20	0.12	-	-	-	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	20	38	0.12	0.25	0.25	0.12	-	-	-	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	25	38	0.14	0.31	0.31	0.12	-	-	-	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	30	38	0.17	0.37	0.37	0.12	-	-	-	4.6



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

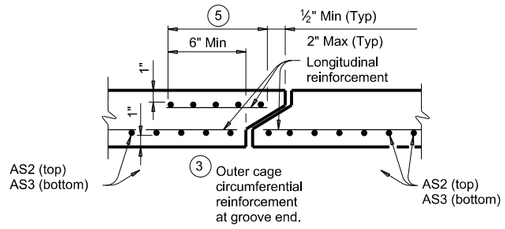
FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

④ Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.
Provide Class H concrete (f`c = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:
Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.
See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.
In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)".

① For box length = 8'-0"

② AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST
4'-0" SPAN

SCP-4

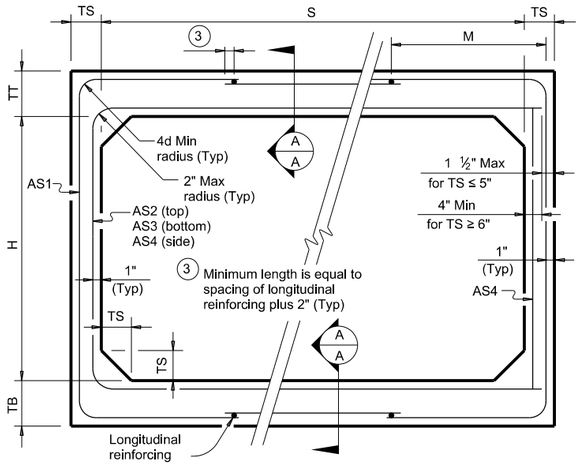
FILE: scp04sts-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		93

BOX DATA

SECTION DIMENSIONS					Fill Height	M (Min)	REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) (2)							(1) Lift Weight
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	(ft.)	(in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	(tons)
5	2	8	7	6	< 2	-	0.19	0.27	0.18	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	6.0
5	2	6	6	6	2 < 3	44	0.22	0.20	0.16	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	3 - 5	44	0.16	0.14	0.14	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	10	36	0.15	0.14	0.14	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	15	36	0.20	0.18	0.18	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	20	36	0.26	0.23	0.24	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	25	36	0.33	0.29	0.29	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	30	36	0.39	0.34	0.35	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	3	8	7	6	< 2	-	0.19	0.31	0.21	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	6.6
5	3	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.18	0.24	0.19	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	3 - 5	36	0.14	0.17	0.16	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	10	36	0.14	0.16	0.17	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	15	35	0.16	0.21	0.22	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	20	35	0.21	0.27	0.28	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	25	35	0.26	0.34	0.34	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	30	35	0.31	0.41	0.41	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	4	8	7	6	< 2	-	0.19	0.33	0.24	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.2
5	4	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.16	0.27	0.22	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	3 - 5	45	0.14	0.19	0.18	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	10	36	0.14	0.18	0.18	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	15	35	0.14	0.23	0.24	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	20	35	0.17	0.30	0.31	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	25	35	0.21	0.37	0.38	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	30	35	0.25	0.44	0.45	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	5	8	7	6	< 2	-	0.19	0.35	0.26	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.8
5	5	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.14	0.29	0.24	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	3 - 5	45	0.14	0.21	0.20	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	10	45	0.14	0.19	0.20	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	15	36	0.14	0.24	0.25	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	20	35	0.15	0.31	0.32	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	25	35	0.18	0.38	0.39	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	30	35	0.21	0.46	0.47	0.14	-	-	-	6.9

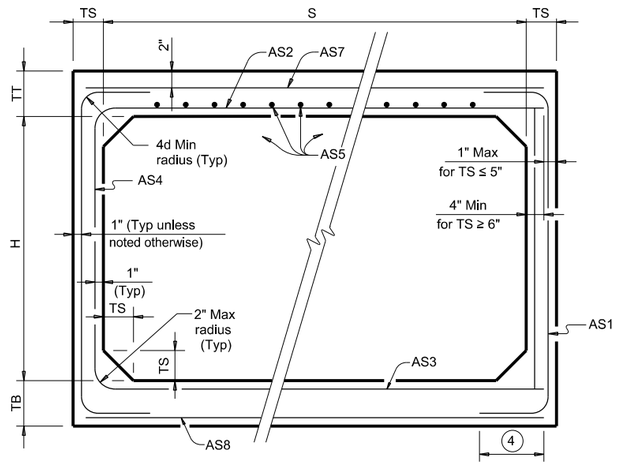
(1) For box length = 8'-0"

(2) AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

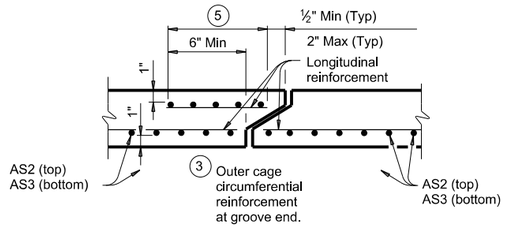
FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

(4) Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.

Provide Class H concrete ($f'c$ = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:

Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.

See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.

In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)".

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

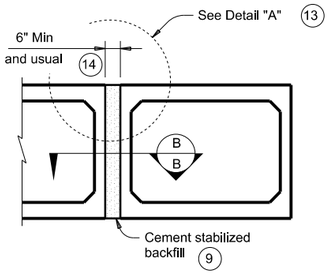
SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST

5'-0" SPAN

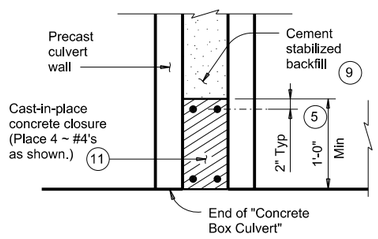
SCP-5

FILE: scp05sts-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		94

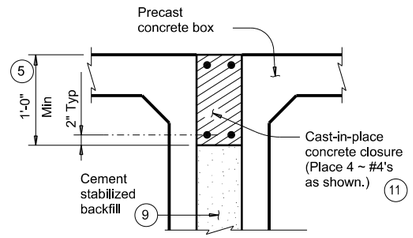
DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:54 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\StdDetails\scp05sts-20 (1).dgn



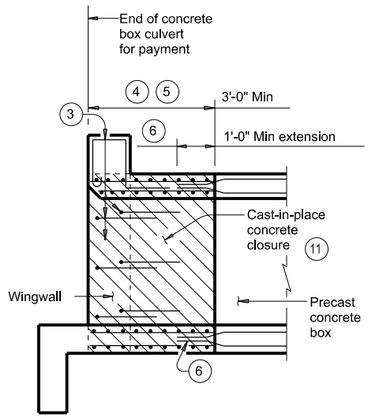
MULTIPLE UNIT PLACEMENT



SECTION B-B

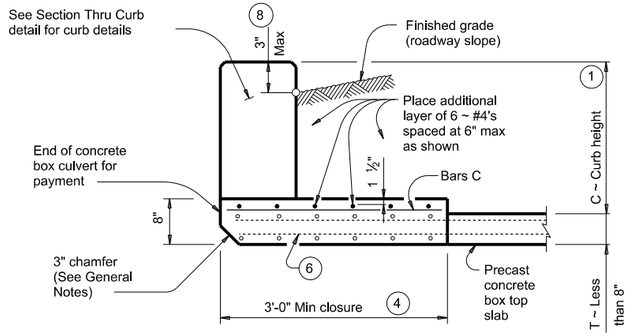


DETAIL "A" (13)

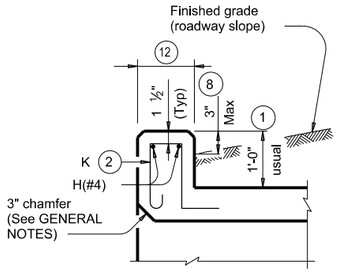


WINGWALL CONNECTION

(Also applies to safety end treatment.)

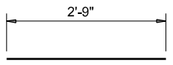


SECTION THRU TOP SLABS LESS THAN 8"

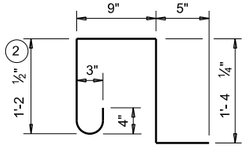


SECTION THRU CURB

QUANTITIES PER FOOT OF CURB (10)	
Reinforcing Steel	4.12 Lb
Concrete	0.037 CY



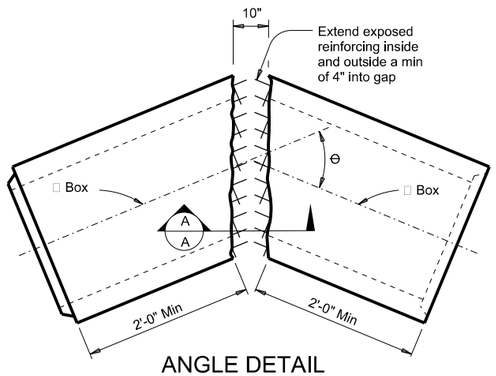
BARS C (#4)
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)



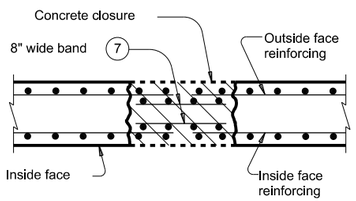
BARS K (#4)
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)
(Length = 4'-2")

1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail, bicycle rail, or curbs taller than 1'-0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
2. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
3. Extend curb, wingwall, or safety end treatment reinforcing into concrete closure. Bend or trim, as necessary, any reinforcing that does not fit into closure area.
4. Provide a 3'-0" Min cast-in-place concrete closure. Break back boxes in the field or cast boxes short. Provide bands of reinforcing in the closure that are the same size and spacing as in the precast box section. Provide #4 longitudinal reinforcement spaced at 12 inches Max within the closure. Except where shown otherwise, construct the cast-in-place closure flush with the inside and outside faces of the precast box section.
5. For multiple unit placements, adjust the length of the closure for the interior walls as necessary. Provide a 3'-0" Min cast-in-place closure in the top slab, bottom slab, and exterior wall. See Section B-B detail when interior walls are cast full length.
6. Extend precast box reinforcing a minimum of 1'-0" into concrete closure (Typ).
7. Place bands of reinforcing matching the inside and outside face reinforcing in the gaps of the top and bottom slabs. Place a band matching the outside face reinforcing of the wall in the gaps of the walls (placed in the outside face only). Tack weld the bands to the exposed reinforcing at each point of contact.
8. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

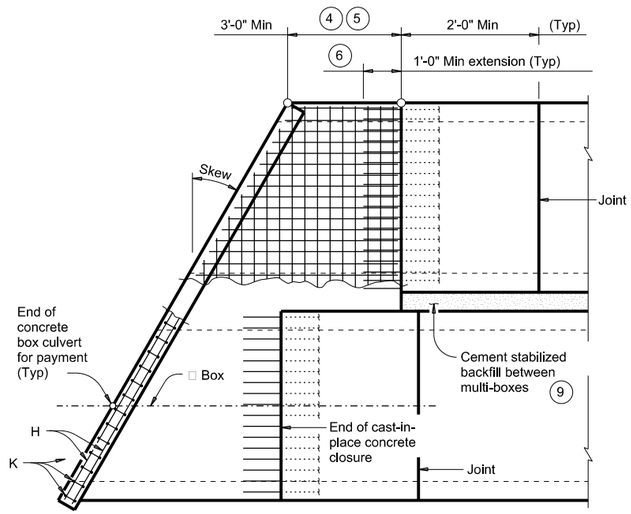
   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
9. Cement stabilized backfill between boxes is considered part of the box culvert for payment.
10. All curb concrete and reinforcing is considered part of the box culvert for payment.
11. Any additional concrete and reinforcing required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert for payment.
12. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.
13. For multiple unit placement with overlay, with 1 to 2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface, provide wall closure as shown in Detail "A".
14. This dimension may be increased with approval of the Engineer to allow the precast boxes to be tunneled or jacked in accordance with Item 476, "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box". No payment will be made for any additional material in the gap between adjacent boxes.



ANGLE DETAIL



SECTION A-A



PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS

(Showing multi-box placement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide ASTM A1064 welded wire reinforcement.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for the closures.
Provide cement stabilized backfill meeting the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures."
Any additional concrete required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Refer to the Single Box Culverts Precast (SCP) standard sheets for details and notes not shown.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab closure 3 inches at culvert closure ends.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bars dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

BOX CULVERTS PRECAST MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

SCP-MD

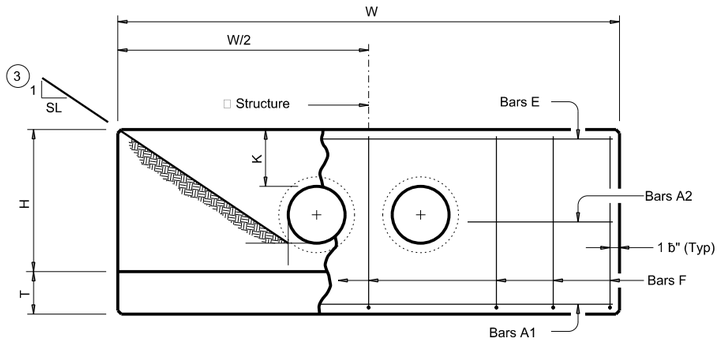
FILE: scpmdsts-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: LMW	DW: BWH/TxDOT	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		95

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:55 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\StdDetails\scpmdsts-20 (2).dgn

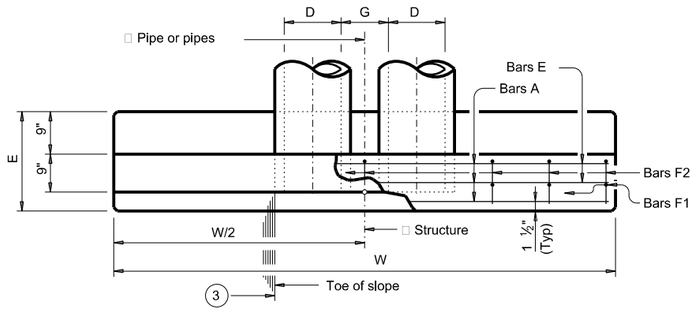
DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:55 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\Project Data\FM 1497 (0688-03-028) \CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\StdDetails\chpw0ste-20.dgn

TABLE OF VARIABLE DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ONE HEADWALL (5)

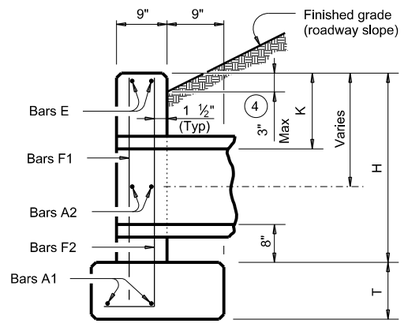
Slope	Dia of Pipe (D)	Values for One Pipe W	Values for One Pipe Reinf (Lbs) (1)	Values for One Pipe Conc (CY) (2)	Values To Be Added for Each Addt'l Pipe W	Values To Be Added for Each Addt'l Pipe Reinf (Lbs) (1)	Values To Be Added for Each Addt'l Pipe Conc (CY) (2)
2:1	12"	9' - 0"	122	1.1	1' - 9"	15	0.2
	15"	10' - 3"	136	1.3	2' - 2"	16	0.2
	18"	11' - 6"	163	1.5	2' - 8"	19	0.3
	21"	12' - 9"	200	1.8	3' - 1"	31	0.4
	24"	14' - 0"	217	2.1	3' - 7"	34	0.4
	27"	15' - 3"	254	2.4	3' - 11"	37	0.5
	30"	16' - 6"	272	2.7	4' - 4"	40	0.6
	33"	17' - 9"	314	3.1	4' - 8"	43	0.6
	36"	19' - 0"	371	3.9	5' - 1"	46	0.8
	42"	21' - 6"	442	4.9	5' - 10"	52	1.0
	48"	25' - 0"	569	6.4	6' - 7"	59	1.3
	54"	27' - 6"	701	7.5	7' - 6"	82	1.6
	60"	30' - 0"	794	8.8	8' - 3"	90	1.8
	66"	32' - 6"	894	10.2	8' - 9"	96	2.0
	72"	35' - 0"	1,055	11.7	9' - 4"	103	2.3
3:1	12"	13' - 0"	175	1.6	1' - 9"	14	0.2
	15"	14' - 9"	193	1.9	2' - 2"	17	0.2
	18"	16' - 6"	228	2.2	2' - 8"	19	0.3
	21"	18' - 3"	299	2.6	3' - 1"	31	0.4
	24"	20' - 0"	323	3.0	3' - 7"	33	0.4
	27"	21' - 9"	371	3.5	3' - 11"	37	0.5
	30"	23' - 6"	415	4.0	4' - 4"	40	0.5
	33"	25' - 3"	469	4.6	4' - 8"	43	0.6
	36"	27' - 0"	556	5.7	5' - 1"	46	0.8
	42"	30' - 6"	675	7.1	5' - 10"	52	1.0
	48"	35' - 6"	837	9.2	6' - 7"	59	1.3
	54"	39' - 0"	1,015	11.0	7' - 6"	84	1.6
	60"	42' - 6"	1,171	12.9	8' - 3"	91	1.8
	66"	46' - 0"	1,298	14.9	8' - 9"	98	2.0
	72"	49' - 6"	1,561	17.1	9' - 4"	103	2.3
4:1	12"	17' - 0"	229	2.0	1' - 9"	15	0.2
	15"	19' - 3"	266	2.4	2' - 2"	17	0.2
	18"	21' - 6"	308	2.9	2' - 8"	19	0.3
	21"	23' - 9"	382	3.5	3' - 1"	31	0.3
	24"	26' - 0"	430	3.9	3' - 7"	34	0.4
	27"	28' - 3"	486	4.7	3' - 11"	37	0.5
	30"	30' - 6"	539	5.2	4' - 4"	40	0.6
	33"	32' - 9"	603	6.0	4' - 8"	42	0.6
	36"	35' - 0"	738	7.5	5' - 1"	47	0.8
	42"	39' - 6"	881	9.3	5' - 10"	52	1.0
	48"	46' - 0"	1,102	12.1	6' - 7"	61	1.3
	54"	50' - 6"	1,364	14.4	7' - 6"	84	1.6
	60"	55' - 0"	1,547	16.9	8' - 3"	91	1.8
	66"	59' - 6"	1,741	19.5	8' - 9"	98	2.0
	72"	64' - 0"	2,077	22.4	9' - 4"	102	2.3
6:1	12"	25' - 0"	336	3.0	1' - 9"	14	0.2
	15"	28' - 3"	384	3.6	2' - 2"	17	0.2
	18"	31' - 6"	452	4.2	2' - 8"	19	0.3
	21"	34' - 9"	581	5.1	3' - 1"	31	0.4
	24"	38' - 0"	644	5.8	3' - 7"	34	0.4
	27"	41' - 3"	737	6.9	3' - 11"	37	0.5
	30"	44' - 6"	807	7.7	4' - 4"	39	0.6
	33"	47' - 9"	912	8.9	4' - 8"	44	0.6
	36"	51' - 0"	1,108	11.0	5' - 1"	48	0.8
	42"	57' - 6"	1,318	13.7	5' - 10"	54	1.0
	48"	67' - 0"	1,682	17.9	6' - 7"	59	1.3
	54"	73' - 6"	2,072	21.3	7' - 6"	83	1.6
	60"	80' - 0"	2,351	24.9	8' - 3"	89	1.8
	66"	86' - 6"	2,643	28.9	8' - 9"	96	2.0
	72"	93' - 0"	3,121	33.1	9' - 4"	101	2.3



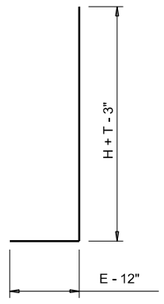
ELEVATION



PLAN OF NON-SKEWED PIPES



SECTION AT CENTER OF PIPE



BARS F2

1. Total quantities include one 3'-1" lap for bars over 60' in length.
2. Quantities shown are for concrete pipe and will increase slightly for metal pipe installations.
3. Indicated slope is perpendicular to centerline pipe or pipes.
4. For vehicle safety, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade. Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet these requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
5. Dimensions shown are usual and maximum.
6. Quantities shown are for one structure end only (one headwall).

TABLE OF CONSTANT DIMENSIONS

Dia of Pipe (D)	G	K (5)	H	T	E
12"	0' - 9"	1' - 0"	2' - 8"	0' - 9"	1' - 9"
15"	0' - 11"	1' - 0"	2' - 11"	0' - 9"	1' - 9"
18"	1' - 2"	1' - 0"	3' - 2"	0' - 9"	1' - 9"
21"	1' - 4"	1' - 0"	3' - 5"	0' - 9"	2' - 0"
24"	1' - 7"	1' - 0"	3' - 8"	0' - 9"	2' - 0"
27"	1' - 8"	1' - 0"	3' - 11"	0' - 9"	2' - 3"
30"	1' - 10"	1' - 0"	4' - 2"	0' - 9"	2' - 3"
33"	1' - 11"	1' - 0"	4' - 5"	0' - 9"	2' - 6"
36"	2' - 1"	1' - 0"	4' - 8"	1' - 0"	2' - 6"
42"	2' - 4"	1' - 0"	5' - 2"	1' - 0"	2' - 9"
48"	2' - 7"	1' - 3"	5' - 11"	1' - 0"	3' - 0"
54"	3' - 0"	1' - 3"	6' - 5"	1' - 0"	3' - 3"
60"	3' - 3"	1' - 3"	6' - 11"	1' - 0"	3' - 6"
66"	3' - 3"	1' - 3"	7' - 5"	1' - 0"	3' - 9"
72"	3' - 4"	1' - 3"	7' - 11"	1' - 0"	4' - 0"

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL (6)

Bar	Size	Spa	No.
A1	#5	~	2
A2	#5	1' - 6"	~
E	#5	~	2
F	#5	1' - 0"	~

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Do not mount bridge rails of any type directly to these culvert headwalls.
This standard may not be used for wall heights, H, exceeding the values shown.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

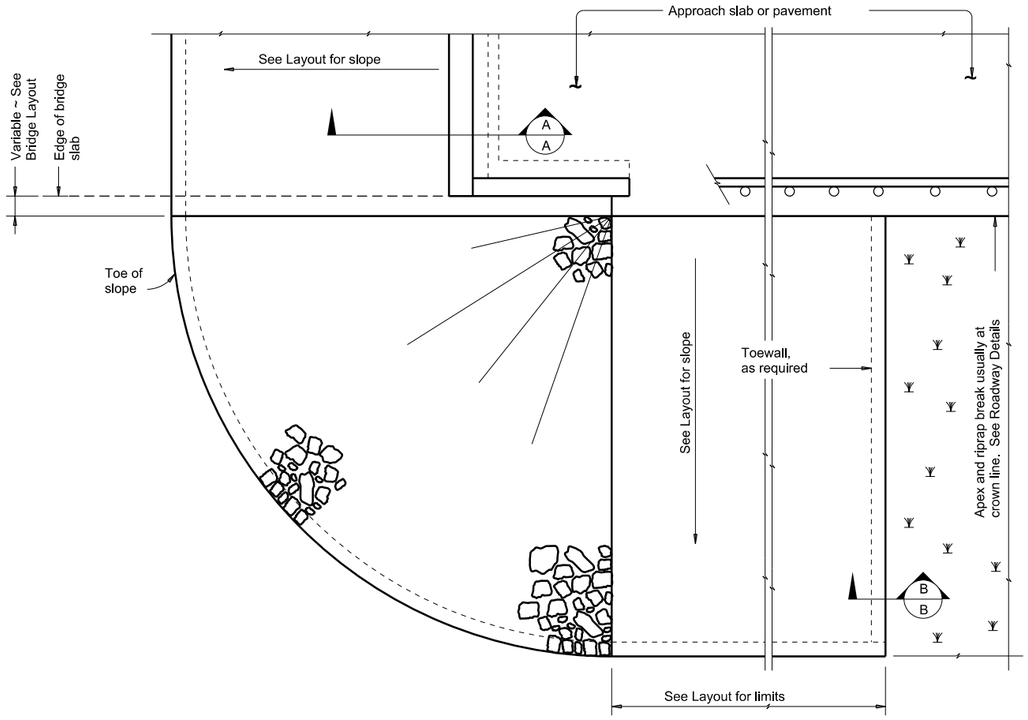
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE HEADWALLS WITH PARALLEL WINGS FOR NON-SKEWED PIPE CULVERTS

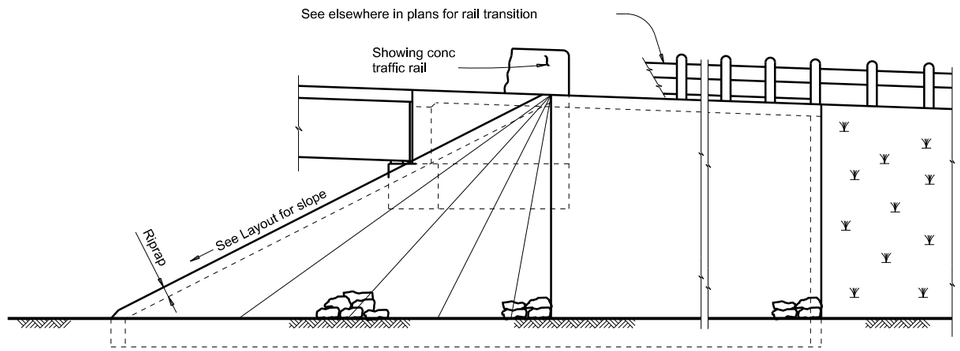
CH-PW-0

FILE: chpw0ste-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		96

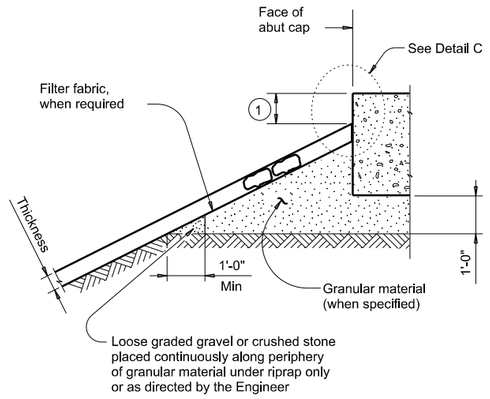
DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:56 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\StdDetails\srrstde1-19.dgn



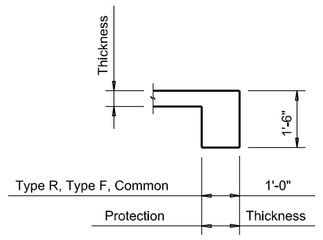
PLAN



ELEVATION

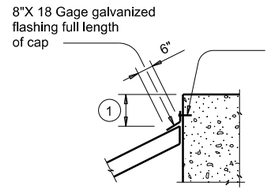


SECTION A-A AT CAP

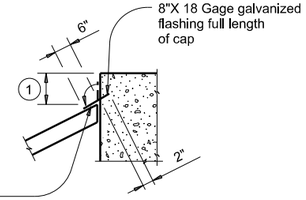


SECTION B-B

Provide toewall when shoulder drain is located adjacent to limits of stone riprap. Omit toewall when thickness of protection riprap is greater than 18".



CAP OPTION A



CAP OPTION B

DETAIL C

(1) Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Provide 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.

GENERAL NOTES:
Refer to Item 432, "Riprap" for stone size and gradation, and construction details. See Layout for limits and thickness of riprap specified.
See elsewhere in plans for locations and details of shoulder drains.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

STONE RIPRAP

SRR

FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		97

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:51:57 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP510\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\05_DRAINAGE\StdDetails\srrstde1-19.dgn

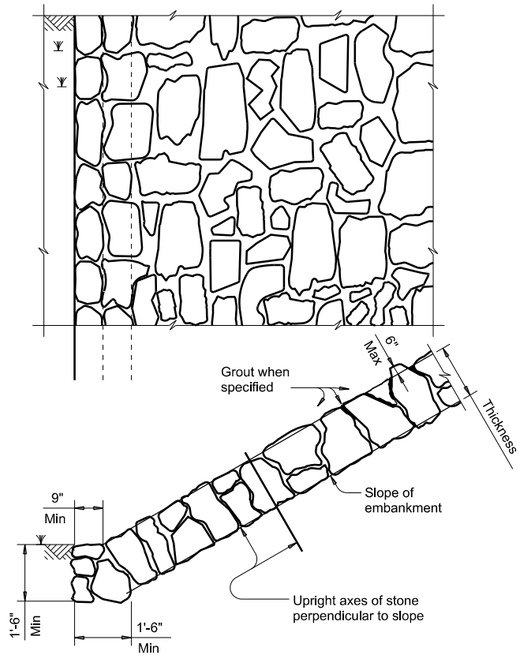


FIGURE 1 ~ TYPE R STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

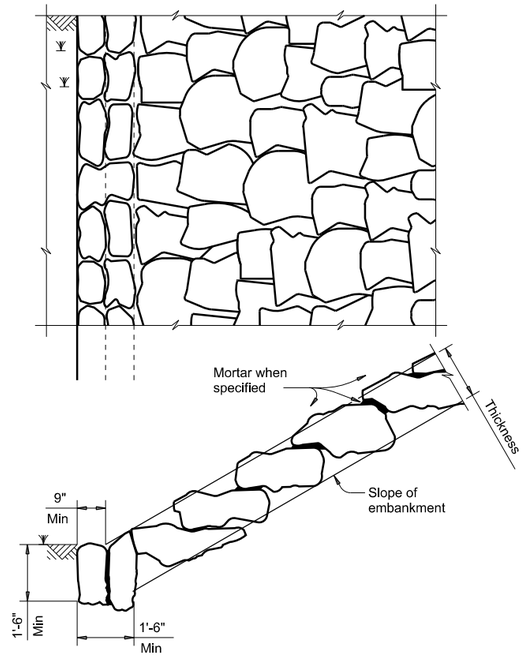


FIGURE 2 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

dry or mortared

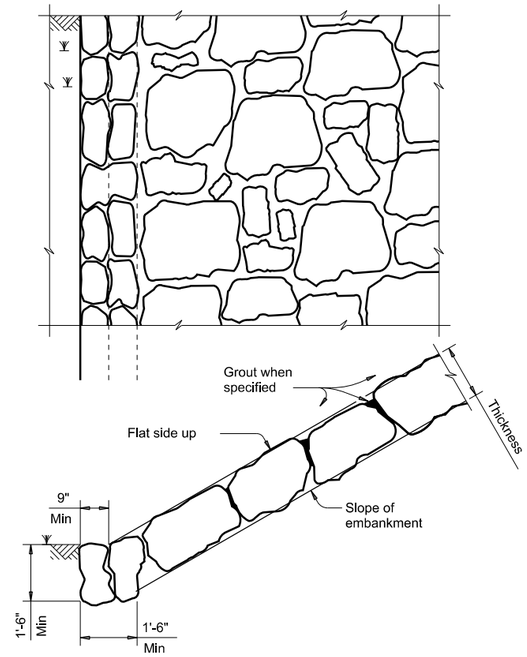


FIGURE 3 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

grouted

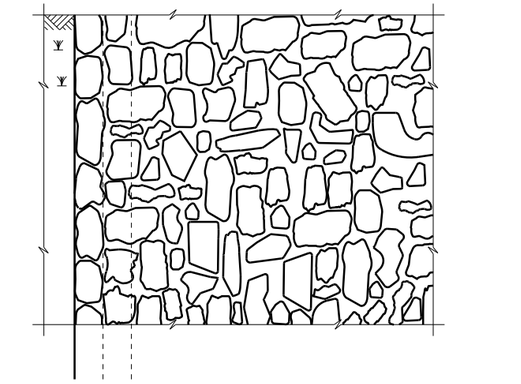


FIGURE 4 ~ COMMON STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

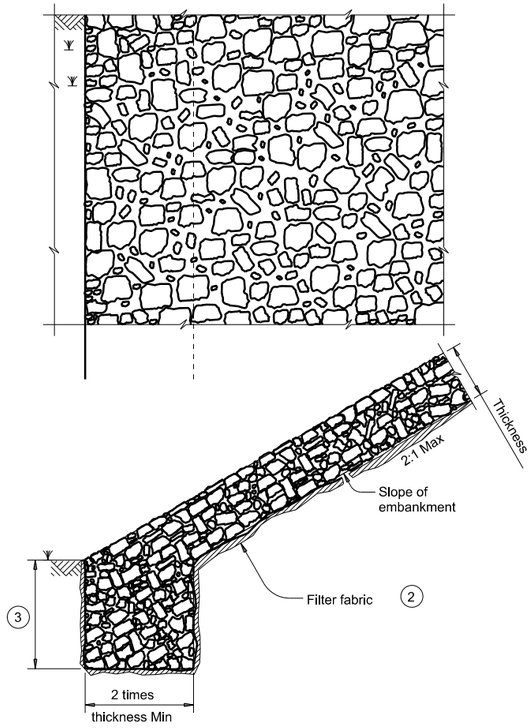


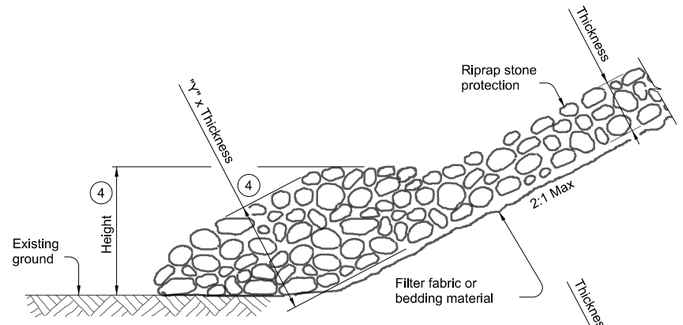
FIGURE 5 ~ PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP 5

2 Provide bedding material instead of filter fabric if shown elsewhere in plans. See Layout for thickness of bedding material.

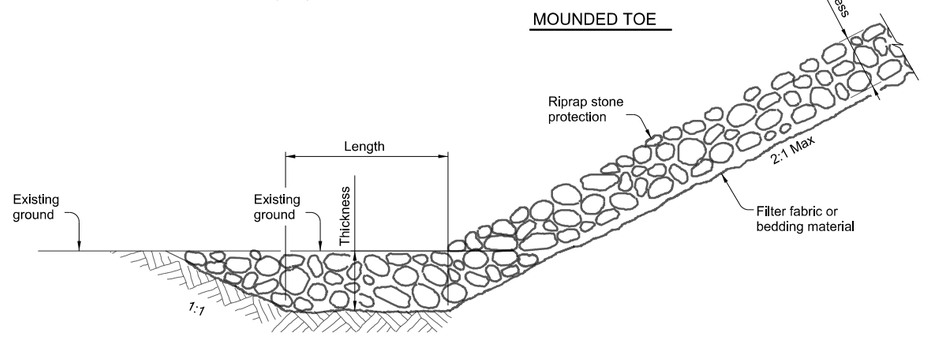
3 Minimum toe depth is the larger of the maximum scour depth or 2 times the riprap thickness.

4 "Y" and Height need to be defined. See layout or detail sheet for values if this option is used.

5 List Stone Protection as size (XX inch) and thickness (YY inch) on the layout.
Example: Riprap (Stone Protection) XX inch, Thickness = YY inch.



MOUNDED TOE



EXTENDED ROCK FILLED TRENCH

PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP TOE OPTIONS 5

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

STONE RIPRAP

SRR

FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		98

100%
SUBMITTAL

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN	REMOVE
1	1	STOP	X
1	2	SOUTH/FM 1497	X
1	3	(LEFT ARROW) BROADWAY 2/PARIS 9 (RIGHT ARROW)	X
1	4	STOP AHEAD	X
1	5	Biardstown 3/Rockford 9	X
1	6	JCT/FM 1184	X
			X
2	7	JCT/FM 1497	X
2	8	STOP/CR 2121	X
2	9	LEFT ARROW	X
2	10	(STRAIGHT ARROW) Biardstown 2/Glory 1 (RIGHT ARROW)	X
2	11	NORTH/FM 1497	X
3	12	FM 1497/RIGHT ARROW	X
3	13	STOP	X
3	14	FM 1497/LEFT-RIGHT ARROW	X
3	15	STOP	X
3	16	FM 1498/LEFT ARROW/FM 1497/STRAIGHT ARROW	X
3	17	CO RD 13800 (RIGHT ARROW)	X
3	18	SOUTH/FM 1497	X
3	19	SPEED LIMIT 55	X
3	20	Biardstown 2/Rockford 8	X
3	21	JCT/FM 1498	X
4	22	FM 1497	X
7	23	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	X
7	24	(LEFT ARROW) CO CR 13700	X
7	25	Antioch Cemetery (LEFT ARROW)	X
7	26	STOP	X
7	27	HISTORICAL MARKER (LEFT ARROW) 8181	X
7	28	CO RD 13700 (RIGHT ARROW)	X

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN	REMOVE
8	29	SPEED LIMIT 55	X
8	30	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	X
8	31	DOUBLE CURVE/40 MPH	X
8	32	SPEED LIMIT 50	X
8	33	Biardstown	X
8	34	(LEFT ARROW) CO RD 13680/CO RD 13685 (RIGHT ARROW)	X
8	35	SPEED LIMIT 40	X
8	36	SPEED LIMIT 50	X
8	37	STOP	X
8	38	STOP	X
8	39	JCT/FM 3426	X
9	40	(LEFT ARROW) CO RD 13685/CO RD 13680 (RIGHT ARROW)	X
9	41	NORTH/FM 1497	X
9	42	EAST/FM 3426/LEFT ARROW/FM 1497/STRAIGHT ARROW	X
9	43	STOP	X
9	44	DIRRECTIONAL ARROW (LEFT-RIGHT)	X
9	45	EAST/FM 3426/ARROW RIGHT	X
9	46	SOUTH/FM1497	X
9	47	CO RD 13685	X

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

EXISTING SMALL SIGN INVENTORY

SHEET 1 OF 1

			HIGHWAY NO.
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	99
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

3/15/2023 8:51:58 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\08_TRAFFIC\FM1497_SIGN_INVT_01.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STATION	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE: FRP = Fiberglass, TWT = Thin-Wall, 10BWG = 10 BWG, S80 = Sch 80	POSTS: 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE: UA=Universal Conc, UB=Universal Bolt, SA=Slipbase-Conc, SB=Slipbase-Bolt, WS=Wedge Steel, WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED: P = "Plain", T = "T", U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext, BM = Extruded Wind Beam, WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel, EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE: TY N, TY S
0+66 LT	1	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		W4-4P	CROSS TRAFFIC/DOES NOT STOP	24 x 12								
3+25 RT	2	M3-3	SOUTH	24 x 12	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6F	FM 1497	24 x 24								
6+65 RT	3	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 55	30 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
7+25 LT	4	D1-2	LEFT ARROW BROADWAY/PARIS RIGHT ARROW	74 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
10+05 RT	5	D2-2	BAIRDSTOWN 3/ROCKFORD 9	72 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
10+25 LT	6	W3-1	STOP AHEAD SYMBOL	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
13+75 LT	7	M3-1	NORTH	24 x 12	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6F	FM 1497	24 x 24								
		M5-1R	ADVANCE TURN ARROW RIGHT	21 x 15								
17+25 LT	8	M2-1	JCT	24 x 12	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6F	FM 1184	24 x 24								
21+50 RT	9	M2-1	JCT	24 x 12	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6F	FM 1497	24 x 24								
28+75 LT	10	D2-2	BROADWAY 3/PARIS 9	72 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
31+50 RT	11	D1-2	UP ARROW BAIRDSTOWN /GLORY RIGHT ARROW	74 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
32+00 LT	12	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 55	30 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
34+75 RT	13	D20-1TL5	CR/13800/ARROW LEFT	30 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
35+50 LT	14	M3-1	NORTH	24 x 12	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6F	FM 1497	24 x 24								
38+04 RT	15	M1-6F	FM 1498	24 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M6-1	ARROW RIGHT	21 x 15								
38+70 LT	16	R1-1	STOP	30 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		W4-4P	CROSS TRAFFIC/DOES NOT STOP	24 x 12								
39+05 LT	17	M1-6F	FM 1497	24 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M6-4	ARROW LEFT AND RIGHT	21 x 15								
39+12 RT	18	R1-1	STOP	30 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		W4-4P	CROSS TRAFFIC/DOES NOT STOP	24 x 12								
39+23 LT	19	M1-6F	FM 1498	24 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	U		
		M6-1	ARROW LEFT	21 x 15								
		M1-6F	FM 1497	24 x 24								
		M6-3	ARROW UP	21 x 15								
40+65 LT	20	D20-1TR5	CR/13800/ARROW RIGHT	30 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
41+75 RT	21	M3-3	SOUTH	24 x 12	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6F	FM 1497	24 x 24								
45+25 RT	22	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 55	30 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
45+75 LT	23	D1-1	LEFT ARROW GLORY	24 x 12	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

STATE OF TEXAS · PAUL A. WARDEN · 101319 · LICENSED · PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
4-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16	PARIS	LAMAR		100

18

DATE: 3/15/2023 10:00:46 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\08_TRAFFIC\sums16.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STATION	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE (FRP = Fiberglass, TWT = Thin-Wall, 10BWG = 10 BWG, S80 = Sch 80)	POSTS (1 or 2)	ANCHOR TYPE (UA=Universal Conc, UB=Universal Bolt, SA=Slipbase-Conc, SB=Slipbase-Bolt, WS=Wedge Steel, WP=Wedge Plastic)	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED (P = "Plain", T = "T", U = "U")	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext (BM = Extruded Wind Beam, WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel, EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels)	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE (TY N, TY S)
48+75 RT	24	D2-2	BAIRDSTOWN 2/ROCKFORD 8	72 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
53+83 RT	25	W8-13aT	BRIDGE/MAY ICE IN/COLD/WEATHER	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
55+23 LT	26	M2-1	JCT	21 x 15	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6F	FM 1498	24 x 24								
56+50 RT	27	W5-2	NARROW BRIDGE	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
58+60 LT	28	W5-2	NARROW BRIDGE	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
61+11 LT	29	W8-13aT	BRIDGE/MAY ICE IN/COLD/WEATHER	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
70+57 RT	30	M1-6F	FM 1497	24 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		D10-7aT	212	3 x 10								
125+90 RT	31	W8-13aT	BRIDGE/MAY ICE IN/COLD/WEATHER	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
128+40 RT	32	W5-2	NARROW BRIDGE	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
129+00 RT	33	D20-1TL5	CR/13700/ARROW LEFT	30 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
131+18 LT	34	W5-2	NARROW BRIDGE	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
131+39 RT	35	D3-3bTL	Antioch/Cemetery/ARROW LEFT	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		D3-3bTR	Antioch/Cemetery/ARROW RIGHT	36 x 36								
131+67 LT	36	R1-1	STOP	30 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
132+87 LT	37	D7-7aTL	HISTORICAL/MARKER/ARROW LEFT	48 x 48	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		D7-7aTR	HISTORICAL/MARKER/ARROW RIGHT	48 x 48								
134+25 LT	38	D20-1TR5	CR/13700/ARROW RIGHT	30 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
134+36 RT	39	W5-2	NARROW BRIDGE	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
137+14 LT	40	W5-2	NARROW BRIDGE	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
139+64 LT	41	W8-13aT	BRIDGE/MAY ICE IN/COLD/WEATHER	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
140+12 RT	42	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 55	30 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
144+22 RT	43	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 50	30 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
146+54 RT	44	I-2cT	Biardstown	72 x 12	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
149+24 RT	45	M2-1	JCT	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6F	FM 3426	18 x 18								
152+06 RT	46	W1-4L	DOUBLE CURVE LEFT	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		W13-1P	40	18 x 18								
153+80 RT	47	D20-5TL	CR/13680/ARROW LEFT	30 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		D20-5TR	CR/13685/ARROW RIGHT	30 x 24								
154+73 RT	48	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 40	30 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
155+02 LT	49	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 50	30 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
157+13 LT	50	R1-1	STOP	30 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

STATE OF TEXAS · PAUL A. WARDEN · 101319 · LICENSED · PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
4-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16	PARIS	LAMAR		101

18

DATE: 3/15/2023 10:00:46 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\08_TRAFFIC\sums16.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STATION	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE: FRP = Fiberglass; TWT = Thin-Wall; 10BWG = 10 BWG; S80 = Sch 80	POSTS: 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE: UA=Universal Conc; UB=Universal Bolt; SA=Slipbase-Conc; SB=Slipbase-Bolt; WS=Wedge Steel; WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED: P = "Plain"; T = "T"; U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext; BM = Extruded Wind Beam; WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel; EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE: TY N; TY S
157+64 RT	51	R1-1	STOP	30 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
159+75 LT	52	D20-5TL	CR/13685/ARROW LEFT	30 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		D20-5TR	CR/13680/ARROW RIGHT	30 x 24								
161+61 LT	53	M3-1	NORTH	24 x 12	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6F	FM 1497	24 x 24								
162+62 RT	54	M3-2	EAST	24 x 12	X		10BWG	1	SA	U		
		M1-6F	FM 3426	24 x 24								
		M6-1	ARROW LEFT	21 x 15								
		M1-6F	FM 1497	24 x 24								
		M6-3	ARROW UP	21 x 15								
162+63 RT	55	R1-1	STOP	30 x 30			10BWG	1	SA	P		
		W4-4P	CROSS TRAFFIC/DOES NOT STOP	24 x 12								
162+74 RT	56	M1-6F	FM 1497	24 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M6-4	DOUBLE ARROW LEFT RIGHT	21 x 15								
162+92 RT	57	W1-7T	DOUBLE ARROW LEFT RIGHT	96 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	T		
163+53 IT	58	M1-6F	FM 1497	24 x 24	X		10BWG	1	SA	U		
		M6-3	ARROW UP	21 x 15								
		M3-2	EAST	24 x 12								
		M1-6F	FM 3426	24 x 24								
		M6-1	ARROW RIGHT	21 x 15								
165+80 RT	59	M3-3	SOUTH	24 x 12	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6F	FM 1497	24 x 24								

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

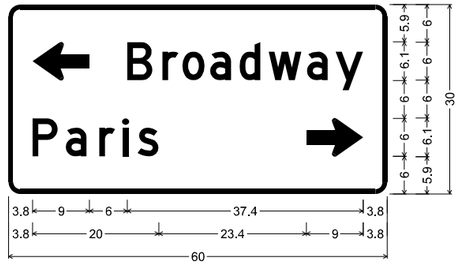
SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
4-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16	PARIS	LAMAR		102

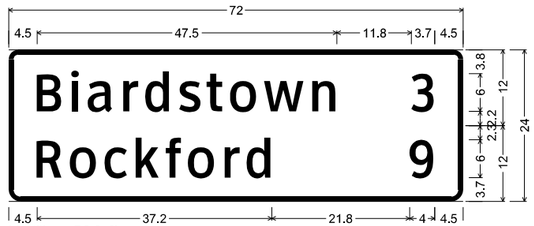
18

DATE: 3/15/2023 10:00:47 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\08_TRAFFIC\sums16.dgn

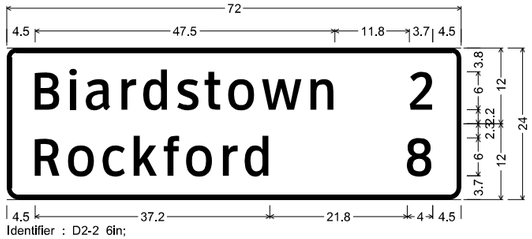
100%
SUBMITTAL



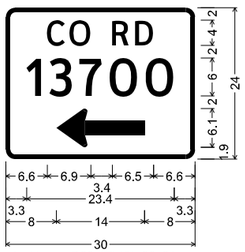
Identifier : D1-2
1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 9.0" X 6.1" 180°;
[Broadway] D 84% spacing; [Paris] D;
Standard Arrow Custom 9.0" X 6.1" 0°;



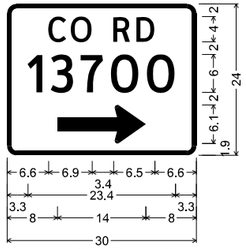
Identifier : D2-2 6in;
1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
[Biardstown] ClearviewHwy-3-W; [3] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
[Rockford] ClearviewHwy-3-W; [9] ClearviewHwy-3-W;



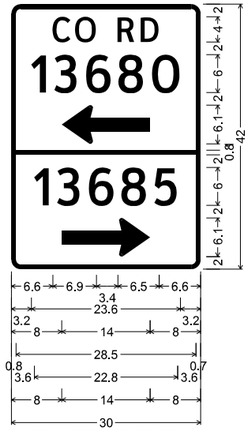
Identifier : D2-2 6in;
1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
[Biardstown] ClearviewHwy-3-W; [2] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
[Rockford] ClearviewHwy-3-W; [8] ClearviewHwy-3-W;



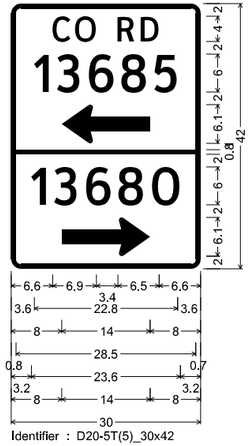
Identifier : D20-1TL(5)_30x24
1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
[CO RD] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
[13700] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Standard Arrow Custom 14.0" X 6.1" 180°;



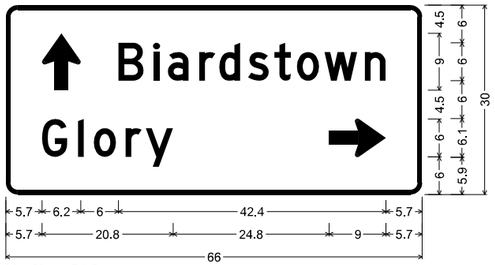
Identifier : D20-1TR(5)_30x24
1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
[CO RD] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
[13700] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Standard Arrow Custom 14.0" X 6.1" 0°;



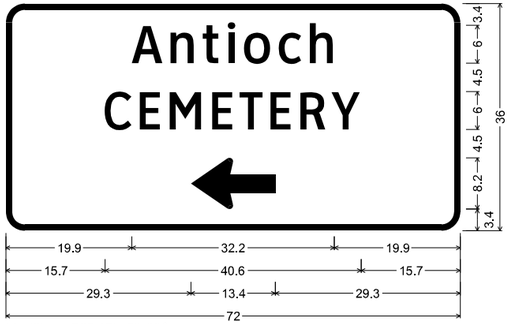
Identifier : D20-5T(5)_30x42
1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
[CO RD] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
[13680] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Standard Arrow Custom 14.0" X 6.1" 180°;
[13685] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Standard Arrow Custom 14.0" X 6.1" 0°;



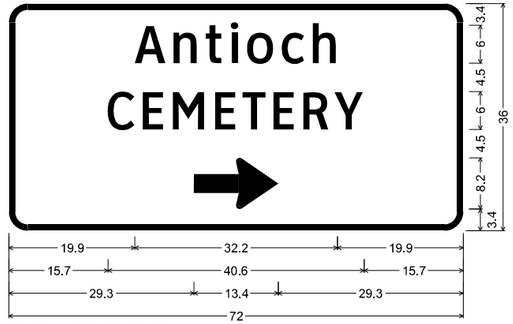
Identifier : D20-5T(5)_30x42
1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
[CO RD] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
[13685] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Standard Arrow Custom 14.0" X 6.1" 180°;
[13680] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Standard Arrow Custom 14.0" X 6.1" 0°;



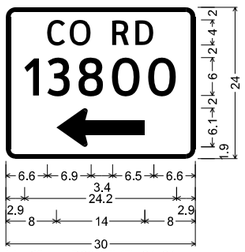
Identifier : D1-2
1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 9.0" X 6.1" 90°;
[Biardstown] D 84% spacing; [Glory] D;
Standard Arrow Custom 9.0" X 6.1" 0°;



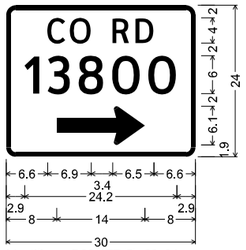
Identifier : D25-1TL_72x36◇;
3.0" Radius, 1.0" Border, White on Green;
[Antioch] ClearviewHwy-3-W; [CEMETERY] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Standard Arrow Custom 13.4" X 8.1" 180°;



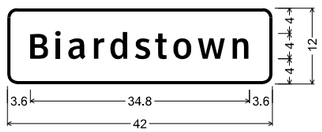
Identifier : D25-1TL_72x36◇;
3.0" Radius, 1.0" Border, White on Green;
[Antioch] ClearviewHwy-3-W; [CEMETERY] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Standard Arrow Custom 13.4" X 8.1" 180°;



Identifier : D20-1TL(5)_24x24
1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
[CO RD] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
[13800] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Standard Arrow Custom 14.0" X 6.1" 180°;



Identifier : D20-1TR(5)_30x24
1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
[CO RD] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
[13800] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Standard Arrow Custom 14.0" X 6.1" 0°;



Identifier : I-2_30x12◇;
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;
[Biardstown] ClearviewHwy-4-W;

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

SIGN DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	103
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

3/15/2023 8:51:59 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\08_TRAFFIC\FM1497_REF_SIGNS Sheets.dgn

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:52:00 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\08*TRAFFIC\StdDetails\smdgen.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

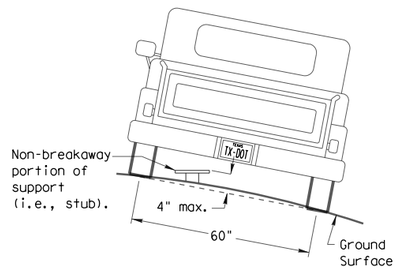
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

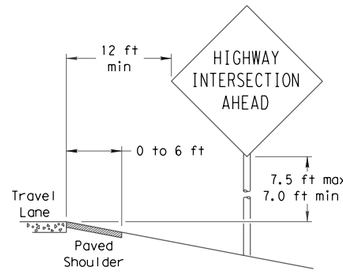
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

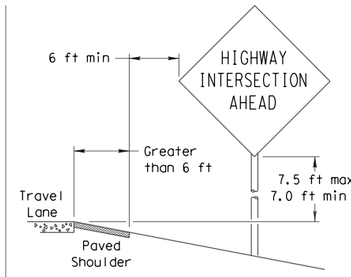
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

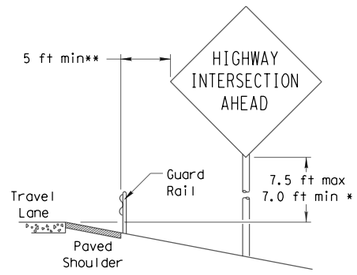
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



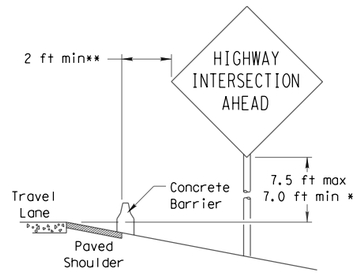
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

BEHIND BARRIER



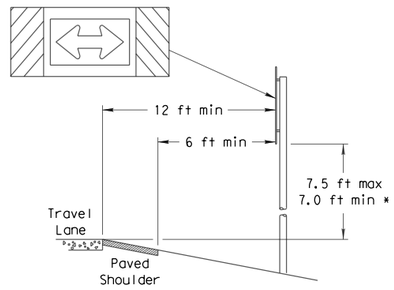
BEHIND GUARDRAIL



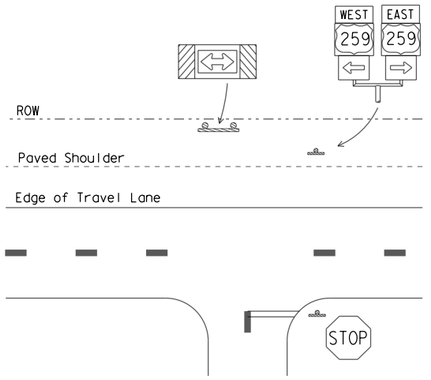
BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

****Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

T-INTERSECTION



When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

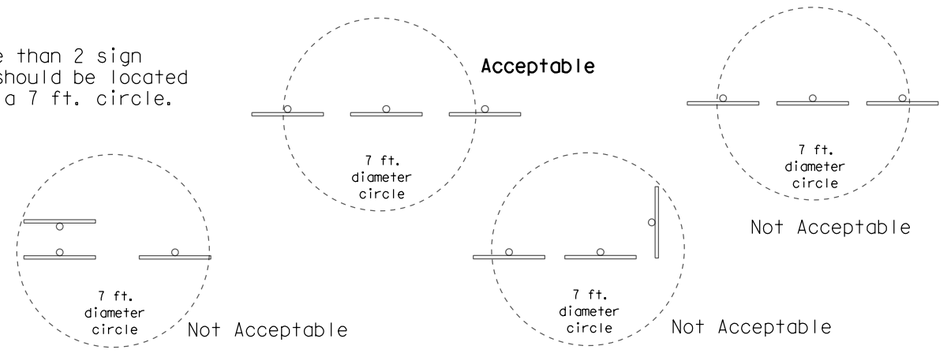
(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

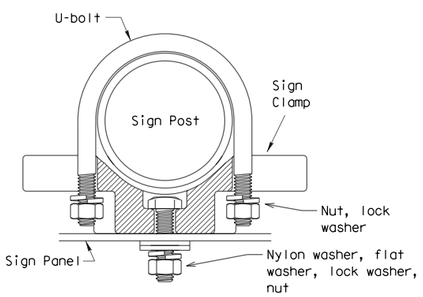
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

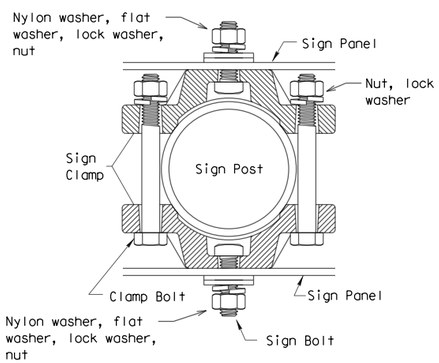


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

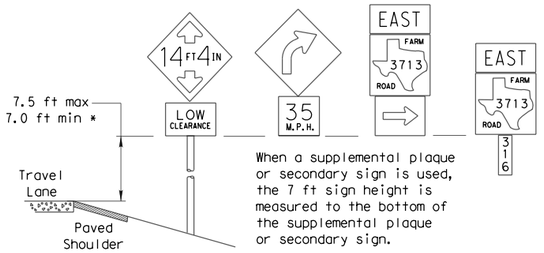
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



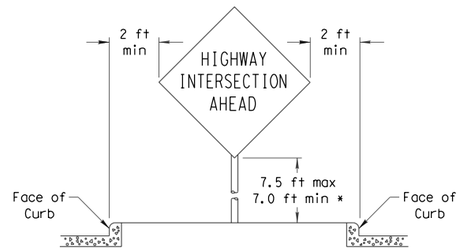
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



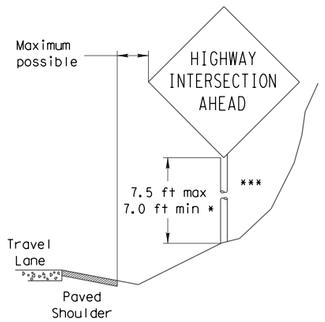
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

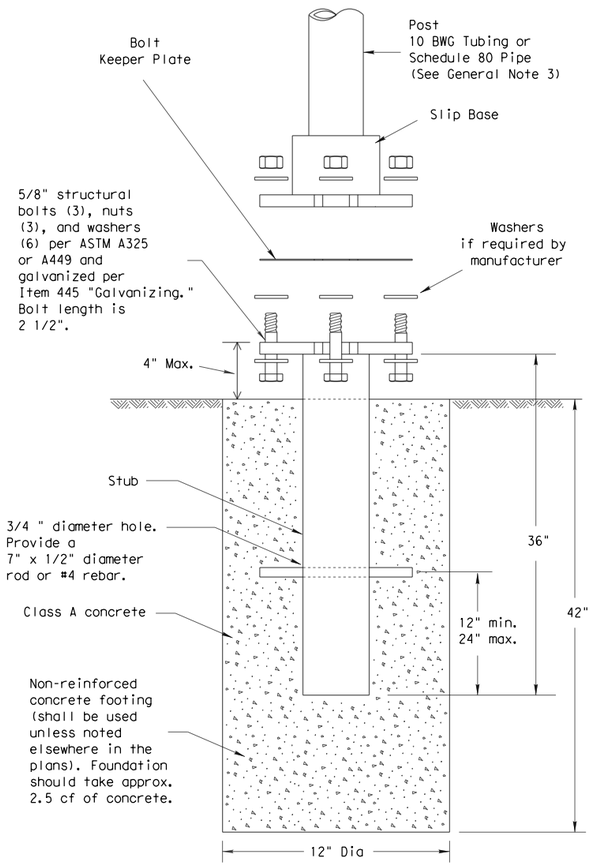
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		104

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:52:00 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\08*TRAFFIC\StdDetails\smdsl.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

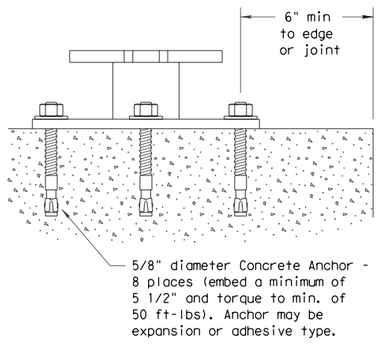
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

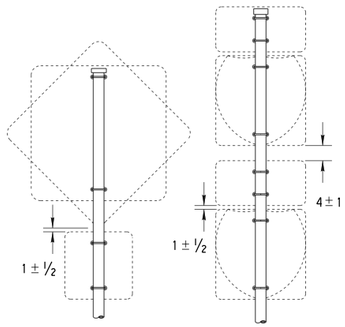
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

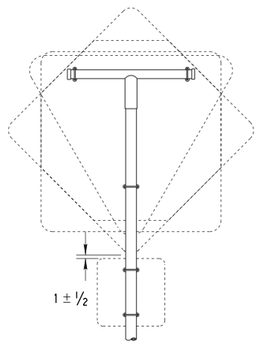
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0688	03	028	FM 1497

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
PARIS	LAMAR	105

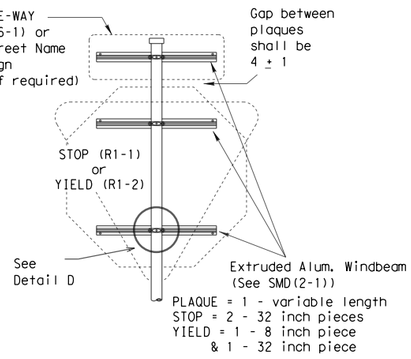
DATE: 3/15/2023 8:52:01 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028) \CADD\DGN\08*TRAFFIC\StdDetails\smd52.dgn



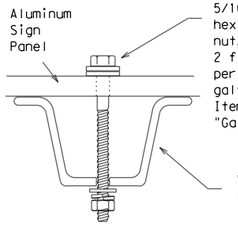
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



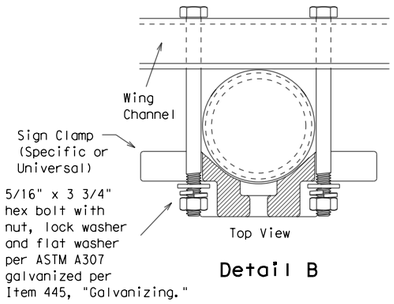
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



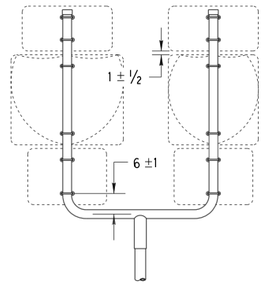
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



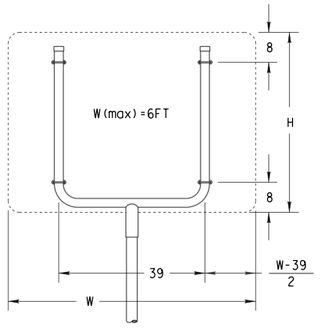
Detail A



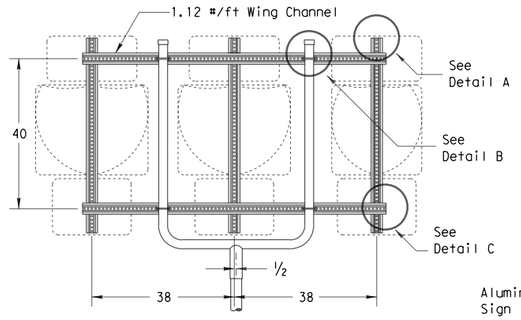
Detail B



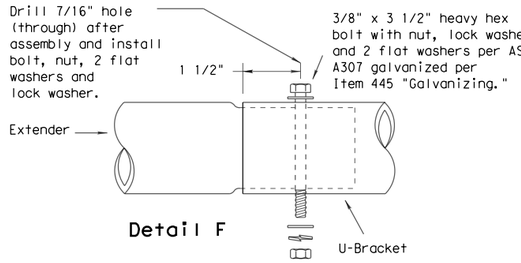
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

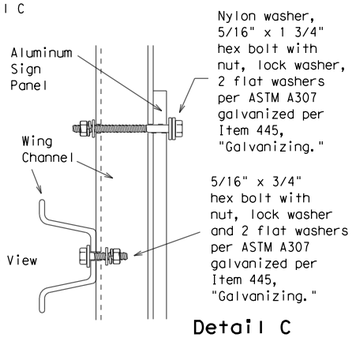


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

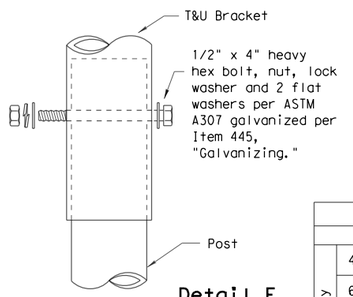


Detail F

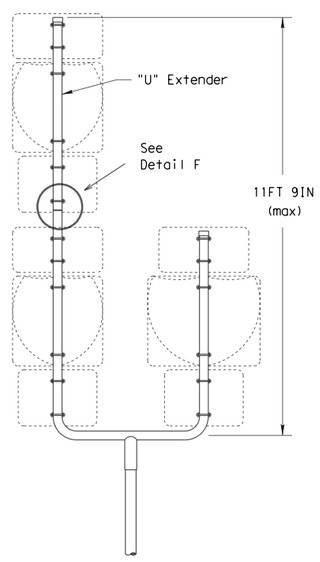
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



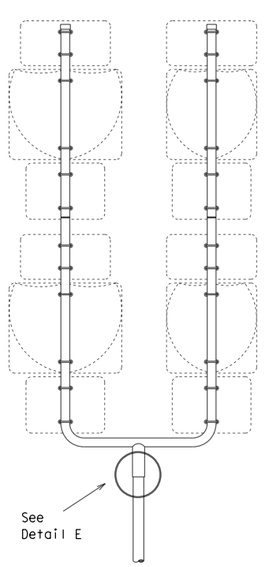
Detail C



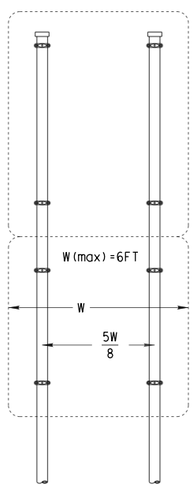
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

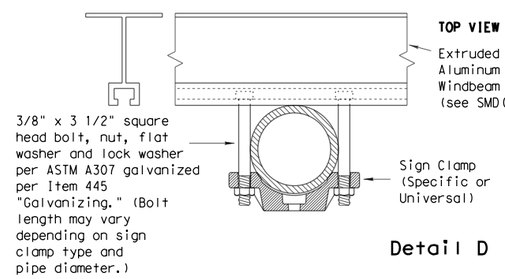


SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

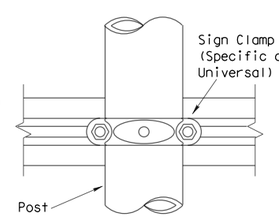


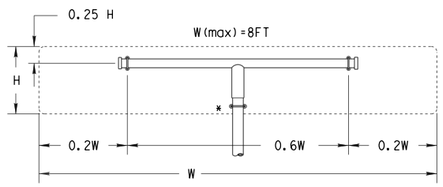
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

SIDE VIEW



Detail D

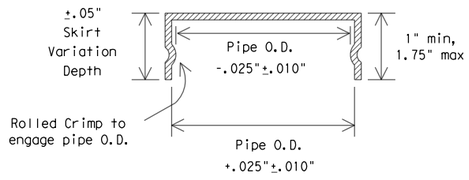




SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

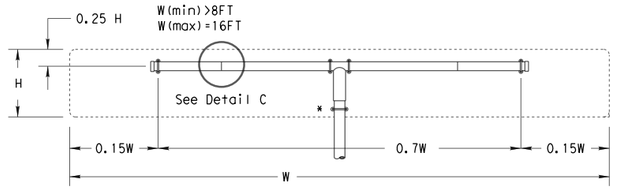
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

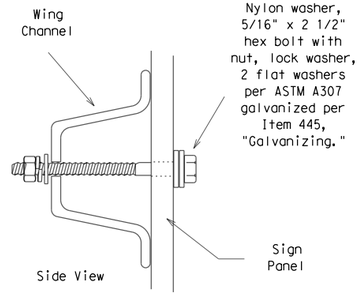
REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		106

26C

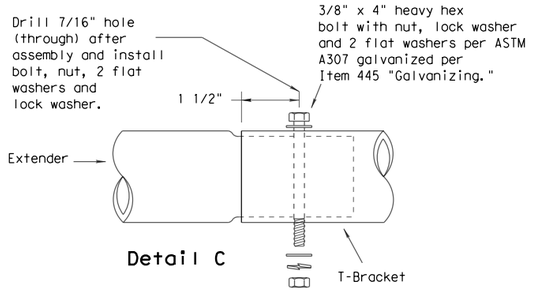
DATE: 3/15/2023 8:52:01 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\08*TRAFFIC\StdDetails\smd3.dgn



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)



Detail B



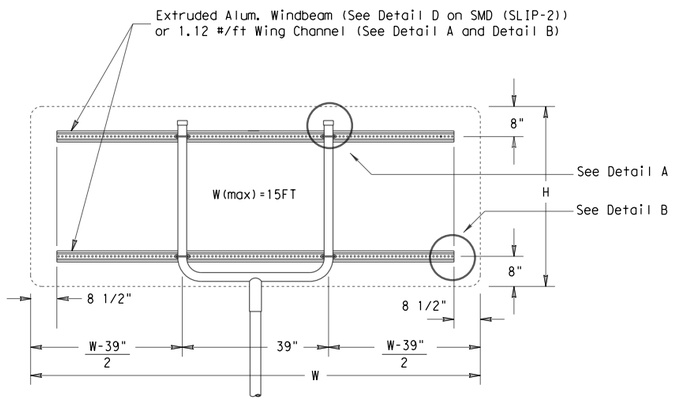
Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

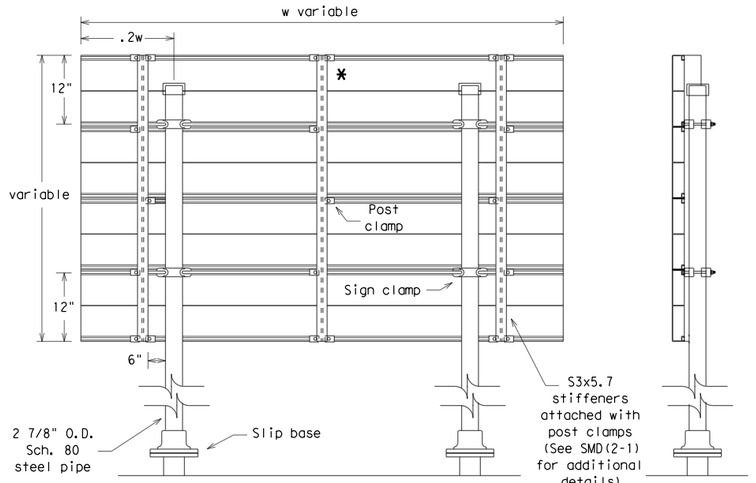
GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)

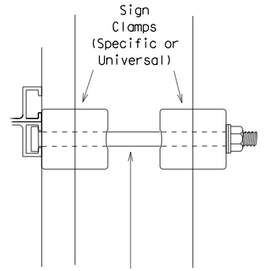


Typical Sign Mount

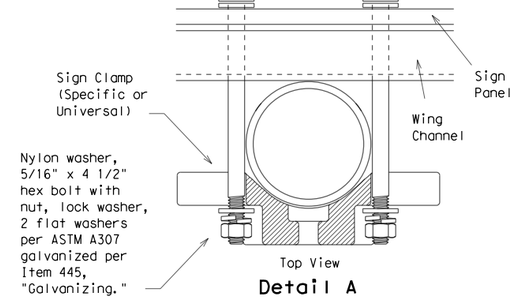
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

✱ Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

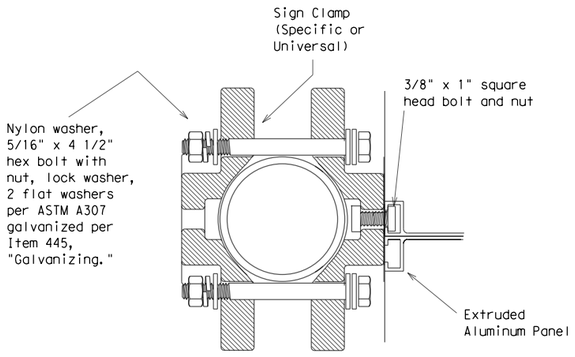
See Detail E
for clamp installation



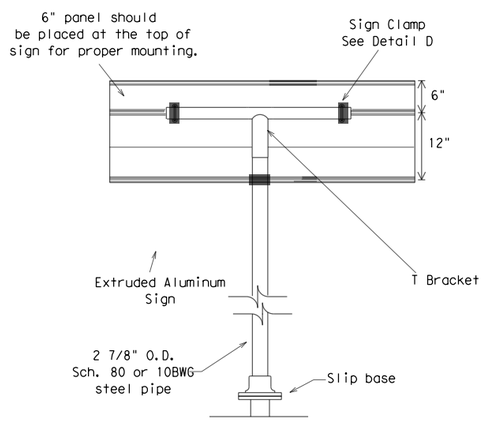
Detail E



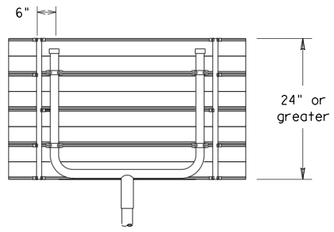
Detail A



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

REVISIONS
9-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

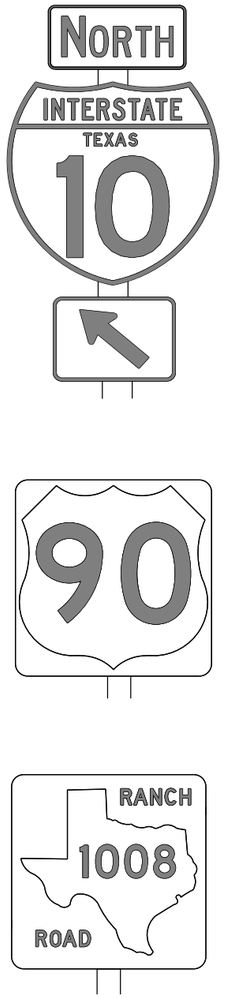
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0688	03	028	FM 1497

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
PARIS	LAMAR	107

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:52:02 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\08_TRAFFIC\StdDetails\tsr3-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

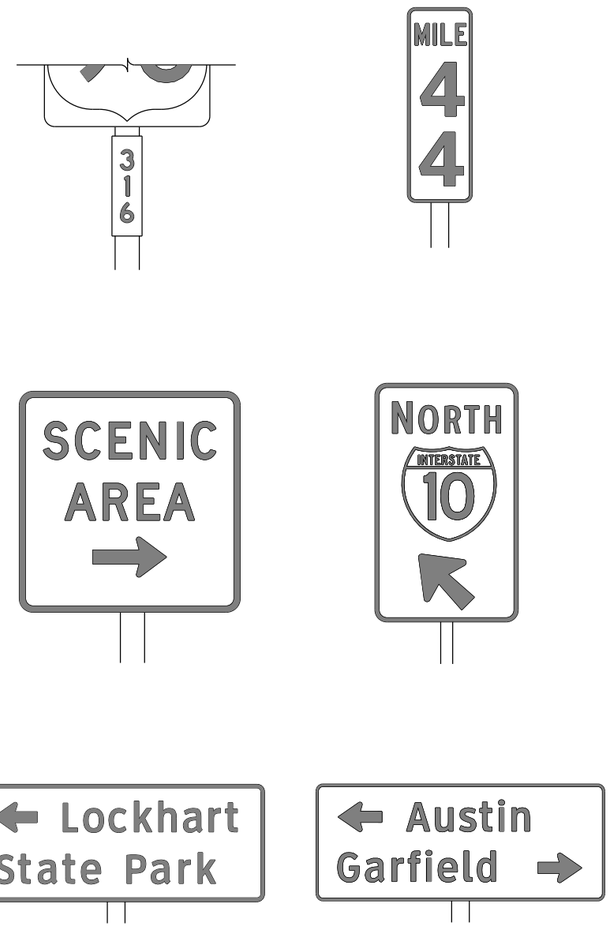
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

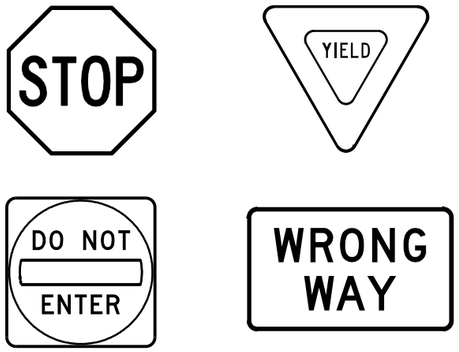
TSR(3)-13

FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	PARIS	LAMAR		108

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:52:02 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\Project Data\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\08_TRAFFIC\StdDetails\tsr4-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

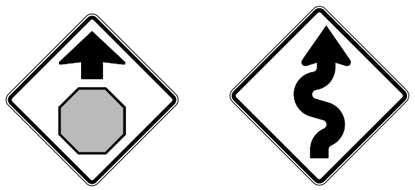
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

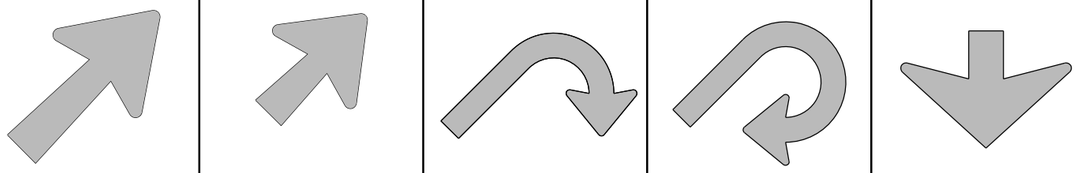
TSR(4)-13

FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	PARIS	LAMAR		109

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:52:02 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\08_TRAFFIC\StdDetails\tsr5-13.dgn

ARROW DETAILS

for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs



TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

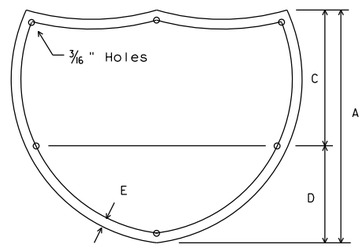
NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

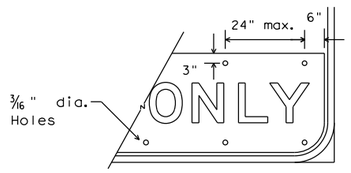
http://www.txdot.gov/

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)

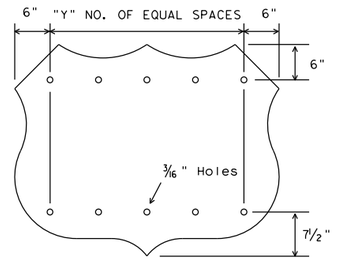


INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	11/2
48	28	20	13/4

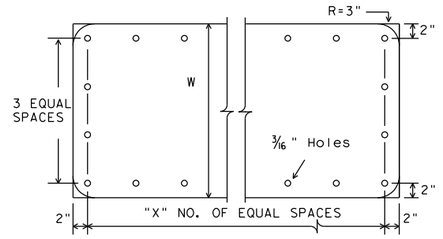


EXIT ONLY PANEL



U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

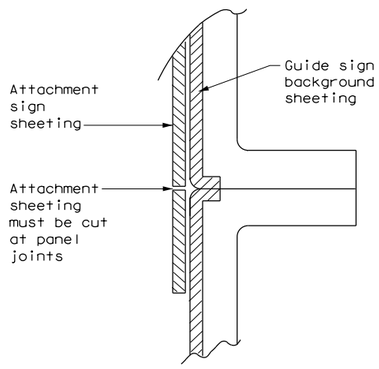
Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



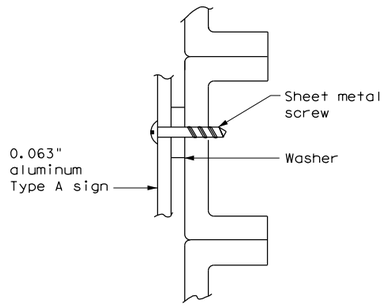
STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5

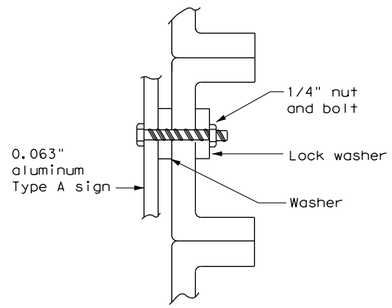
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT



SCREW ATTACHMENT



NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

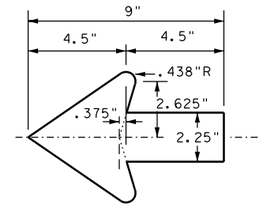
1. Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
2. Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".

NOTE:

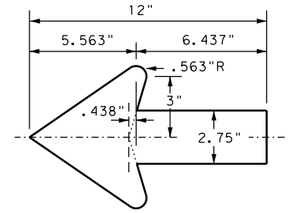
Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".

ARROW DETAILS

for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.



Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

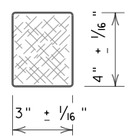
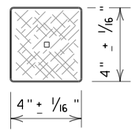
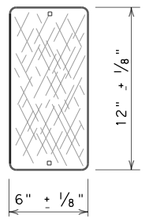
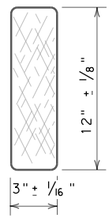
TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(5)-13

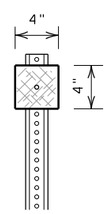
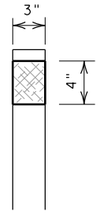
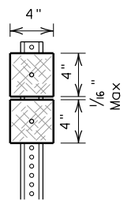
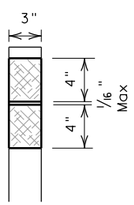
FILE: tsr5-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	PARIS	LAMAR		110

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:52:03 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP510\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\08_TRAFFIC\StdDetails\dom1-20.dgn

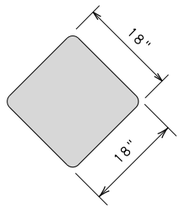
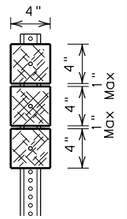
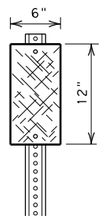
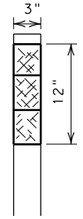
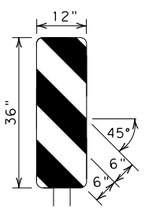
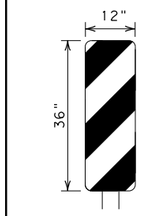
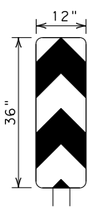
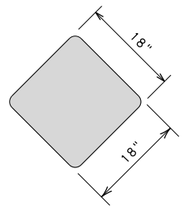
REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

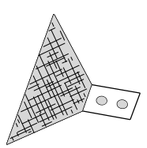
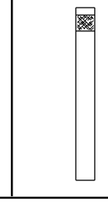
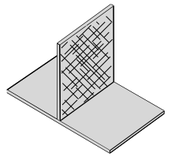
DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE	 1-Size 2 reflector unit	 1-Size 1 reflector unit	 2-Size 2 reflector units	 2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

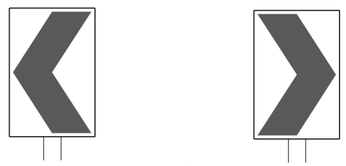
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE		 3-Size 2 reflector units	 1-Size 3 reflector unit	 3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

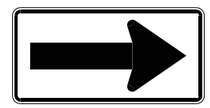
BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE	 W1-8			
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	
NOTE	1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies). 2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).			

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE	 W1-6	
SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	PARIS	LAMAR		111

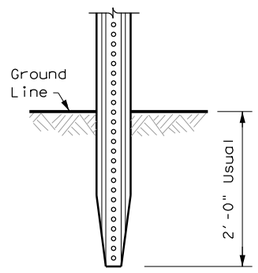
20A

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:52:03 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\08_TRAFFIC\StdDetails\dom2-20.dgn

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

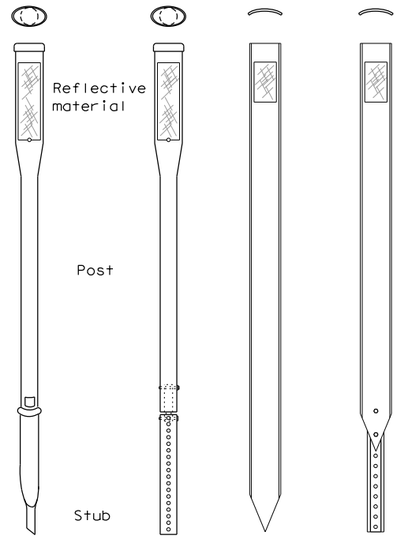


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

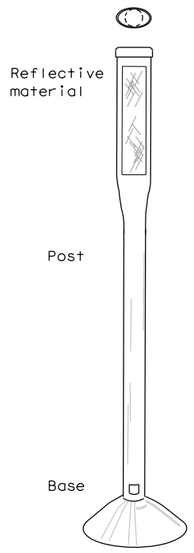
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



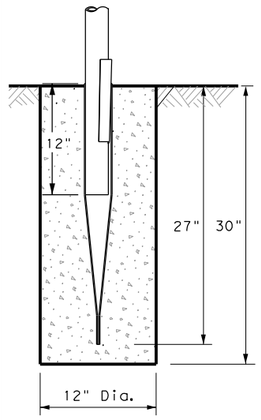
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

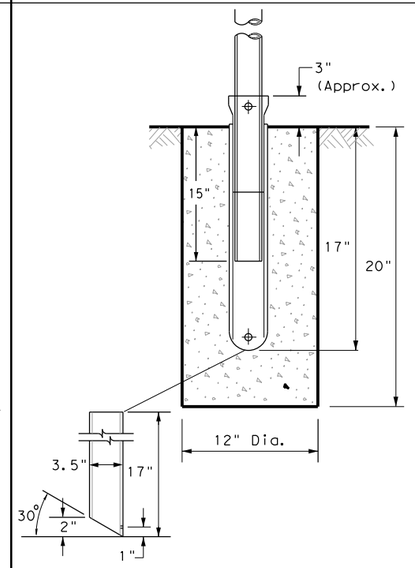
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

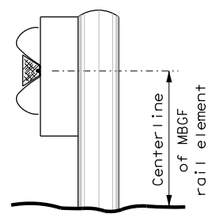
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

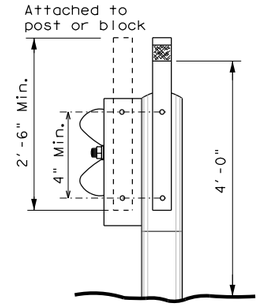
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

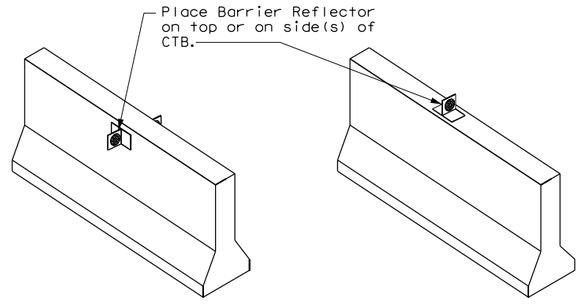
GF1



GF2



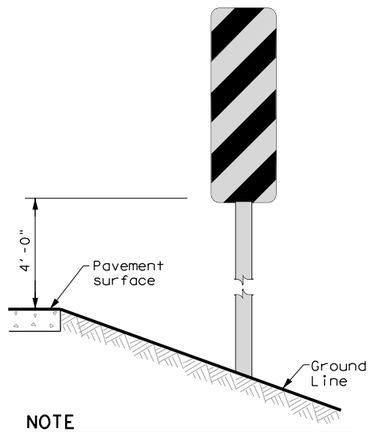
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

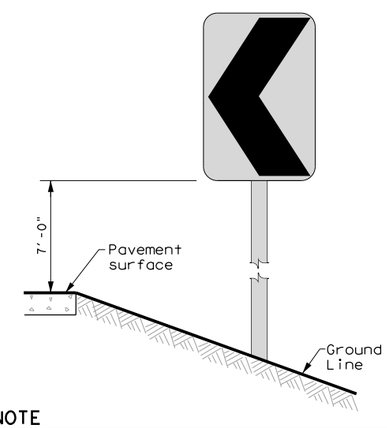
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

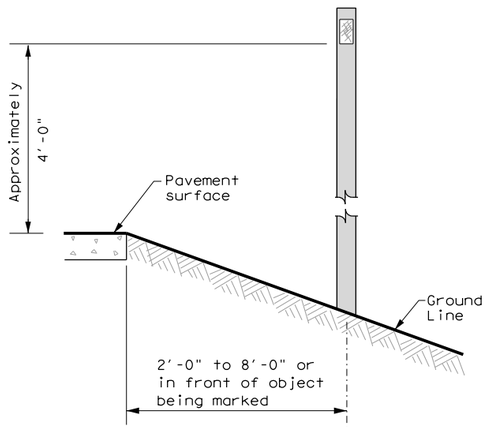
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	PARIS	LAMAR		112

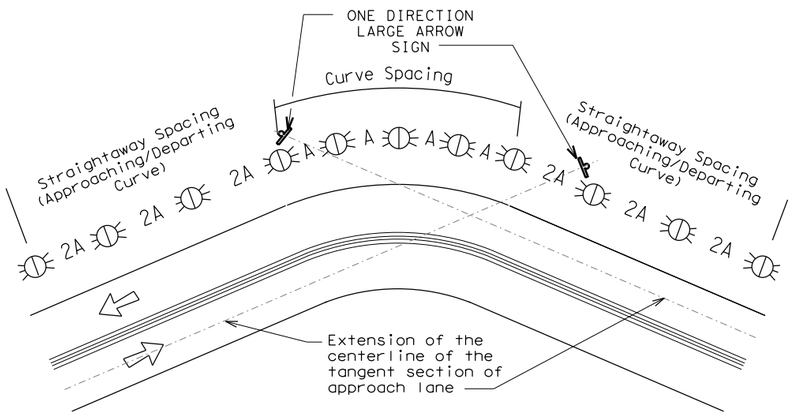
20B

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:52:04 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DP510\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\08_TRAFFIC\StdDetails\dom3-20.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

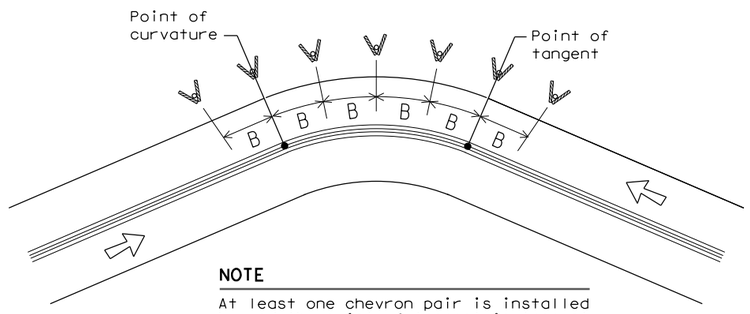
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND	
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

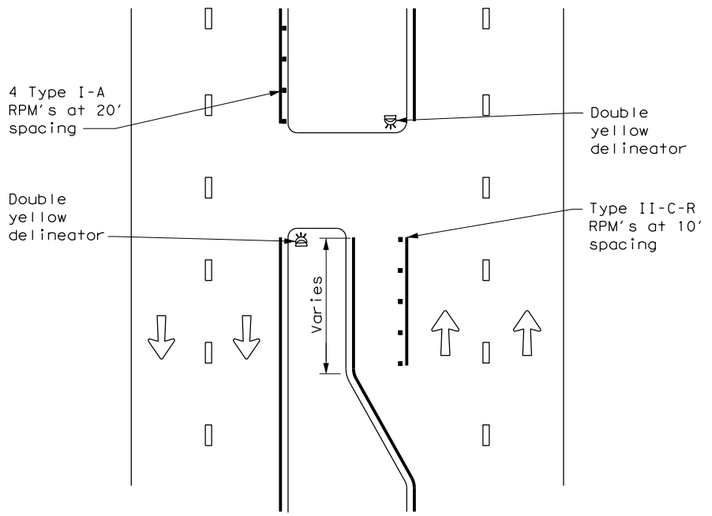
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	PARIS	LAMAR		113

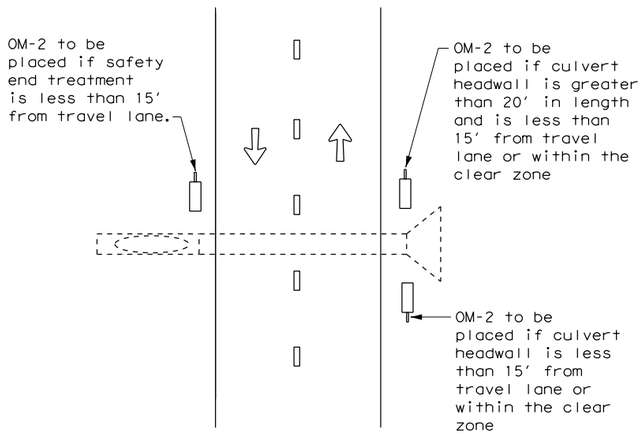
DATE: 3/15/2023 8:52:04 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\08_TRAFFIC\StdDetails\dom4-20.dgn

CROSSOVERS



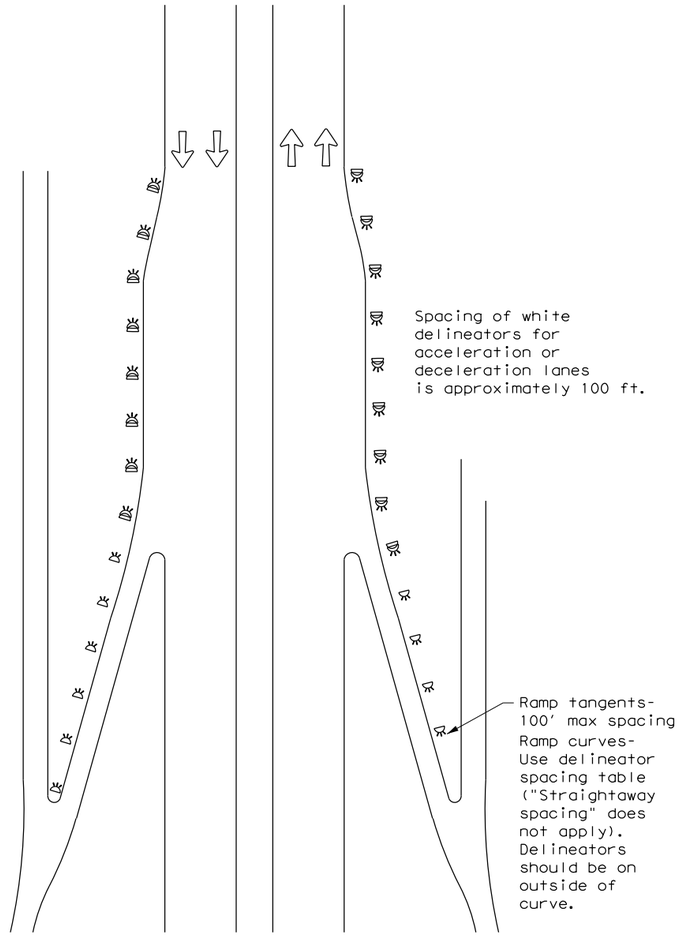
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



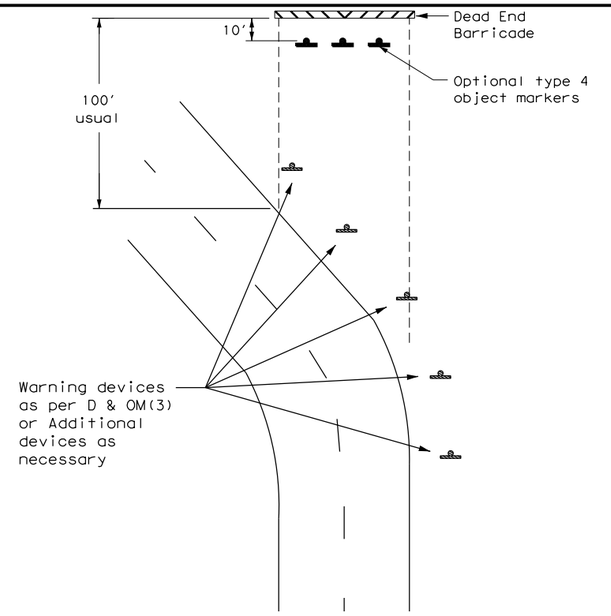
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



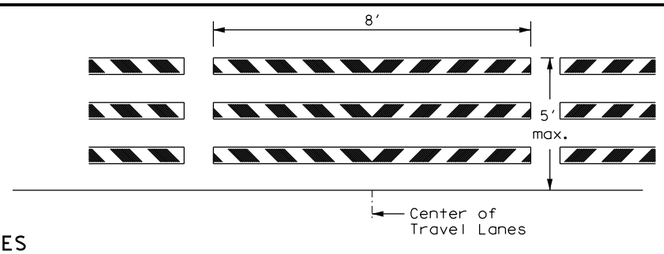
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

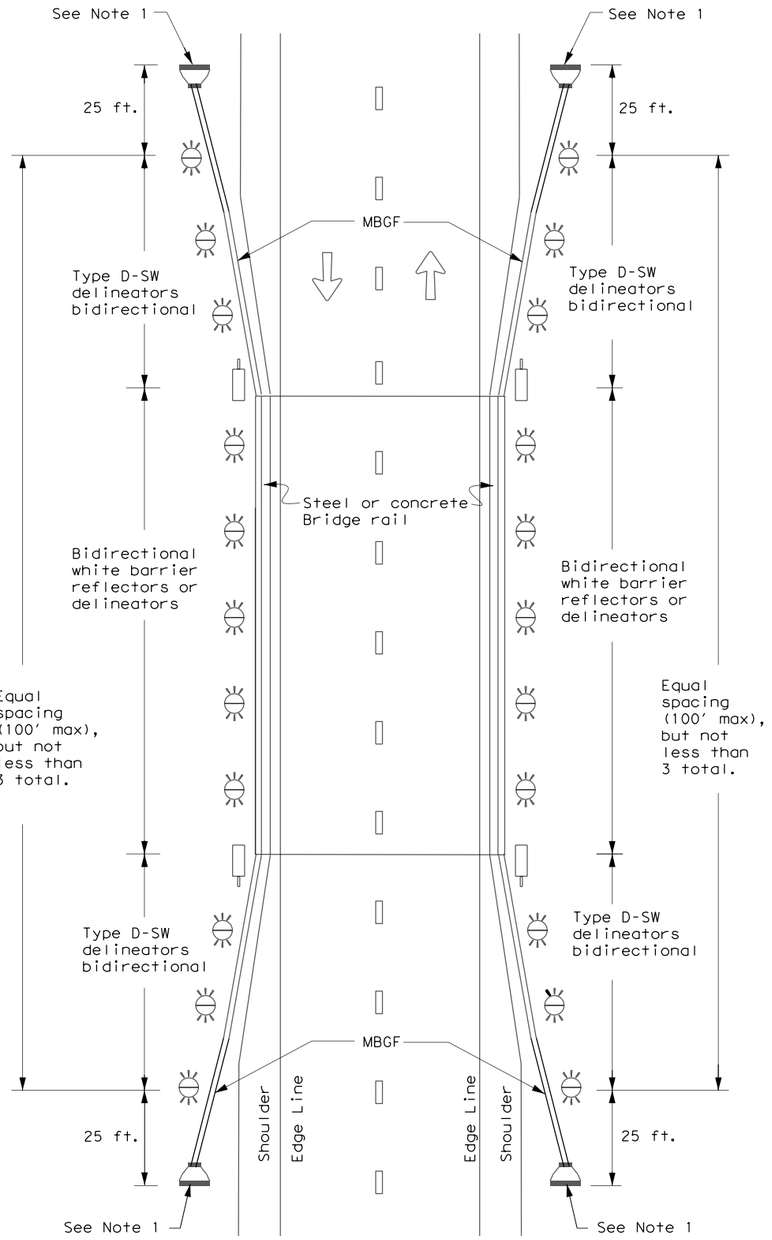
D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-20	PARIS	LAMAR		114

20D

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:52:04 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\08_TRAFFIC\StdDetails\dom5-20.dgn

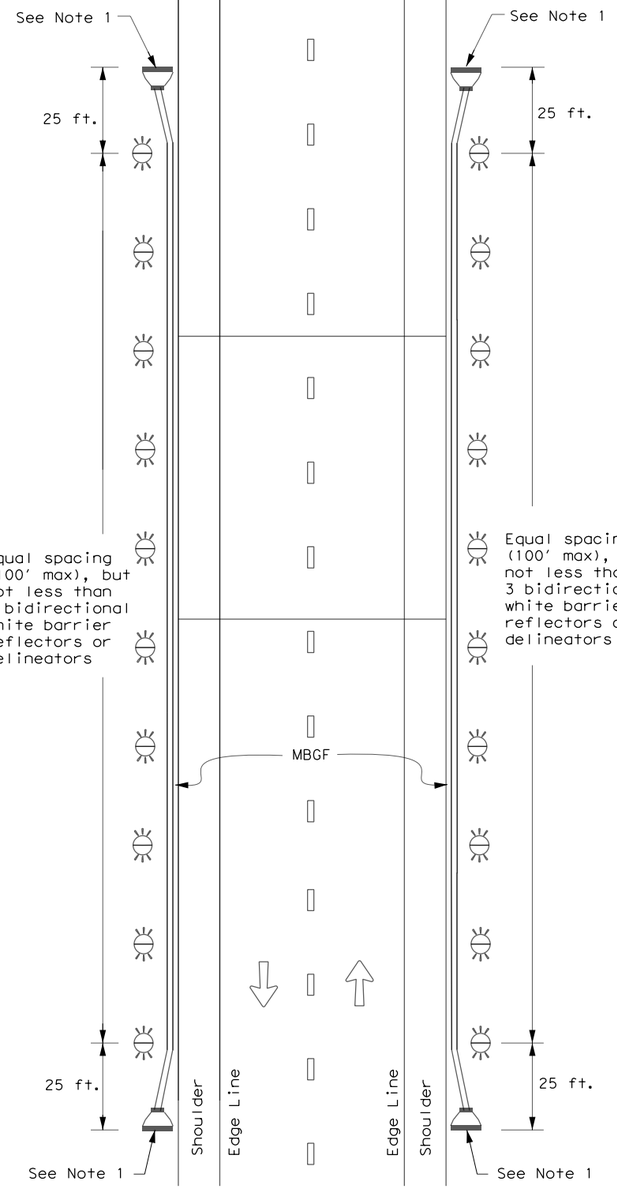
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

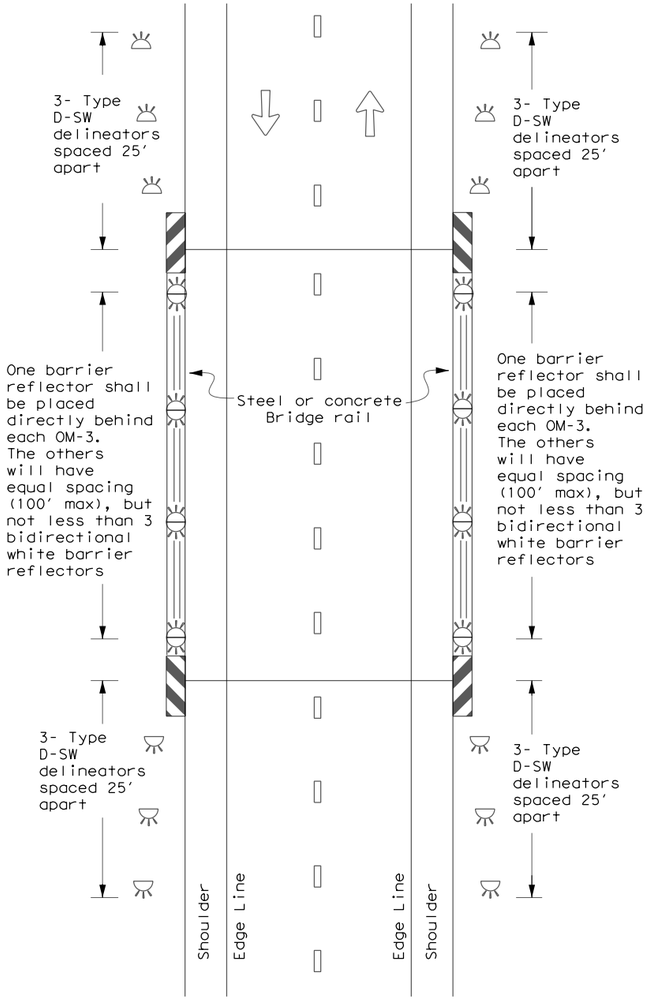
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

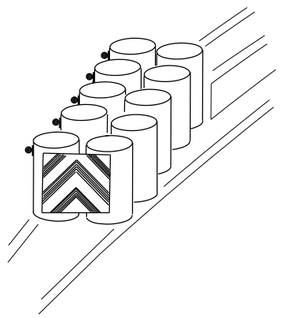
Traffic Safety Division Standard

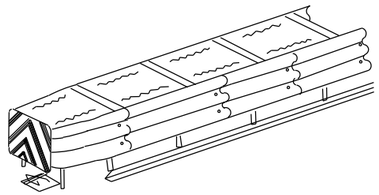
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

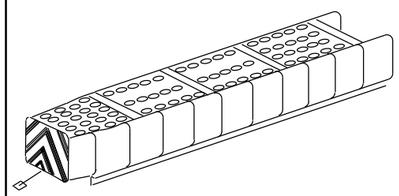
D & OM(5)-20

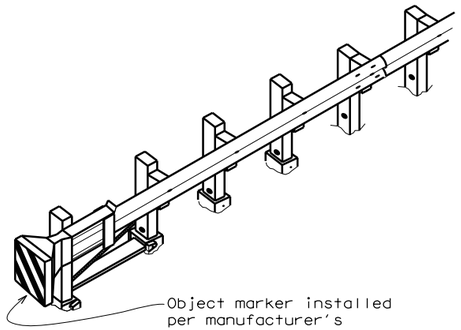
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		115

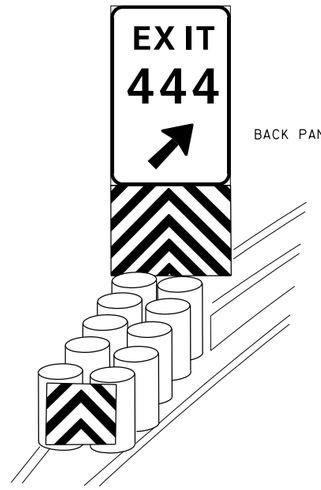
20E

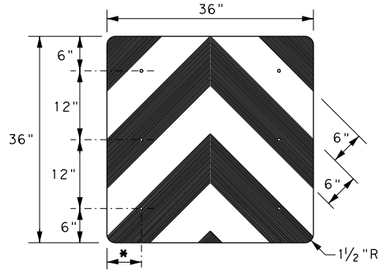


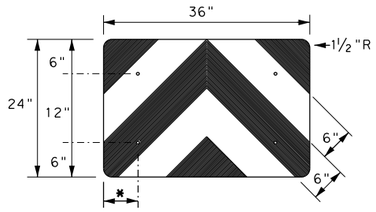




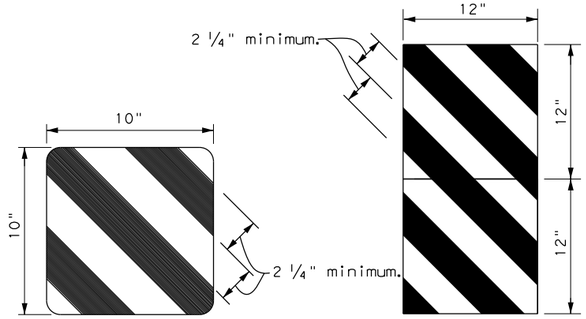




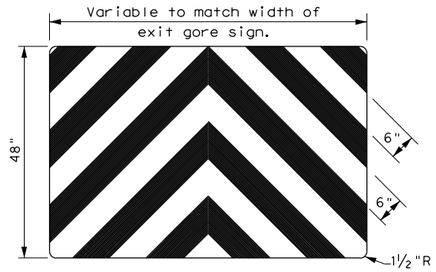


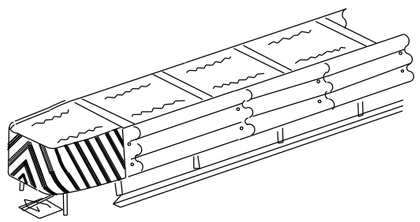


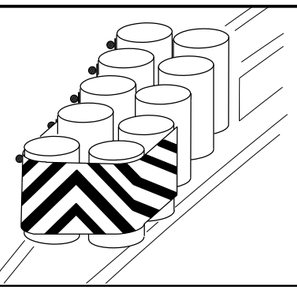
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

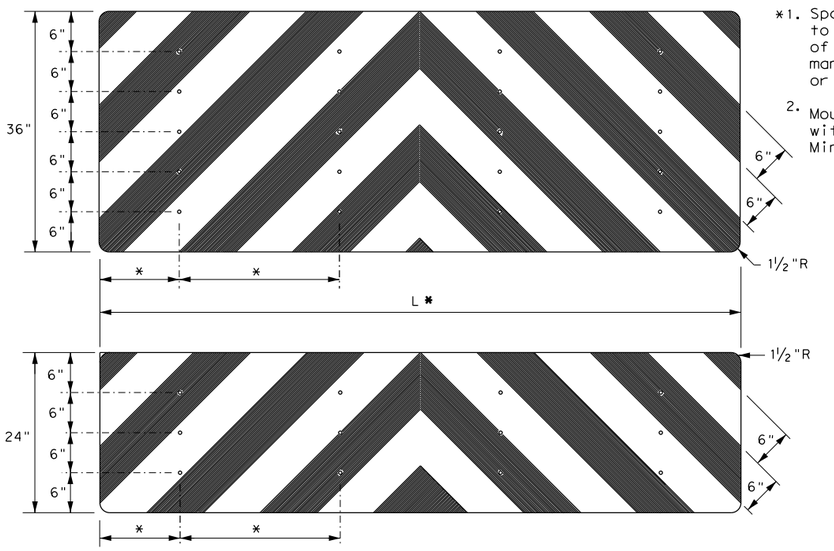


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

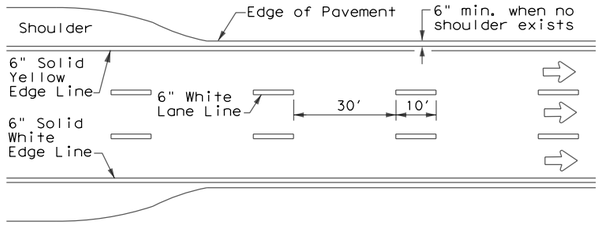
D & OM(VIA)-20

FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	PARIS	LAMAR		116
4-98 7-20				

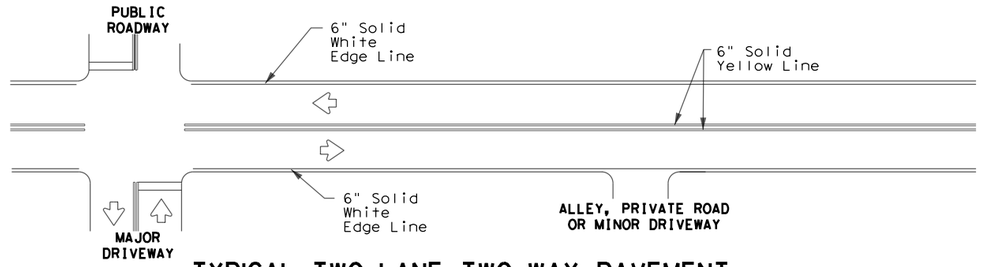
20G

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:52:05 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP510\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\08_TRAFFIC\StdDetails\domvia-20.dgn

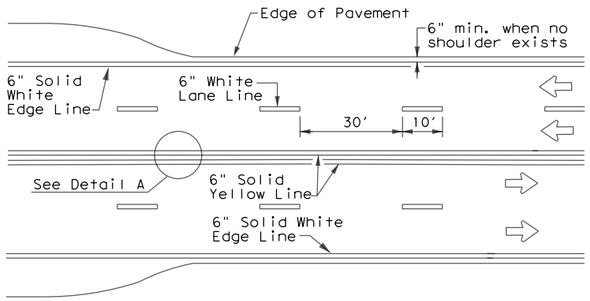
DATE: 3/15/2023 8:52:05 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\Project Data\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\08_TRAFFIC\StdDetails\pm1-22.dgn

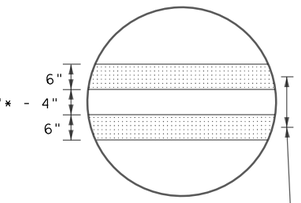


EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS





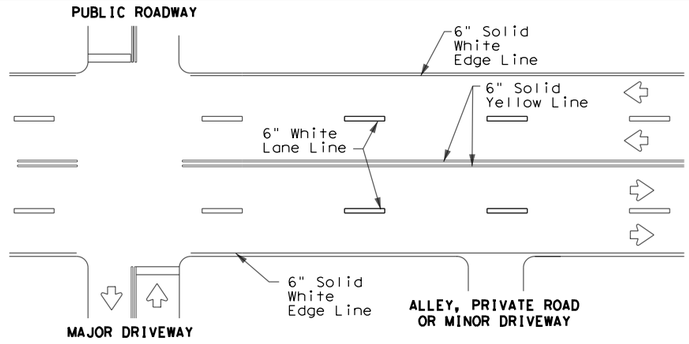
DETAIL "A"

9"** min. - 10" typ.
(18" max. for traveled way greater than 48' only)

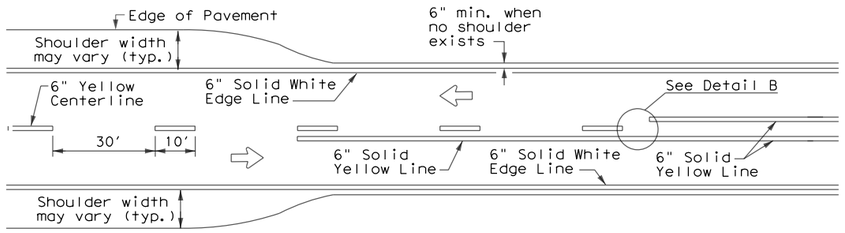
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

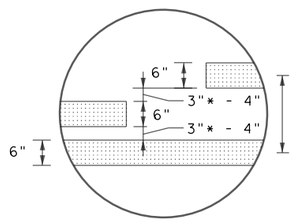
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

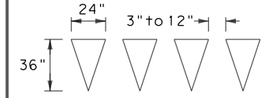


TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

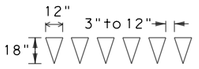


DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

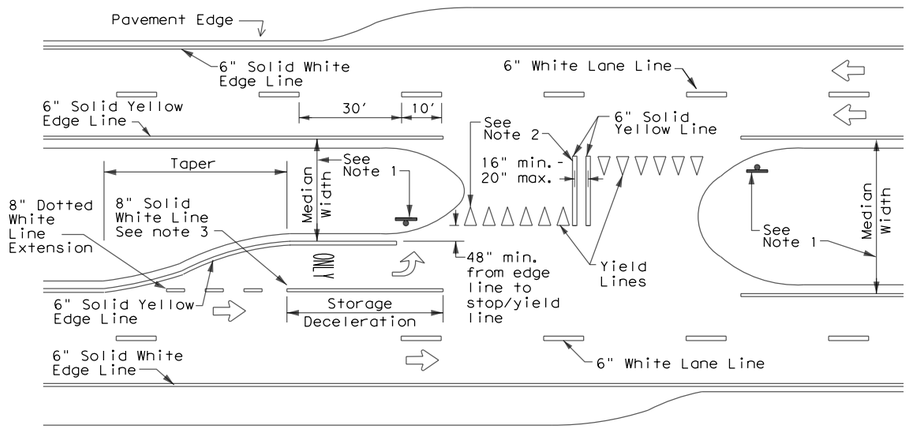


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

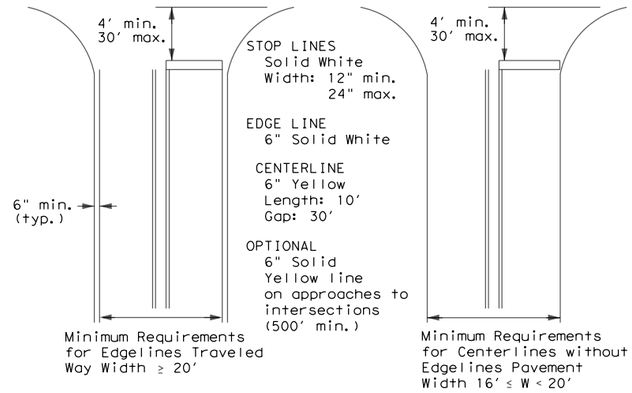
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections.
   Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

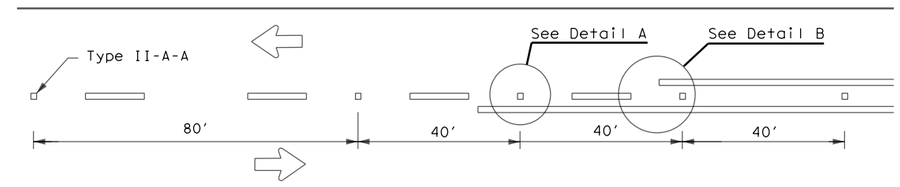
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-22

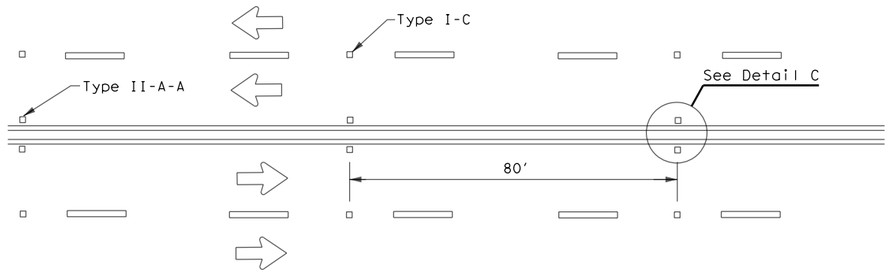
FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
11-78 8-00 6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-03 12-22	PARIS	LAMAR		117
5-00 2-12				

22A

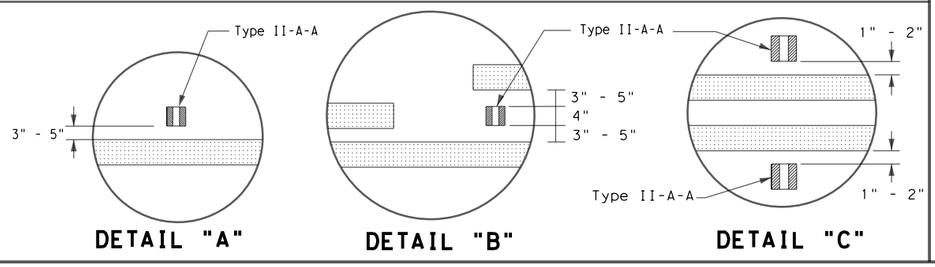
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



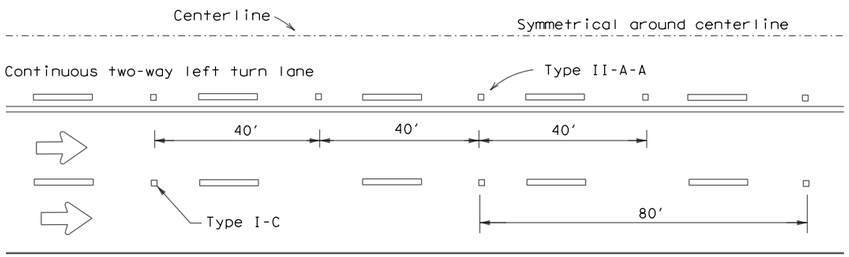
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS



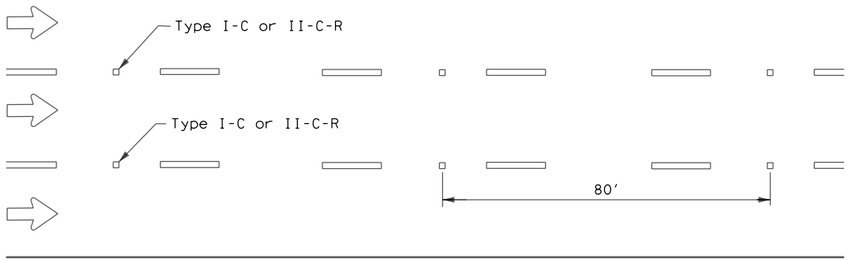
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS



DETAIL "A" **DETAIL "B"** **DETAIL "C"**



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



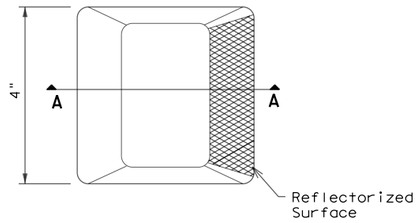
LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

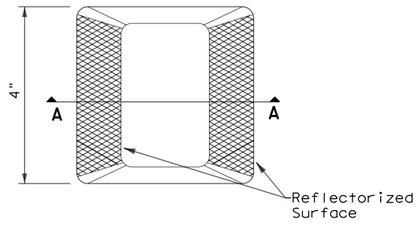
See Note 3.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

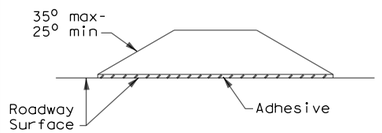
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

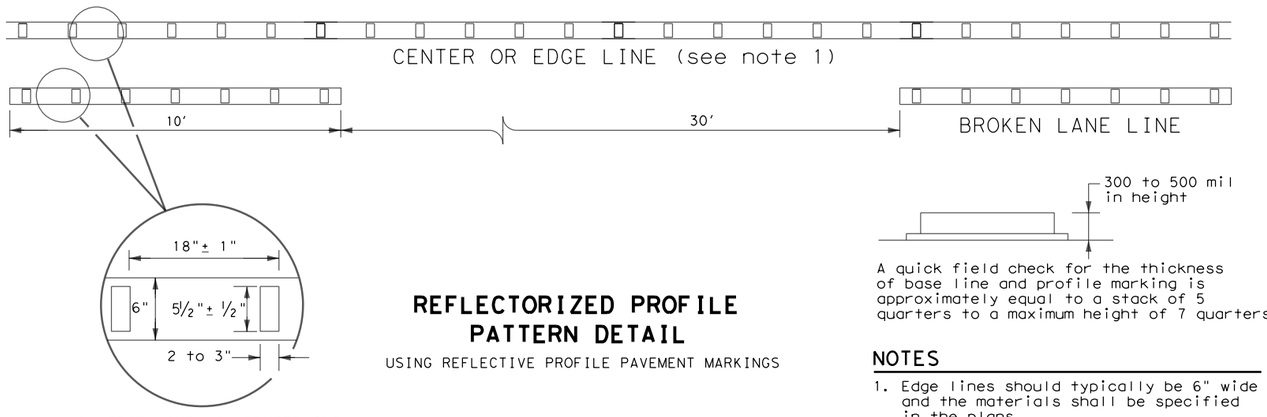


Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



6" EDGE LINE, 6" CENTERLINE OR 6" LANE LINE

REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTES

1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-22

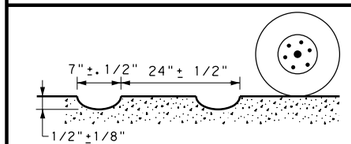
FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-77 8-00 6-20 4-92 2-10 12-22 5-00 2-12	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		118

22B

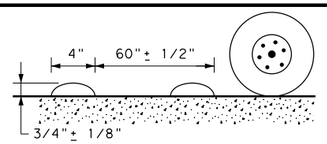
DATE: 3/15/2023 8:52:06 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\08_TRAFFIC\StdDetails\pm2-22.dgn

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:52:06 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\08_TRAFFIC\StdDetails\rs(3)-13.dgn

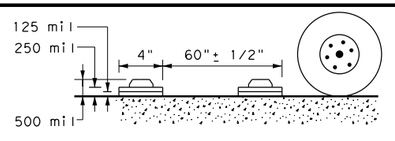
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



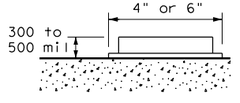
MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS



RAISED TRAFFIC BUTTONS

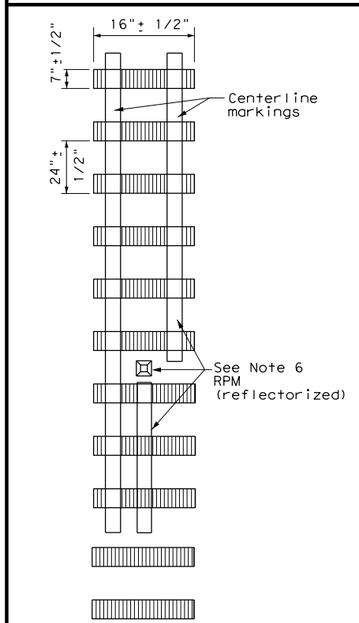


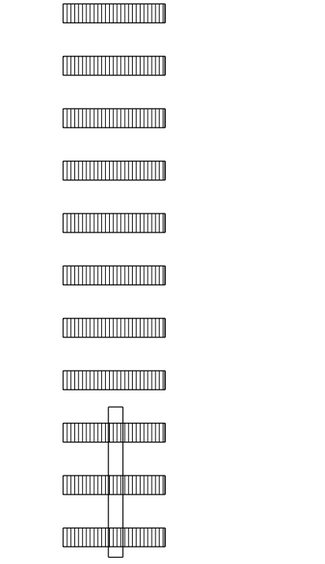
PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS



PROFILE MARKINGS

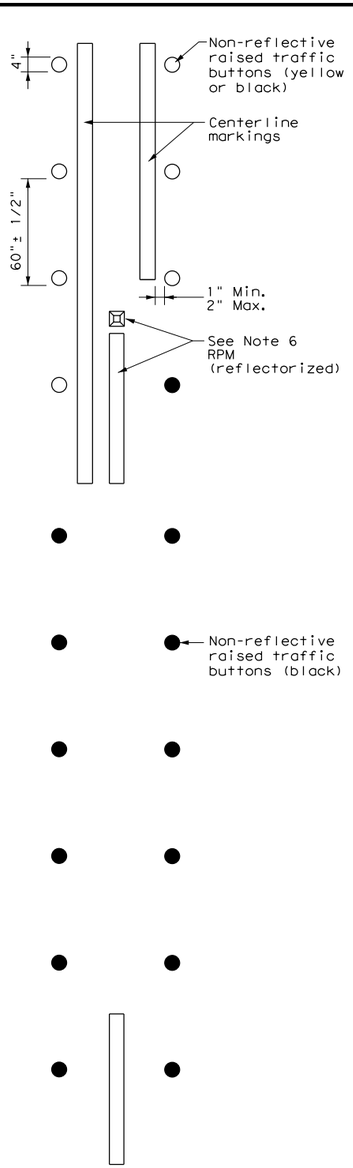
PROFILE VIEW





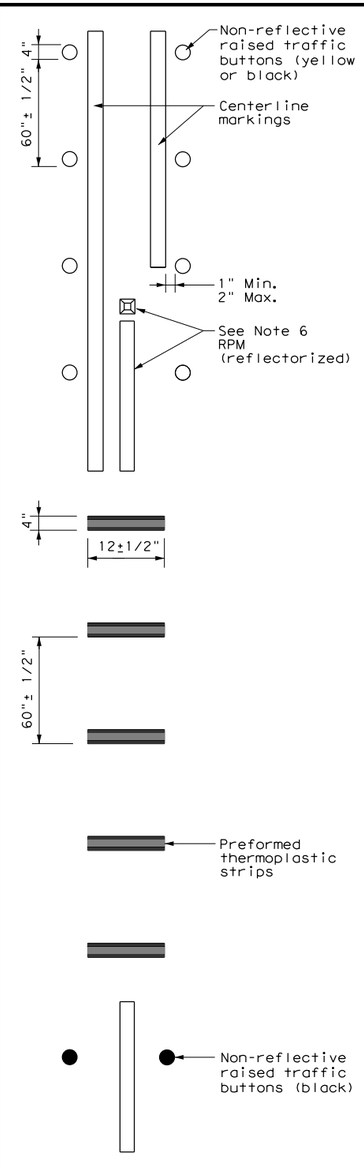
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



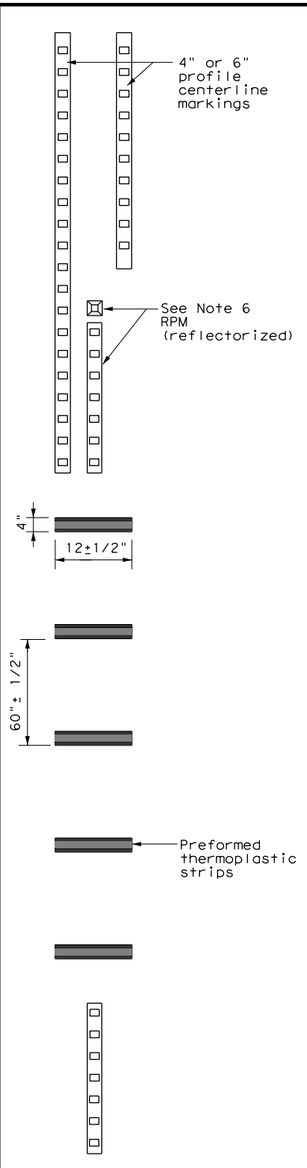
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 4

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS

GENERAL NOTES

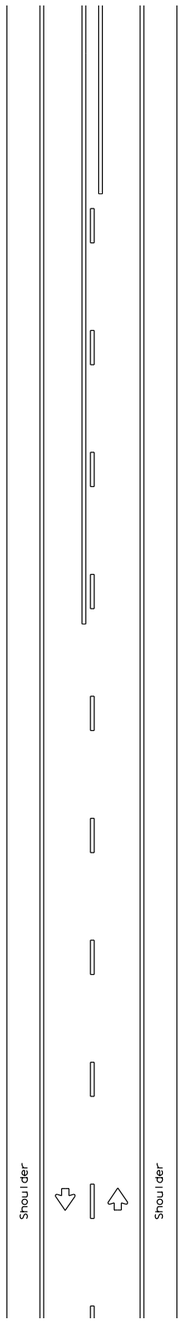
1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on two-lane highways with or without shoulders.
2. Centerline and edgeline rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, and dimensions pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inch depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
11. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. Black buttons should be used in areas where passing is allowed.

WHEN INSTALLING EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

12. See standard sheet RS(4).



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

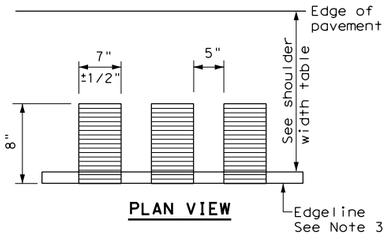
Texas Department of Transportation®
Traffic Operations Division Standard

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

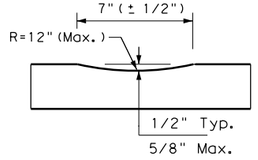
RS(3)-13

FILE: rs(3)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		119

DATE: 3/15/2023 8:52:06 AM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\08_TRAFFIC\StdDetails\rs(4)-13.dgn

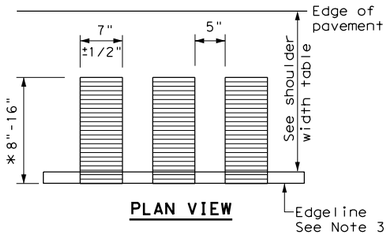


PLAN VIEW

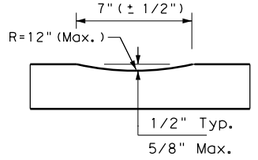


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



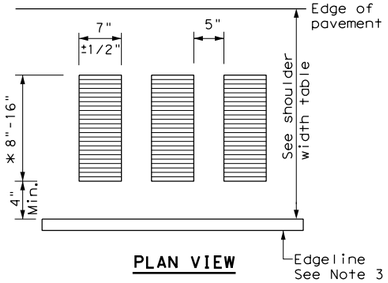
PLAN VIEW



* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

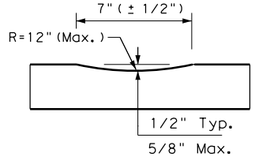
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



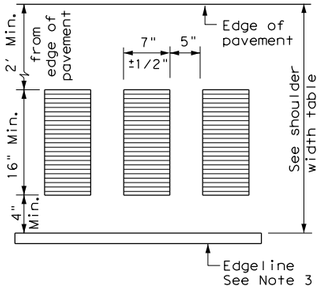
PLAN VIEW

* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

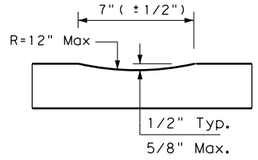


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)

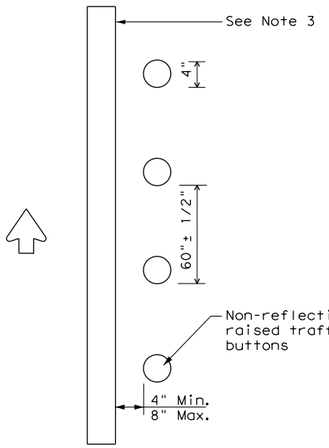


PLAN VIEW



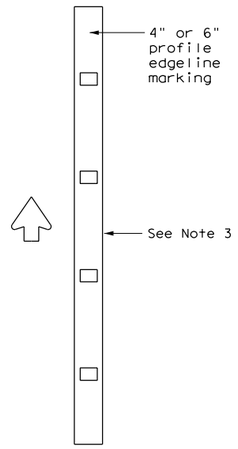
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGELINE MARKINGS

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5 OR 6	Option 1, 2, 3 5 OR 6	Option 2, 4, 5 OR 6

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the table below for determining what options may be used for edgeline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

5. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
6. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edgeline rumble stripe.
7. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
8. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
9. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inches depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
10. On roadways with high bicycle activity, consideration should be given before the installation of edgeline rumble strips. Things to consider include size of rumble strips, rumble strip material and location of rumble strips on the shoulder. If the designer determines that gaps are needed in the rumble strips due to bicycle use of the road, then follow the requirement shown in FHWA Technical Advisory T5040.39, or latest version. A detail of the spacing shall be included in the plans.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edgeline when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edgeline marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips using raised traffic buttons shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
15. The minimum distance between the edgeline and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
16. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edgelines may substitute for buttons.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS
RS(4)-13

FILE: rs(4)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		120

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with the TPDES Construction General Permit TXR150000 (CGP). The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) ensures that project specifications include adequate best management practices (BMPs) for this project.

For all projects with any soil disturbing activities, TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office. If no field office is available, then this SWP3 shall be kept in the appropriate TxDOT Area Office.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans and the projects environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs). A copy of the CGP is included in Attachment 2.12 of the SWP3 binder.

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
0688-03-028

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:
From: FM 1184

To: FM 3426

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:
BEGIN: (Lat) 33.544205 ,(Long) -95.552222

END: (Lat) 33.537529 ,(Long) -95.503784

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 35.54

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 16.48

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:
REHABILITATION OF EXISTING ROADWAY CONSISTING OF REWORKING BASE, GEOGRID, FLEXBASE, SURFACE TREATMENTS AND STRUCTURES

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
HEIDEN-FERRIS COMPLEX	3 TO 5 PERCENT SLOPES
HOUSTON BLECK CLAY	1 TO 3 PERCENT SLOPES
WILSON SILT LOAM	0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):
PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

☐ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
☐ PSLs determined during construction
☐ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:
(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.5.)

☒ Mobilization
☒ Install sediment and erosion controls
☒ Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
☐ Remove existing pavement
☒ Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
☐ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
☒ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
☒ Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
☒ Install proposed pavement per plans
☒ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
☒ Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
☒ Place flex base
☒ Rework slopes, grade ditches
☒ Blade windrowed material back across slopes
☐ Revegetation of unpaved areas
☐ Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

☒ Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
☒ Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
☒ Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
☒ Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
☒ Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
☒ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
☒ Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
☒ Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
☐ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:
Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
AUDS CREEK	UNCLASIFIED SEGMENT 0305B
PECAN BRANCH	UNCLASIFIED SEGMENT 0305C
HICKORY CREEK	UNCLASIFIED SEGMENT 0305C
CLICK CREEK	UNCLASIFIED SEGMENT 0305C
NORTH SULFUR RIVER	UNCLASIFIED SEGMENT 0305

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

☒ Development of plans and specifications
☒ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
☒ Post Construction Site Notice
☒ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
☒ Perform SWP3 inspections
☒ Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
☒ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
☒ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

☒ Day To Day Operational Control
☒ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
☒ Post Construction Site Notice
☒ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
☒ Maintain schedule of major construction activities
☒ Install, maintain and modify BMPs
☒ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
☒ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.14 LOCAL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4) OPERATOR COORDINATION:

MS4 Entity

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

Sheet 1 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			121
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0688	03	028	FM 1497

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- [X] [ ] Protection of Existing Vegetation
- [X] [ ] Vegetated Buffer Zones
- [ ] [ ] Soil Retention Blankets
- [ ] [ ] Geotextiles
- [ ] [ ] Mulching/ Hydromulching
- [ ] [ ] Soil Surface Treatments
- [X] [ ] Temporary Seeding
- [ ] [X] Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- [ ] [ ] Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- [X] [ ] Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- [X] [ ] Vertical Tracking
- [ ] [ ] Interceptor Swale
- [ ] [X] Riprap
- [ ] [ ] Diversion Dike
- [ ] [ ] Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- [ ] [ ] Embankment for Erosion Control
- [ ] [ ] Paved Flumes
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- [ ] [ ] Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- [ ] [ ] Dewatering Controls
- [ ] [ ] Inlet Protection
- [X] [ ] Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- [ ] [ ] Sandbag Berms
- [X] [ ] Sediment Control Fence
- [ ] [ ] Stabilized Construction Exit
- [ ] [ ] Floating Turbidity Barrier
- [ ] [ ] Vegetated Buffer Zones
- [ ] [ ] Vegetated Filter Strips
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

Sediment control BMPs requiring design capacity calculations (See SWP3 Attachment 1.3.):

T / P

- [ ] [ ] Sediment Trap
  - [ ] Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
  - [ ] 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
- [ ] [ ] Sedimentation Basin
  - [ ] Not required (<10 acres disturbed)
  - [ ] Required (>10 acres) and implemented.
    - [ ] Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
    - [ ] 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
  - [X] Required (>10 acres), but not feasible due to:
    - [X] Available area/Site geometry
    - [ ] Site slope/Drainage patterns
    - [ ] Site soils/Geotechnical factors
    - [ ] Public safety
    - [ ] Other: _____

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To
PERMANENT SEEDING	0+25	169+00

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- [X] Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- [X] Haul roads dampened for dust control
- [X] Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- [ ] Stabilized construction exit
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- [X] Chemical Management
- [X] Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- [X] Debris and Trash Management
- [X] Dust Control
- [X] Sanitary Facilities
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To
BETWEEN ROW AND WINDROWED TOPSOIL BERM	0+25	169+00

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- [X] Fire hydrant flushings
- [X] Irrigation drainage
- [X] Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- [X] Potable water sources
- [X] Springs
- [X] Uncontaminated groundwater
- [X] Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- [X] Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3 .

2.9 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

Sheet 2 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			122
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0688	03	028	FM 1497

DATE:
FILE:

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

2.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☐ No Permit Required

☒ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☒ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☒ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☒ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☐ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

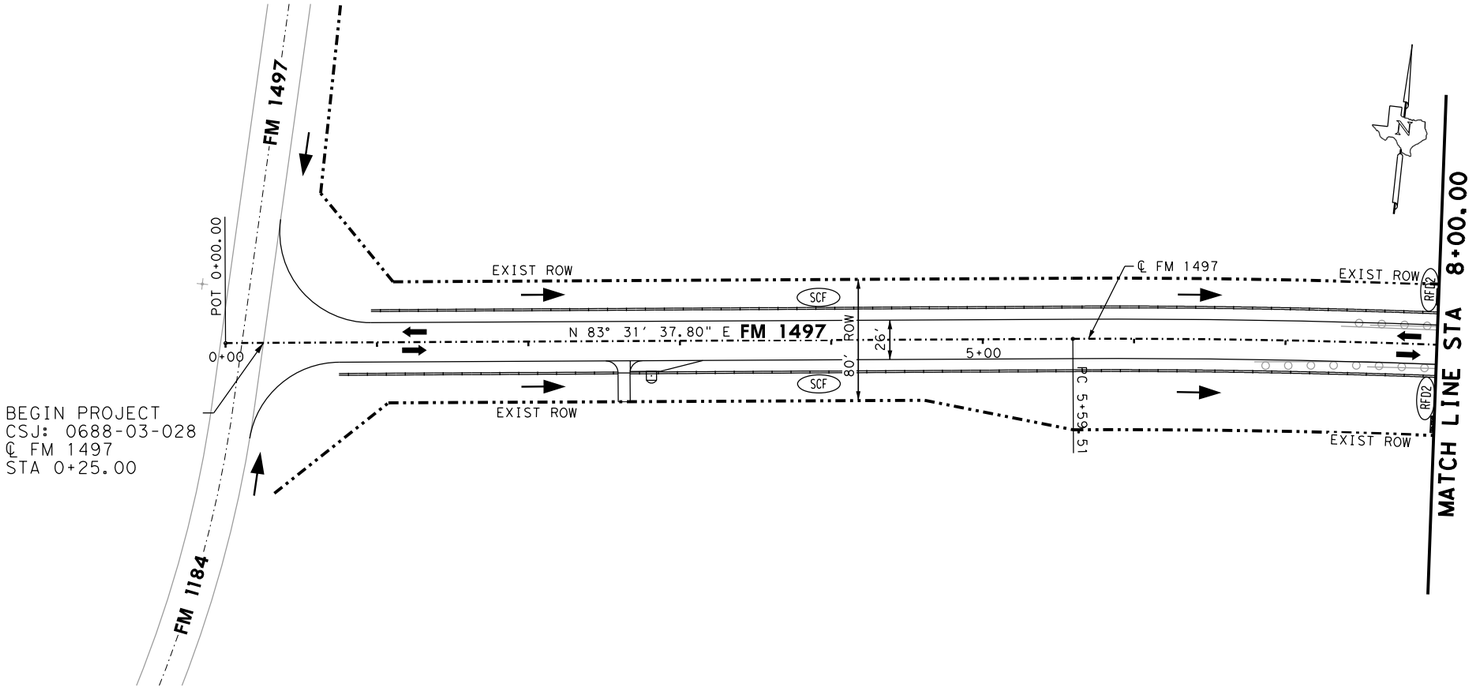
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

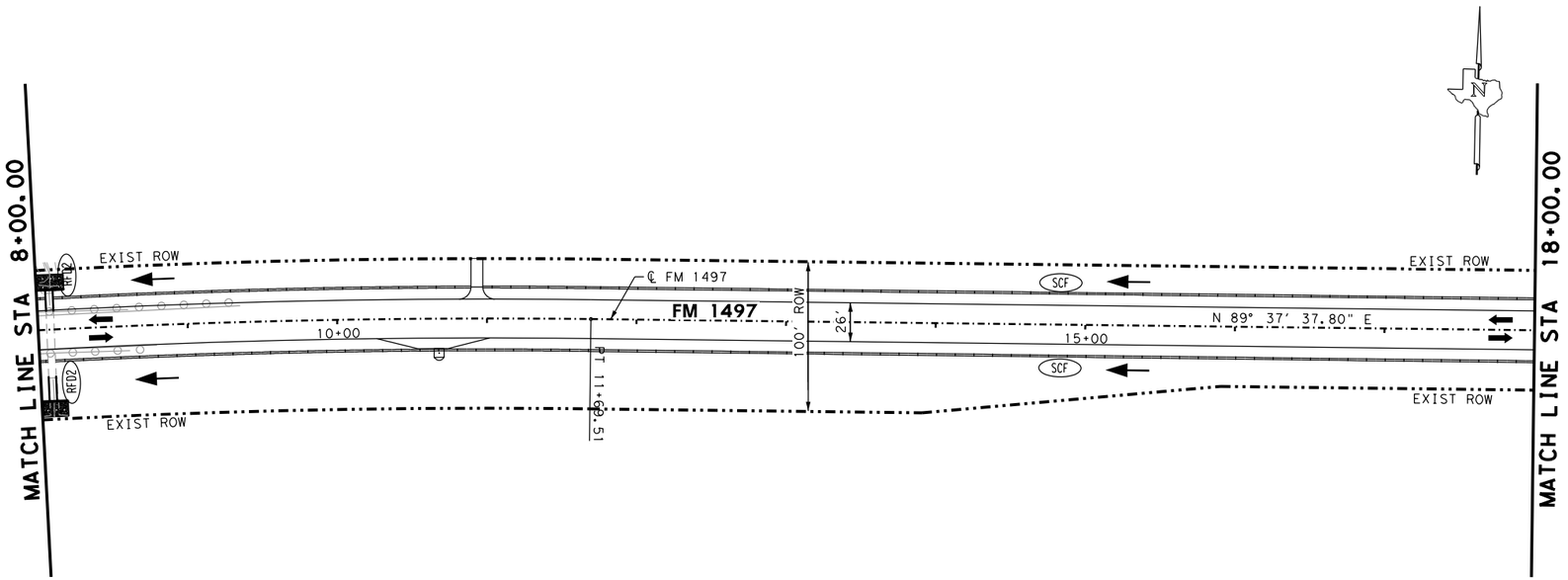
ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR	
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS 12-12-2011 (DS) 05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. 01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	0688	03	028	FM 1497	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	PARIS	LAMAR		123	

100%
SUBMITTAL





LEGEND:

- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE EST. @ 15 LF
- RFD2 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY-2)
- WATER FLOW DIRECTION
- CULVERT
- BERM

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

EROSION CONTROL MEASURES LAYOUT

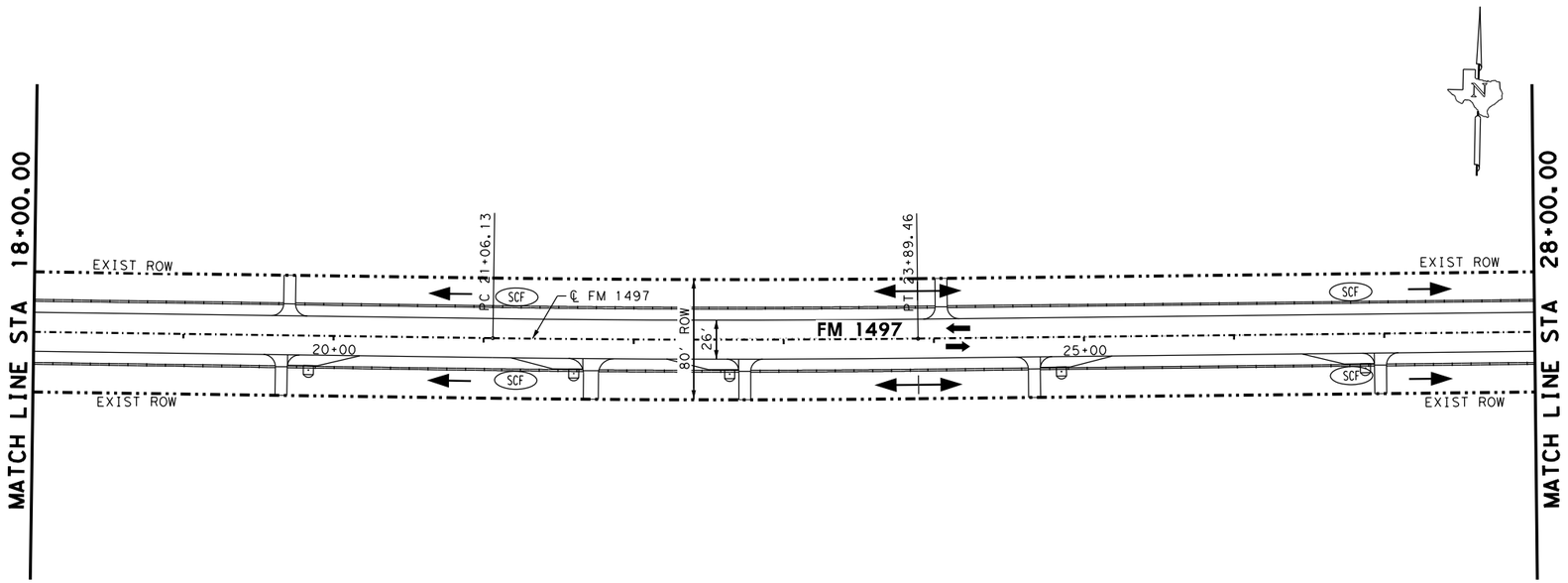
SHEET 1 OF 9

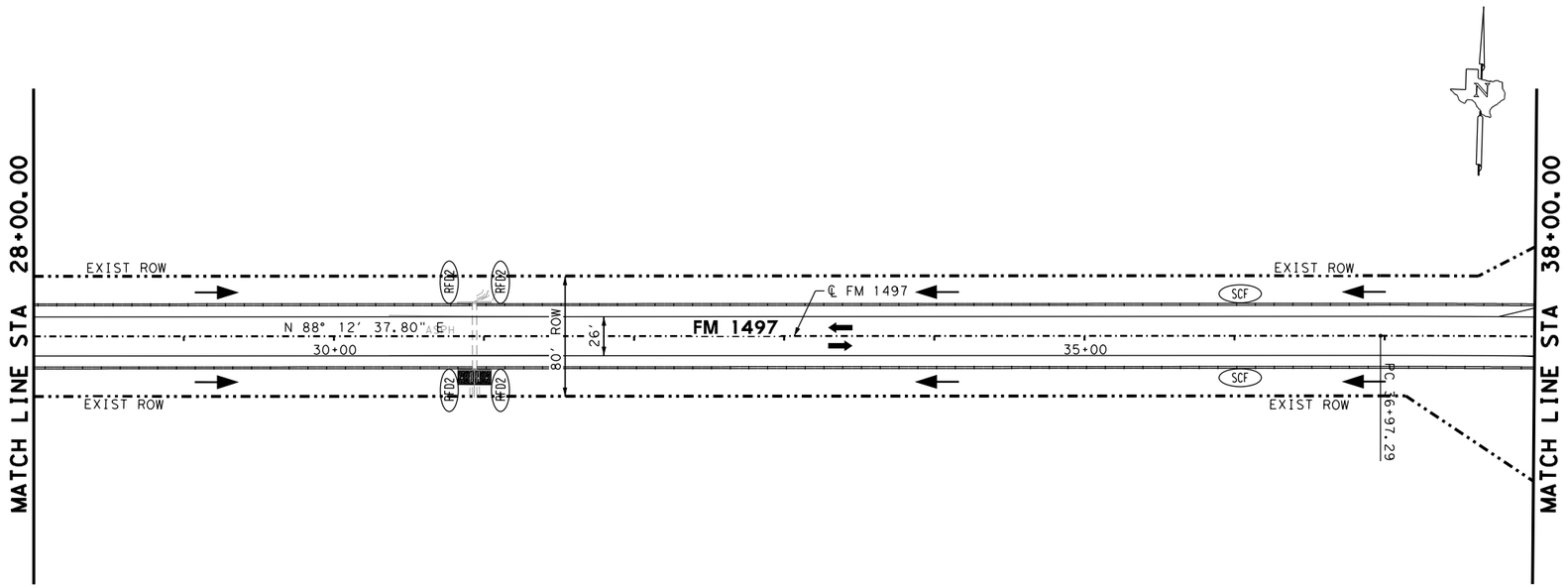
			HIGHWAY NO.
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	124
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

FM1497_EV_SWP_01.dgn

3/15/2023 8:52:10 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\09_ENVIRONMENTAL\FM1497_EV_SWP_01.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL





LEGEND:

- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE EST. @ 15 LF
- RFD2 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY-2)
- WATER FLOW DIRECTION
- CULVERT
- BERM

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

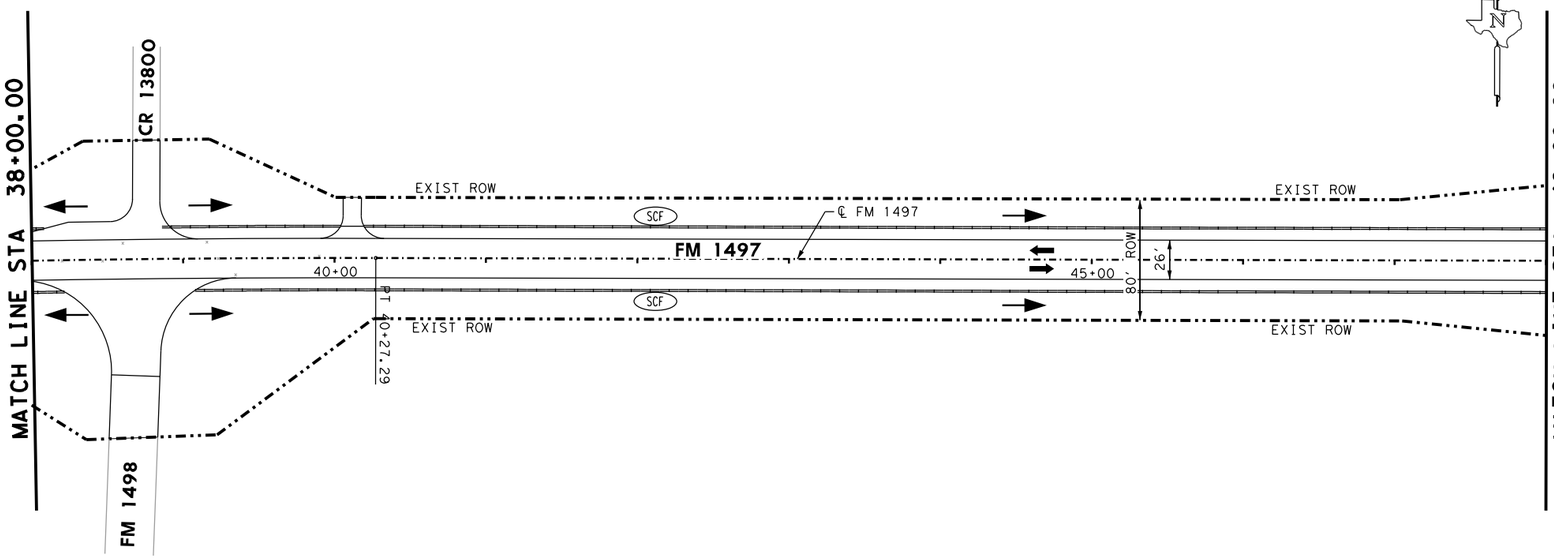
EROSION CONTROL MEASURES LAYOUT

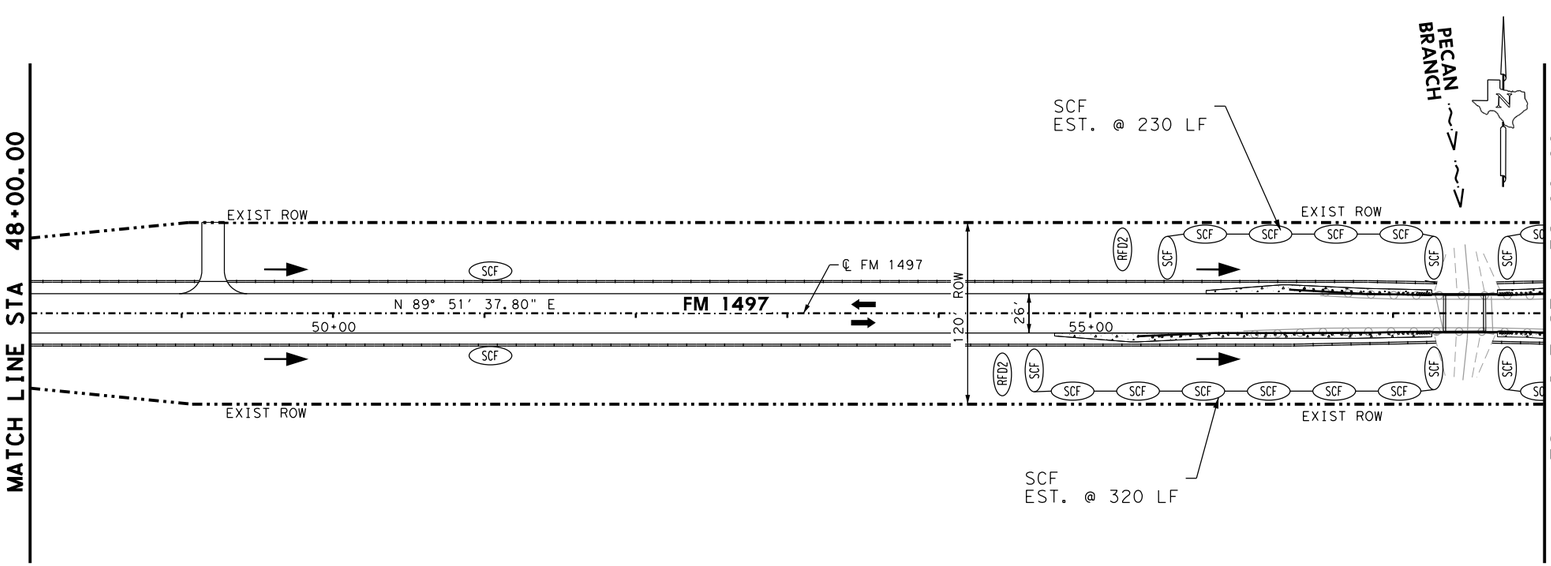
SHEET 2 OF 9

			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	125
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

3/15/2023 8:52:10 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\09_ENVIRONMENTAL\FM1497_EV_SWP_02.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL





LEGEND:

- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE EST. @ 15 LF
- RFD2 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY-2)
- WATER FLOW DIRECTION
- CULVERT
- BERM

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

EROSION CONTROL MEASURES LAYOUT

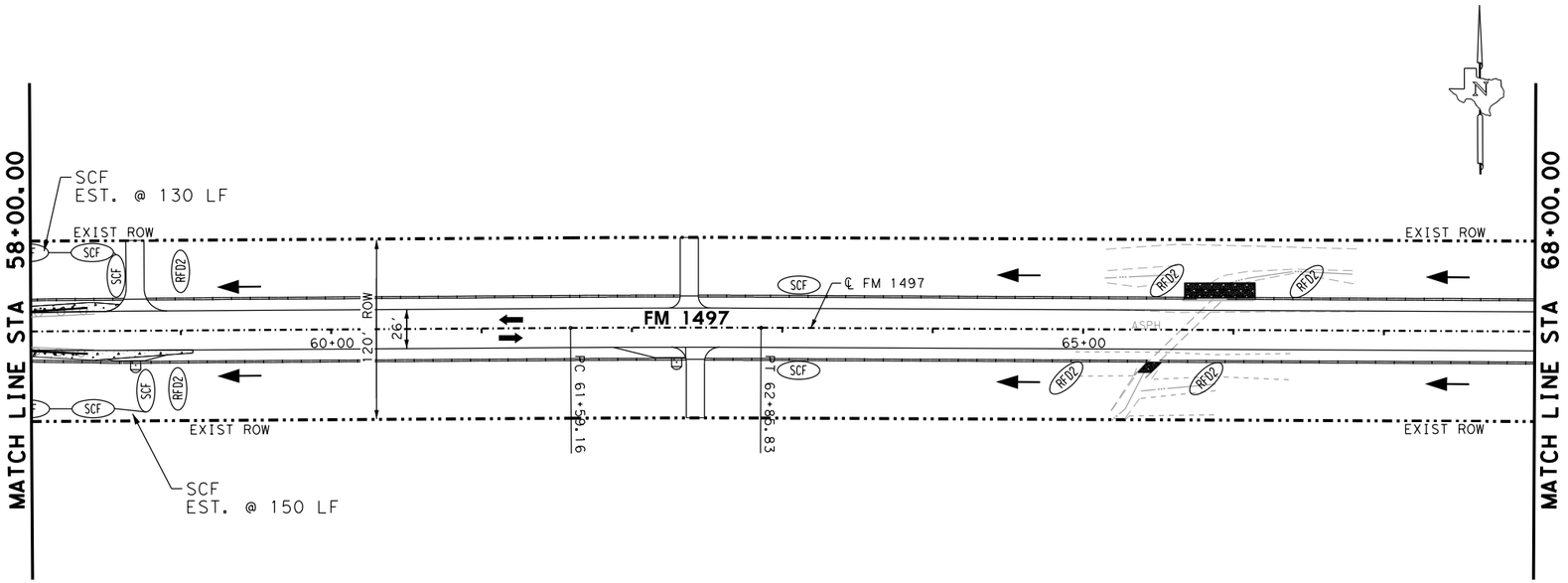
SHEET 3 OF 9

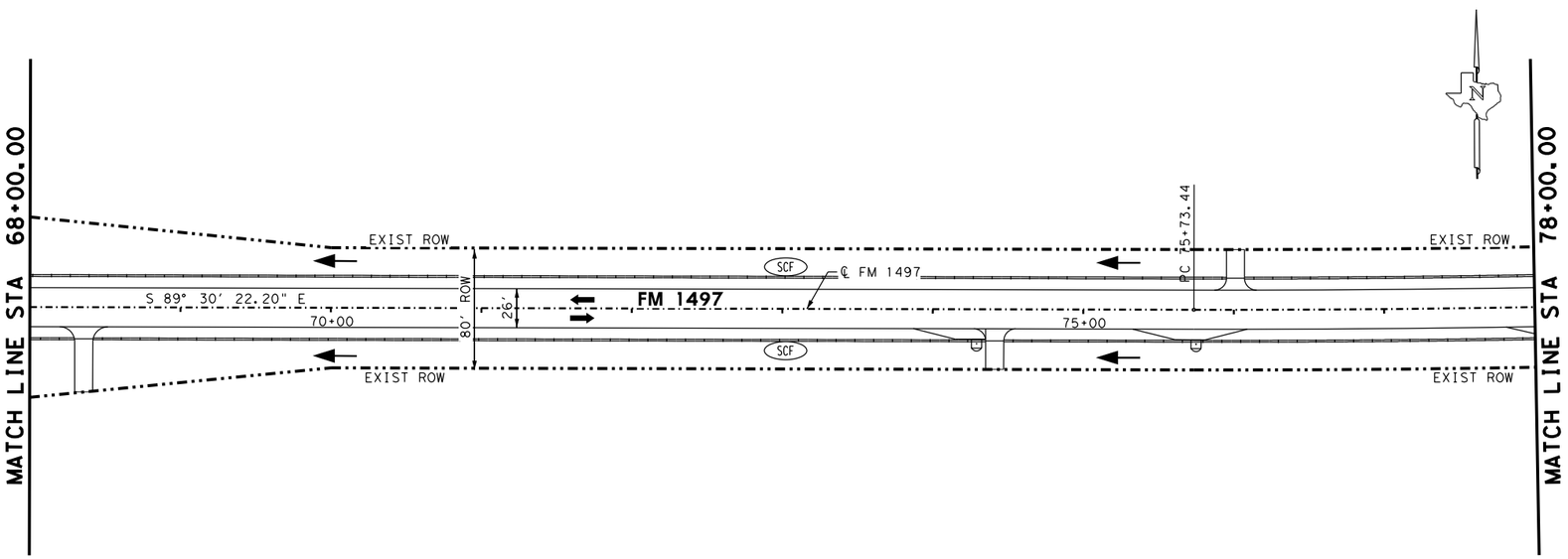
			HIGHWAY NO.
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	126
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

FM1497_EV_SWP_03.dgn

3/15/2023 8:52:11 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\09_ENVIRONMENTAL\FM1497_EV_SWP_03.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL





LEGEND:

- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE EST. @ 15 LF
- RFD2 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY-2)
- WATER FLOW DIRECTION
- CULVERT
- BERM

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

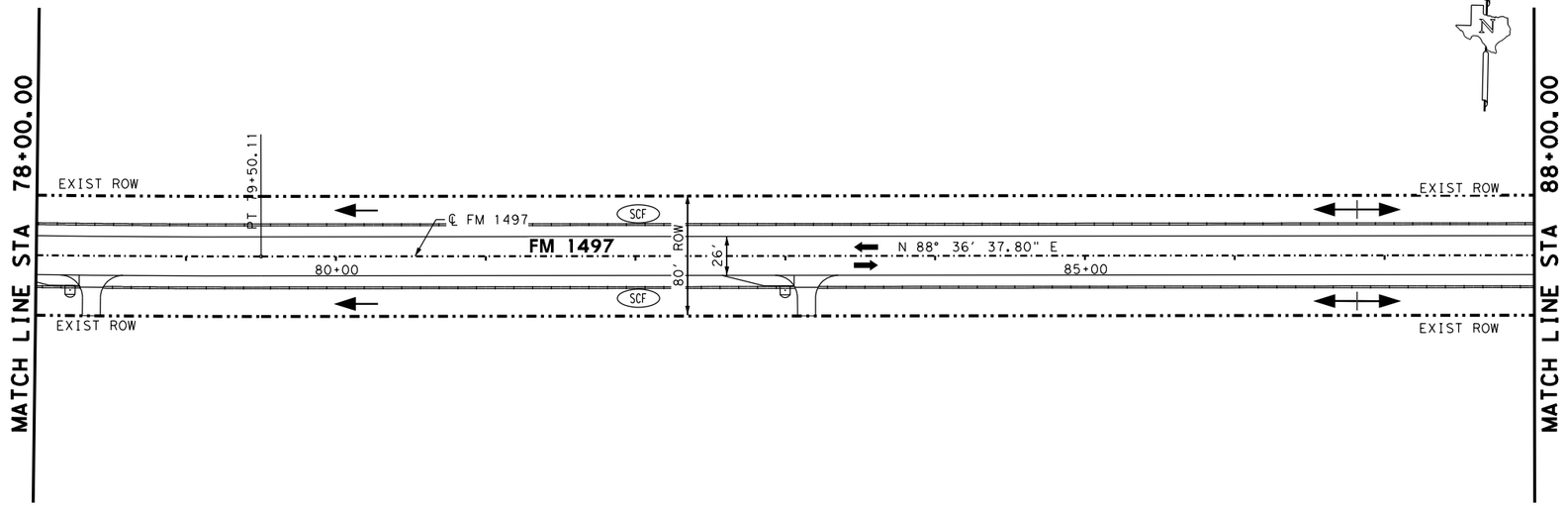
EROSION CONTROL MEASURES LAYOUT

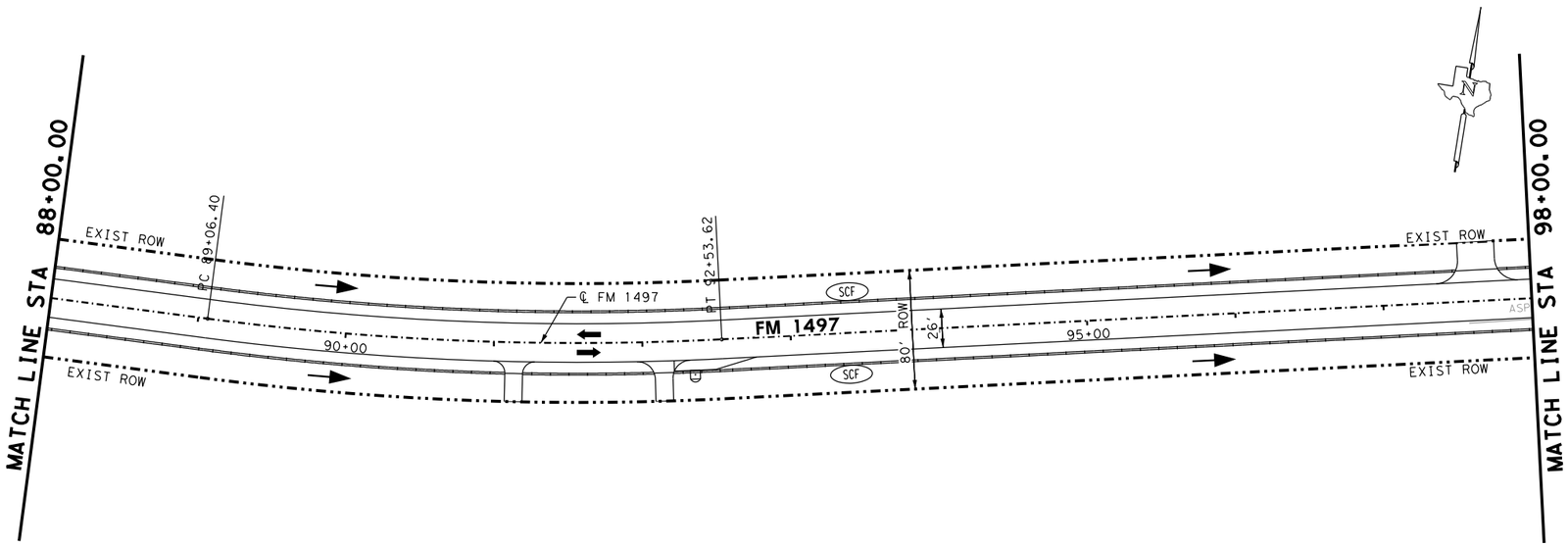
SHEET 4 OF 9

			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	127
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

3/15/2023 8:52:11 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\09_ENVIRONMENTAL\FM1497_EV_SWP_04.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL





LEGEND:

- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE EST. @ 15 LF
- RFD2 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY-2)
- WATER FLOW DIRECTION
- CULVERT
- BERM

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

EROSION CONTROL MEASURES LAYOUT

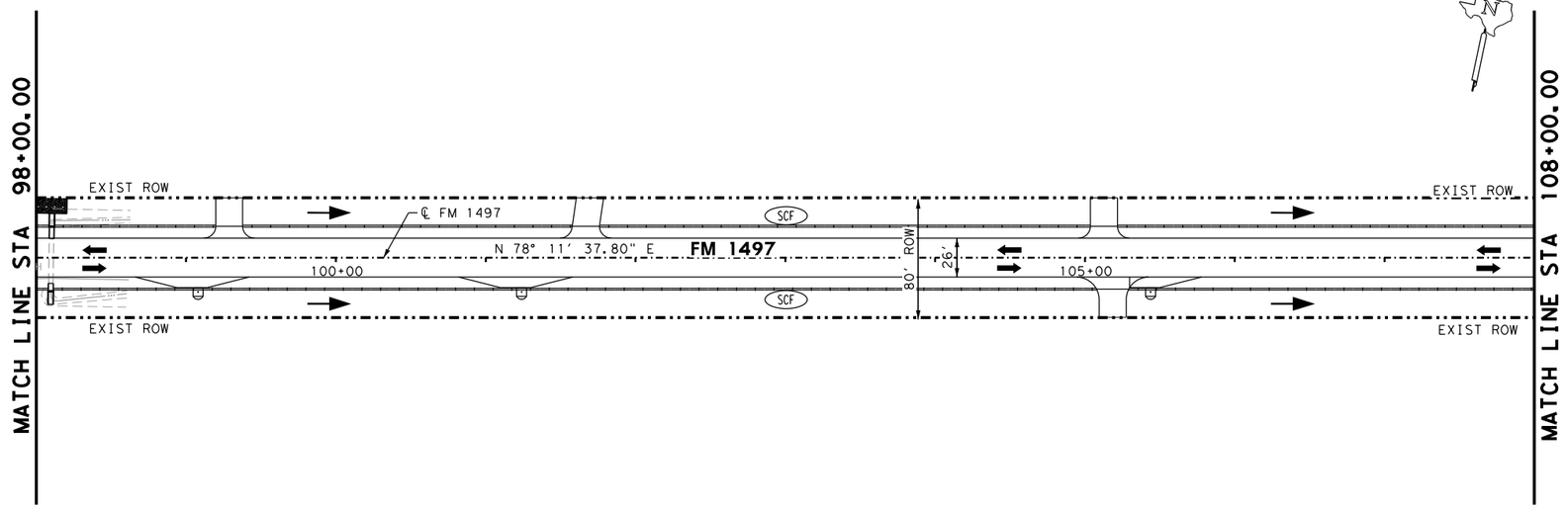
SHEET 5 OF 9

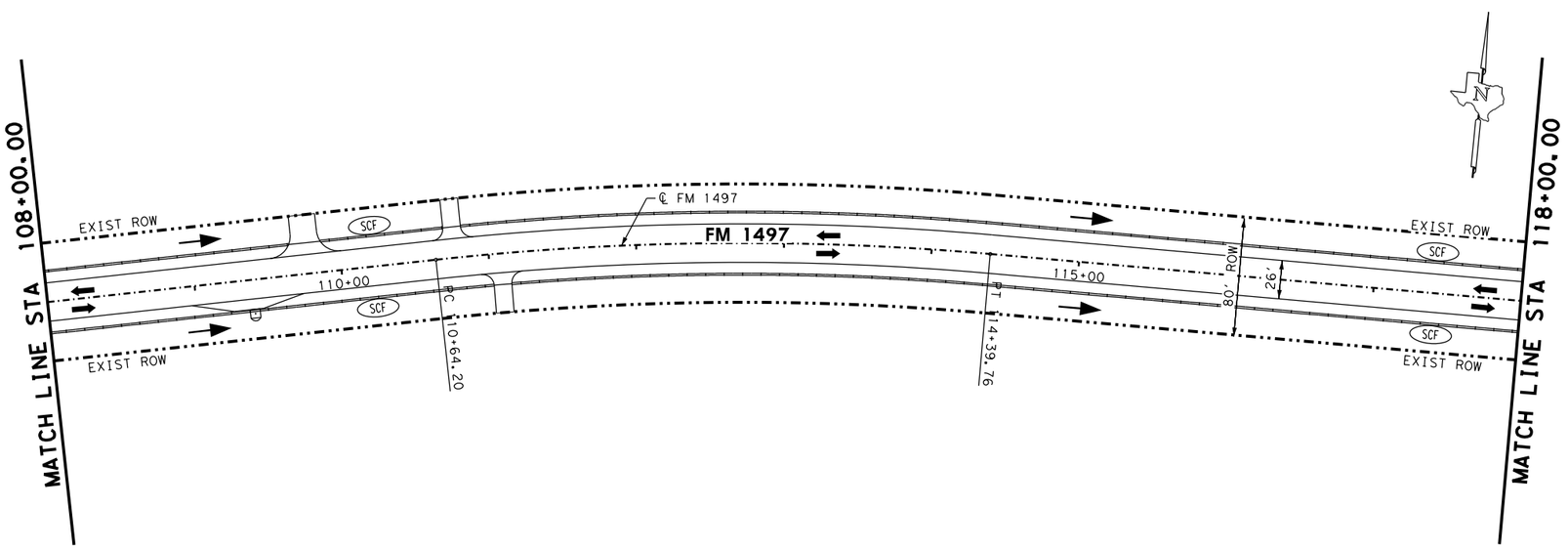
			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	128
0688	03	028	

FM1497_EV_SWP_05.dgn

3/15/2023 8:52:11 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\09_ENVIRONMENTAL\FM1497_EV_SWP_05.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL





LEGEND:

- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE EST. @ 15 LF
- RFD2 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY-2)
- WATER FLOW DIRECTION
- CULVERT
- BERM

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

EROSION CONTROL MEASURES LAYOUT

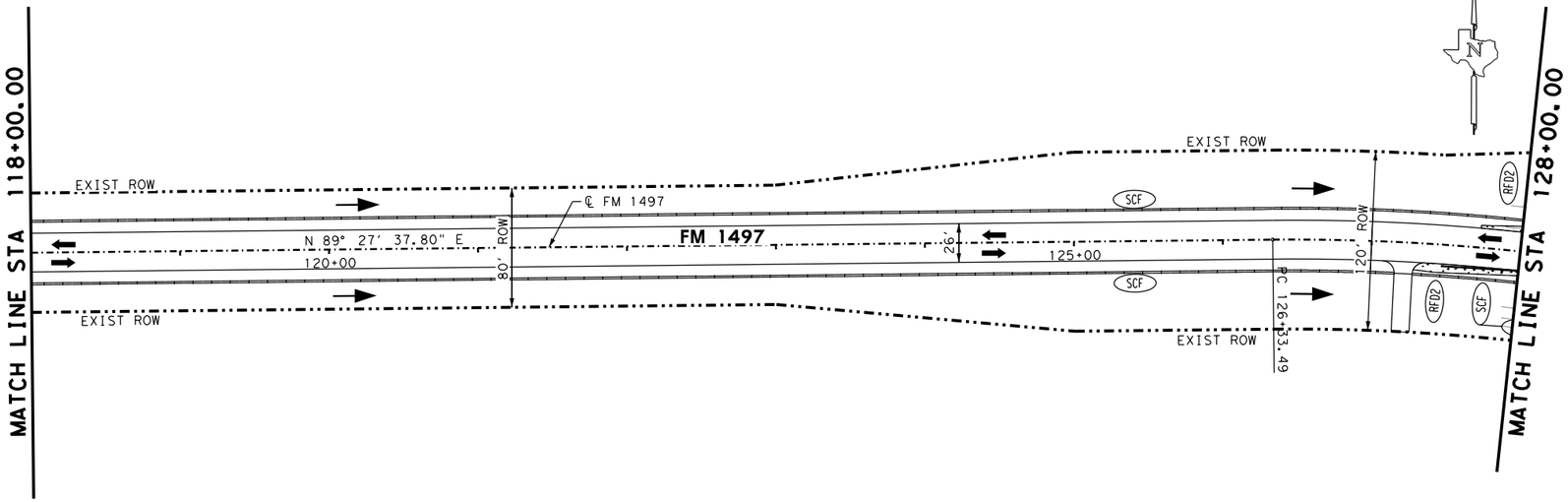
SHEET 6 OF 9

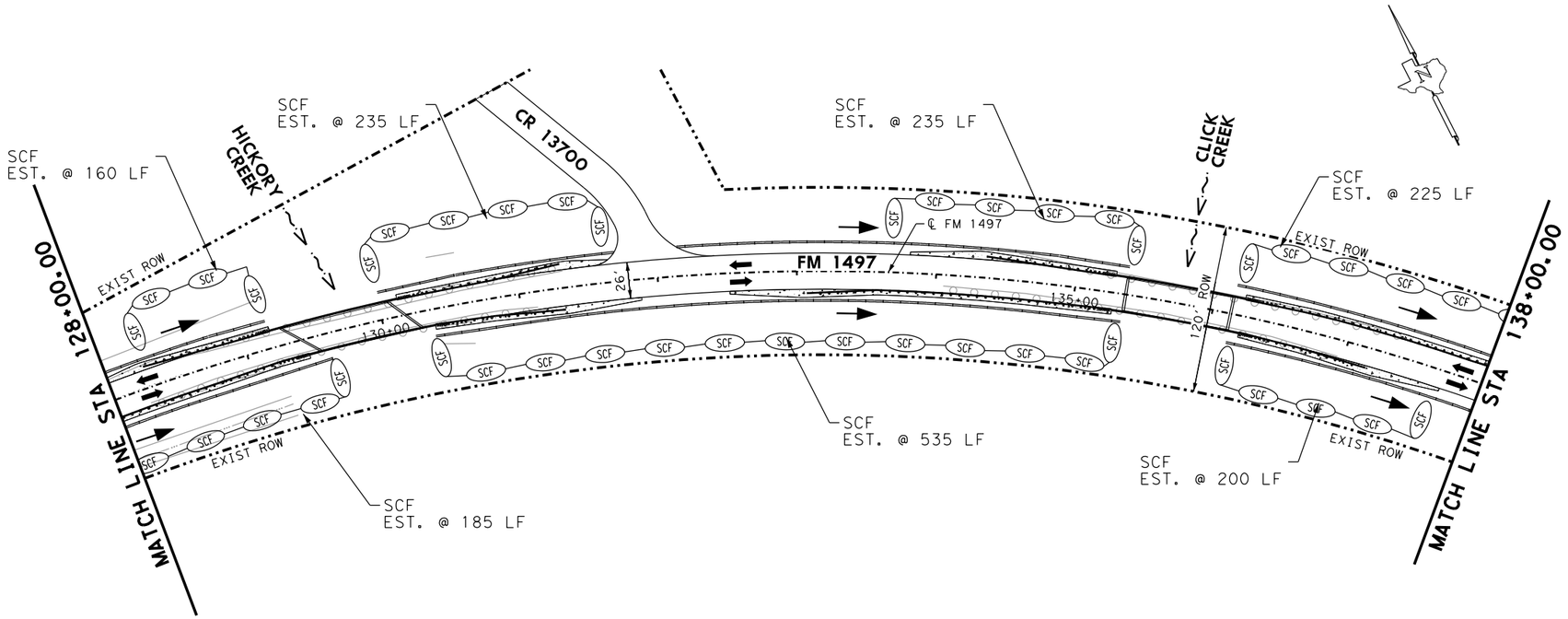
			HIGHWAY NO.
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	129
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

FM1497_EV_SWP_06.dgn

3/15/2023 8:52:12 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\DP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\09_ENVIRONMENTAL\FM1497_EV_SWP_06.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL





LEGEND:

- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE EST. @ 15 LF
- RFD2 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY-2)
- WATER FLOW DIRECTION
- CULVERT
- BERM

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

EROSION CONTROL MEASURES LAYOUT

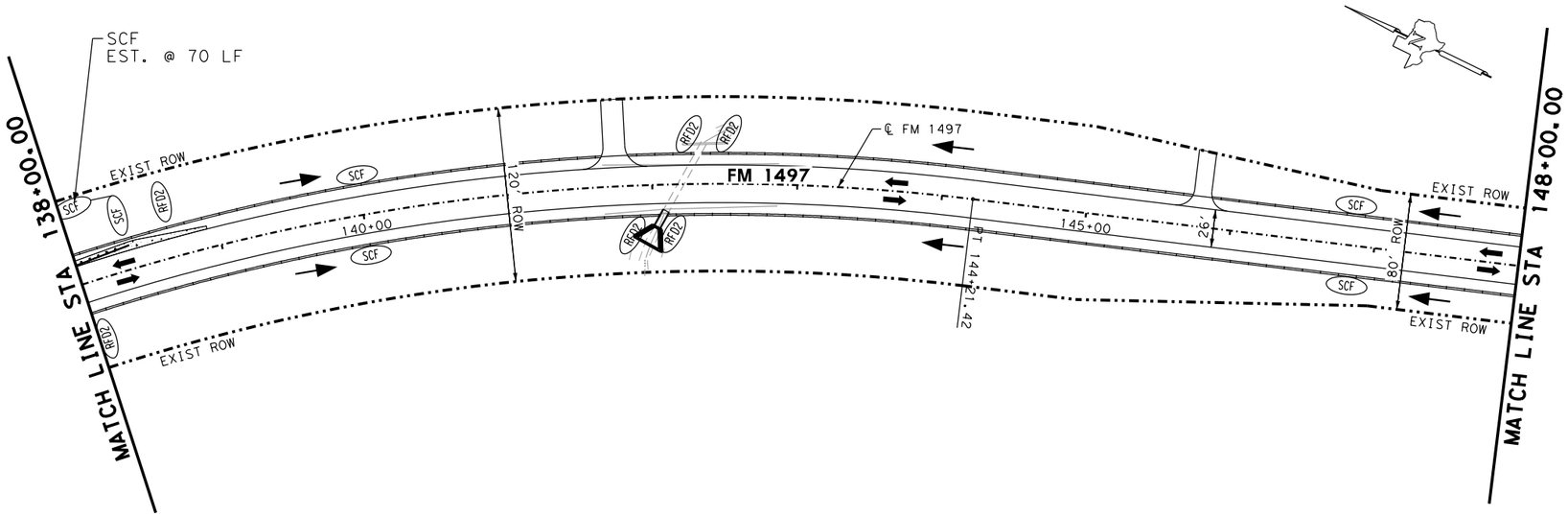
SHEET 7 OF 9

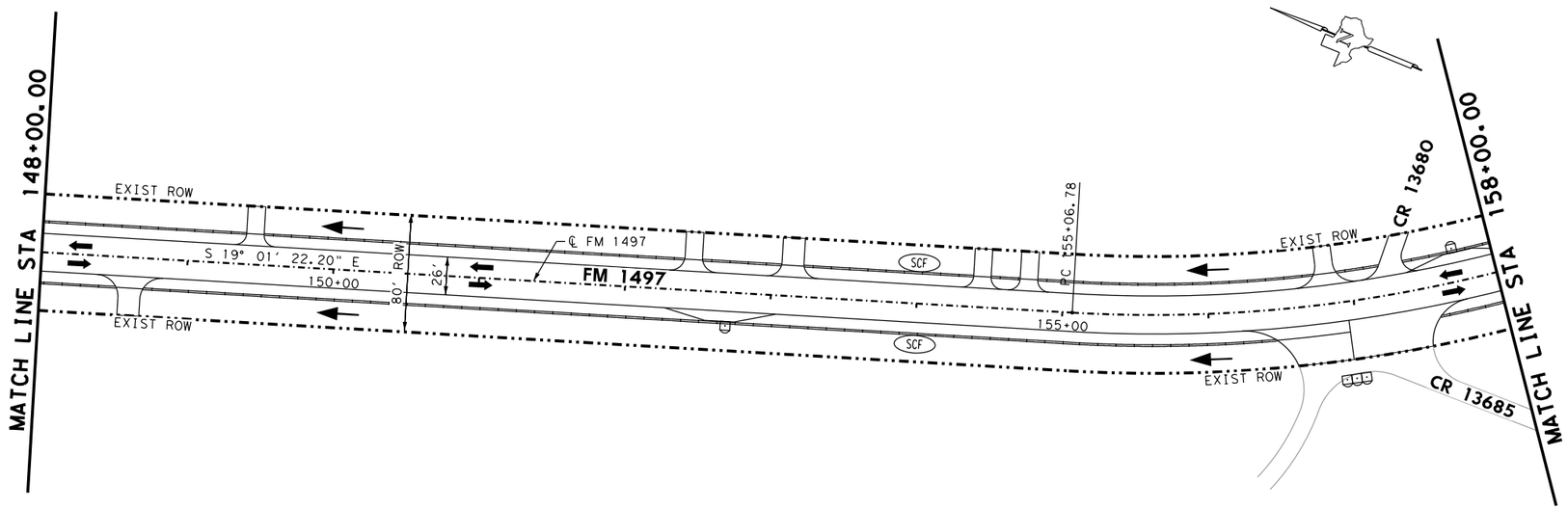
			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	130
0688	03	028	

FM1497_EV_SWP_07.dgn

3/15/2023 8:52:12 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\09_ENVIRONMENTAL\FM1497_EV_SWP_07.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL





LEGEND:

- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE EST. @ 15 LF
- RFD2 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY-2)
- WATER FLOW DIRECTION
- CULVERT
- BERM

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1497

EROSION CONTROL MEASURES LAYOUT

SHEET 8 OF 9

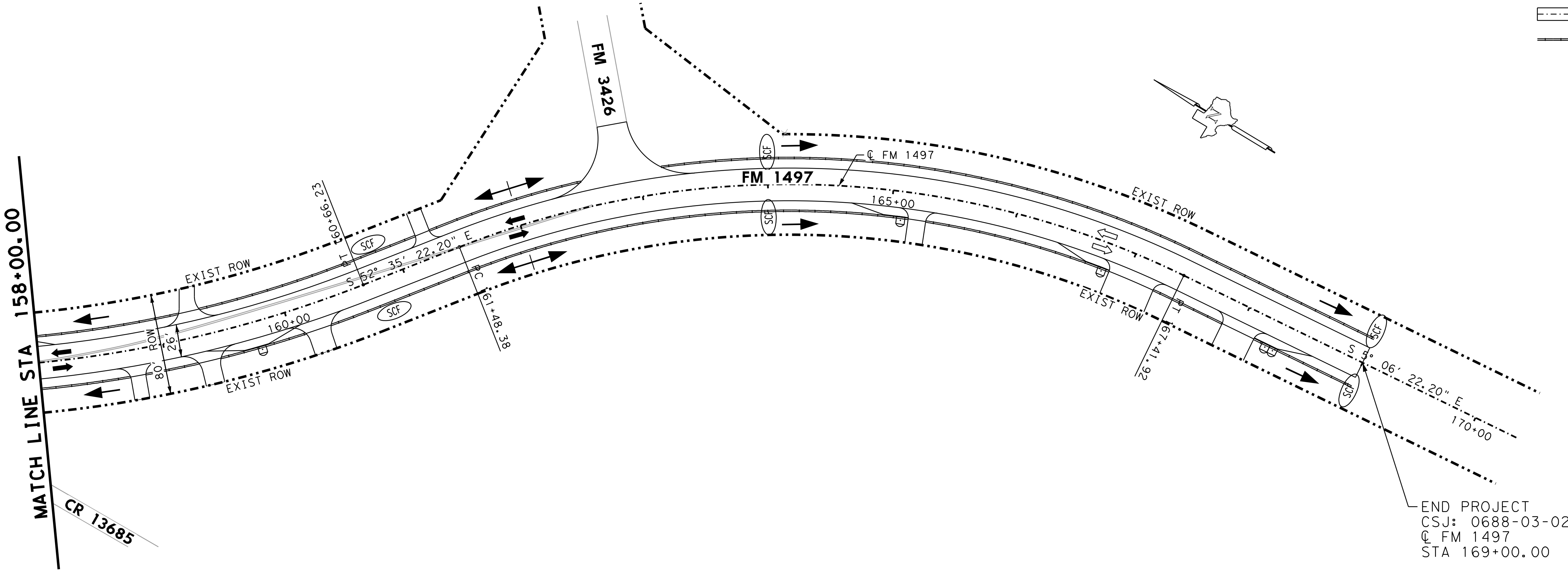
			HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	131
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0688	03	028	

FM1497_EV_SWP_08.dgn

3/15/2023 8:52:13 AM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\09_ENVIRONMENTAL\FM1497_EV_SWP_08.dgn

LEGEND:

- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE EST. @ 15 LF
- RFD2 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY-2)
- WATER FLOW DIRECTION
- CULVERT
- BERM



STATE OF TEXAS
PAUL A. WARDEN
101319
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Paul A. Warden, P.E.
3/14/2023

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
8632 Fredericksburg Rd.
Suite 200
San Antonio, Tx. 78240
(210) 448-1800
FIRM # F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

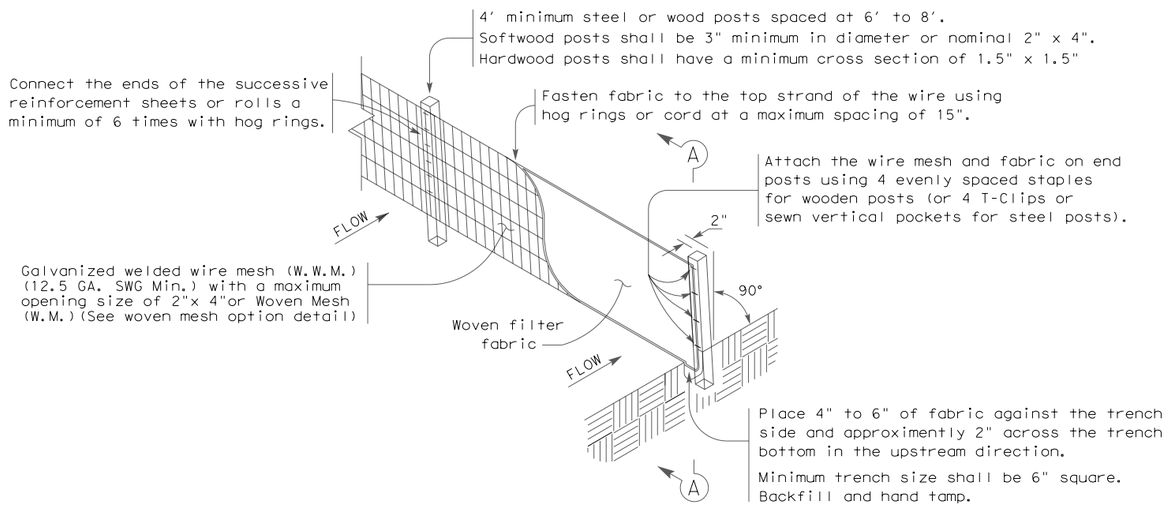
FM 1497

EROSION CONTROL MEASURES LAYOUT

SHEET 9 OF 9

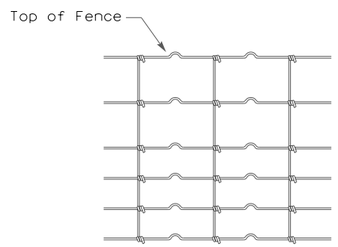
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	HIGHWAY NO
			FM 1497
TEXAS	PARIS	LAMAR	SHEET NO
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	132
0688	03	028	

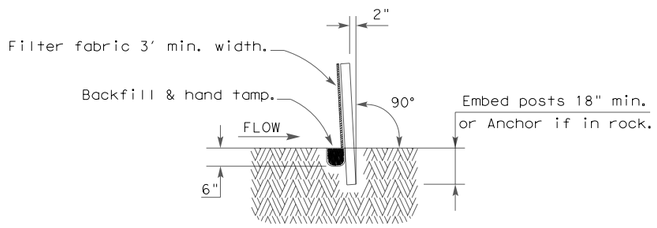
DATE: 3/15/2023
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-91DP510\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\09_ENVIRONMENTAL\StdDetails\ec116.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

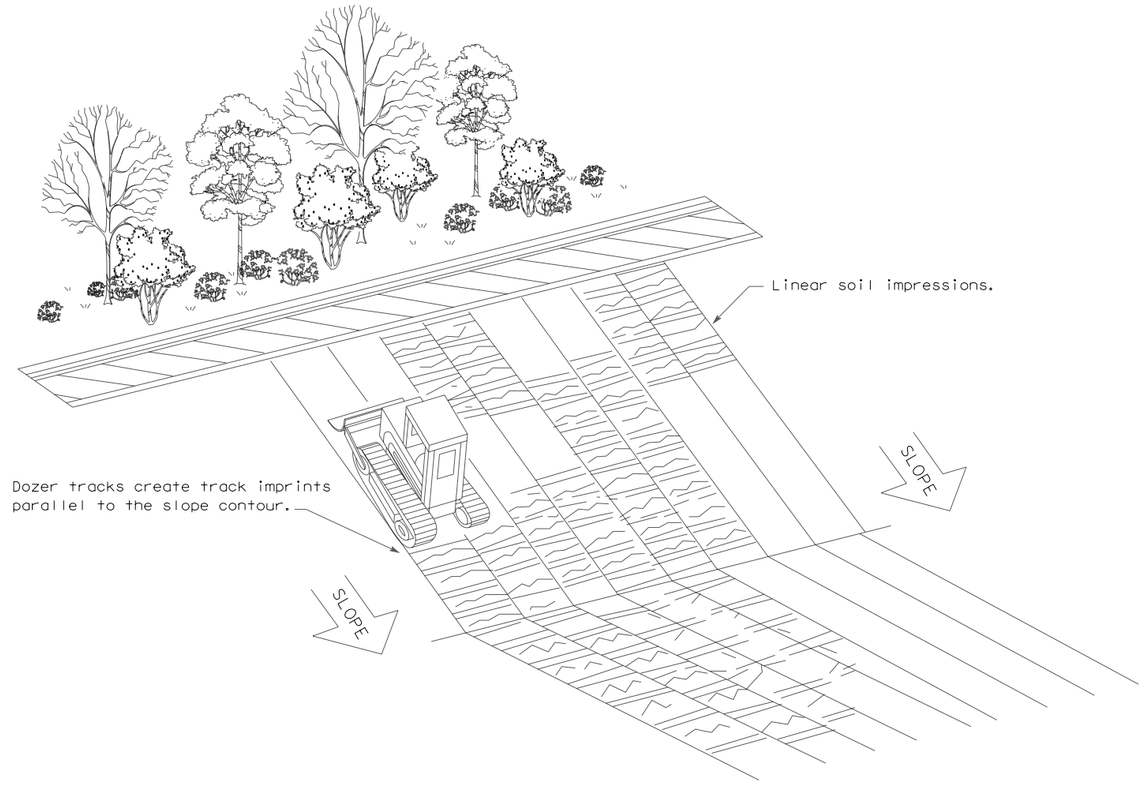
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

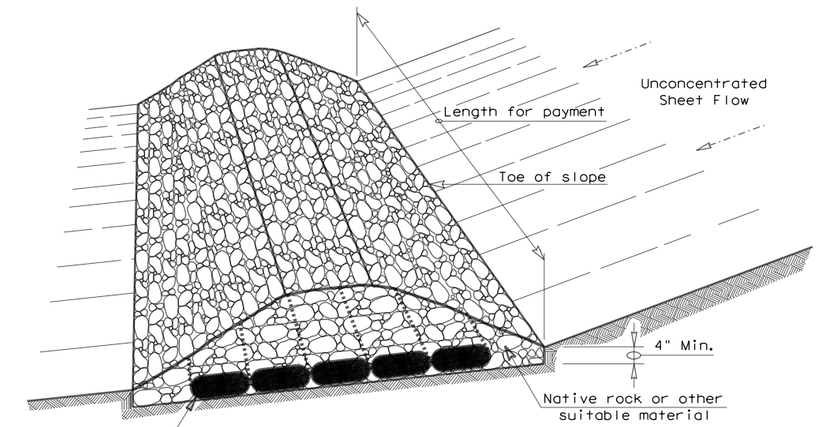
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

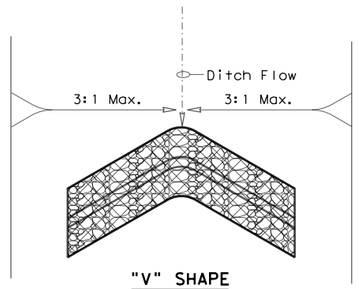
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		133

DATE: 3/15/2023
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-9\IDP5101\WA2-TxDOT Paris\ProjectData\FM 1497 (0688-03-028)\CADD\DGN\09_ENVIRONMENTAL\StdDetails\ec216.dgn

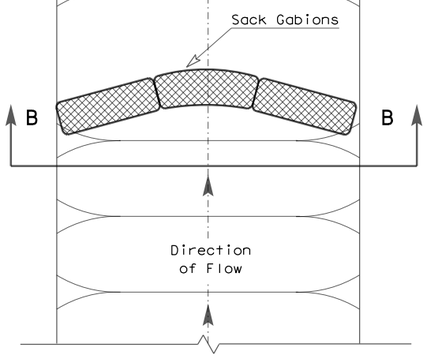


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

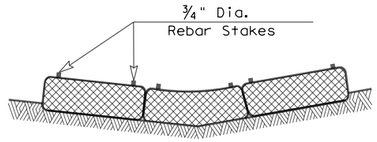
RFD1



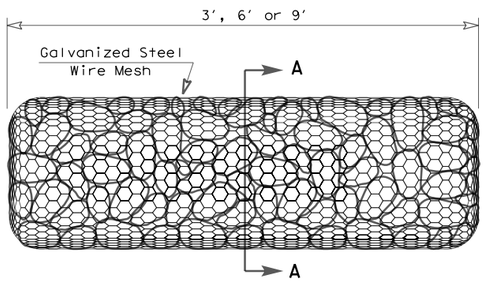
"V" SHAPE PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW

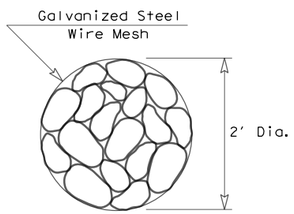


SECTION B-B

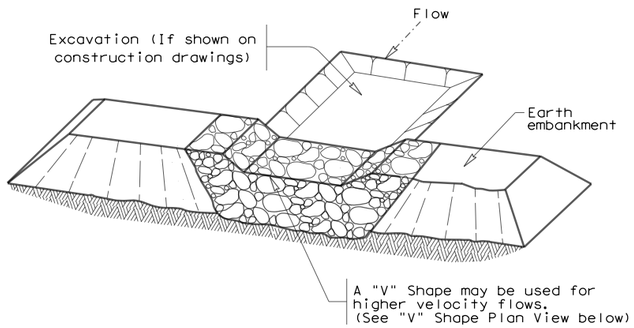


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

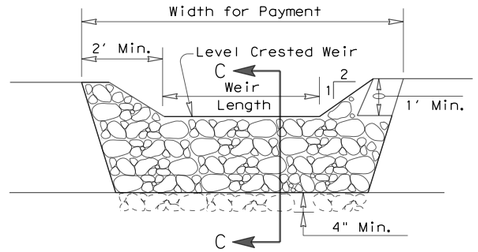


SECTION A-A

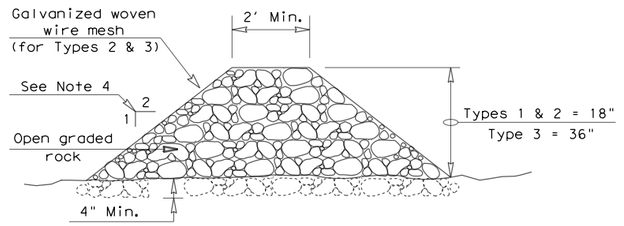


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

RFD1 OR RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

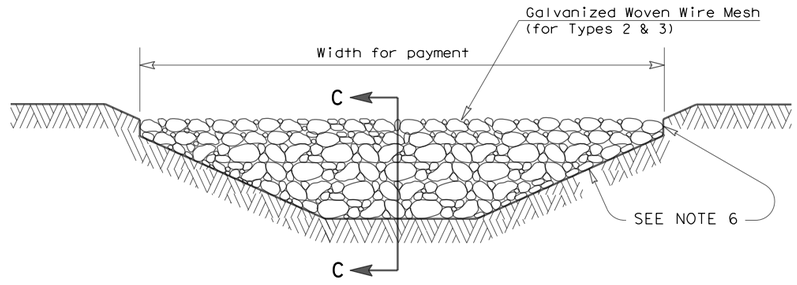
Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 OR RFD2 OR RFD3

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam — RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam — RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam — RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam — RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0688	03	028	FM 1497
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PARIS	LAMAR		134